

PHOENIX[®]

THE RETAIL BRAND



JANUARY 2026

FURNITURE • MIRRORS • SANITARYWARE • ENCLOSURES
BATHS • BRASSWARE • ACCESSORIES • HEATING

25
YEARS

PHOENIX

BATHROOM DESIGN
EXCELLENCE



Delivering Quality

Phoenix products are available through our award winning independent accredited bathroom retailers, who can guide you every step of the way in creating the bathroom of your dreams. Their expert advice and industry knowledge will make choosing your bathroom an effortless experience.

For over 25 Years Phoenix Bathrooms have manufactured and supplied prestigious bathroom products from our Yorkshire based production facilities.



Implementing our goal to deliver high quality bathrooms time and time again, our in-house research & development teams are at the forefront of design, innovation and manufacture, skilfully blending form and function.

Your bathroom should be a place of stylish tranquillity, re-assured by exceptional build quality and guaranteed next levels of style and comfort.



PHOENIX[®] A Sustainable Choice

Phoenix are proud to be an ethical manufacturer whose principles are founded on the reduction of our carbon footprint throughout the supply chain and a responsible approach to both quality and the satisfaction of our clients.

Phoenix believe that our planet is our responsibility, so for every furniture order supplied, we secure the planting of a tree via **Eden: People + Planet**.

Eden: People + Planet offer the dignity of fair employment to people living in impoverished communities who become transformational agents of global forest restoration. Eden's global restoration network is creating livelihoods for millions of people living in extreme poverty by empowering them to restore and protect forests on a massive scale.



Phoenix plant a tree for every furniture order we supply. So far, we have planted over 52,000.



800 Million+
trees planted.

8
countries with active landscape restoration initiatives.

Thousands
of local community members employed in restoration.

20 years
of experience in ecosystem restoration approaches.



Our wood suppliers are **FSC** certified. The Forest Stewardship Council (FSC) sets the standard for responsible forest stewardship. Forests regulate our climate, clean the air we breathe and filter the water we drink.



This Phoenix brochure is printed to **PEFC** certification. PEFC is the world's leading forest certification system and an internationally recognised brand devoted to ensuring that forests are managed according to environmental, social and economic criteria.

Flawless Designs

The Phoenix design team take inspiration from all aspects of life, bringing together, not only aesthetic beauty, but everyday practicality. Blending form and function seamlessly to create sensory products designed to be used in everyday sanctuaries to elevate your well-being.



Virtual Worlds CGI planning image



Customer's final bathroom



Virtual Worlds

Phoenix Bathrooms products range are now available on the Virtual Worlds design platform. Virtual Worlds offer immersive virtual reality systems for bathroom design and presentation.

Visit the main Virtual Worlds website: www.virtualworlds.co.uk

A PERFECT MATCH

The Phoenix design team offers you matching colours on selected products. This provides a wealth of design solutions for your new bathroom.



Idyllic Companions

We stock an ever-increasing range of products in matching finishes to give your new bathroom a stunning design consistency.

For example, Mirrors, Brassware, Accessories, Handles, Radiators, Shower Valves & Shower Enclosures are available in Brushed Brass.



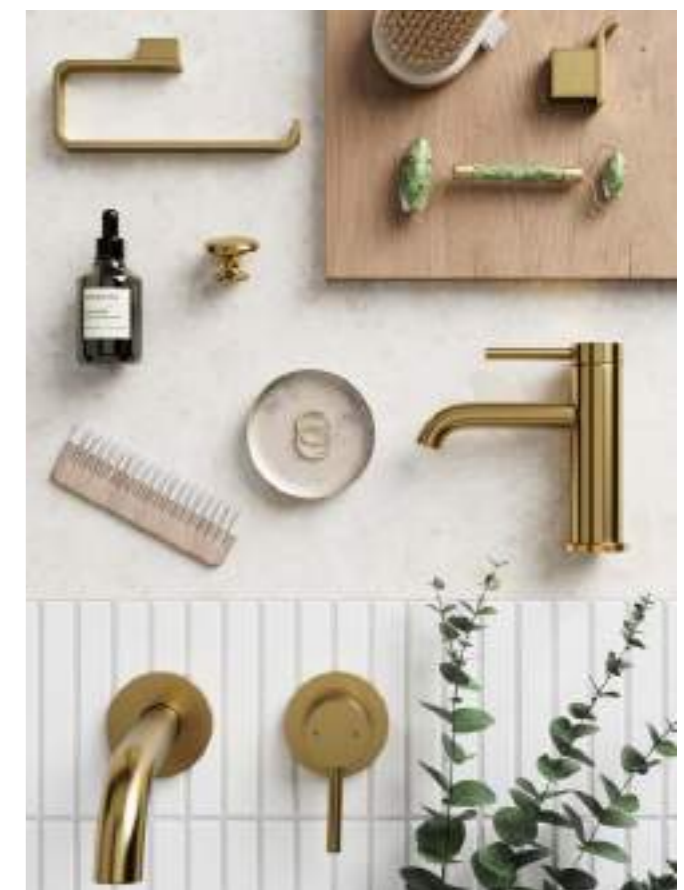
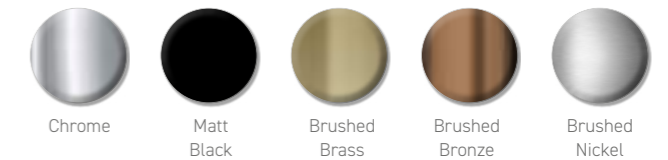
Endless Possibilities

With up to eighteen furniture colours with multiple Handle & Brassware finishes, there's a wealth of creative possibilities available for your home.



Flawless Complements

Our newest Brassware finishes - Brushed Bronze & Brushed Nickel - allow an even greater scope of design touches for your new bathroom.



UK Manufactured

Drawing on our 42 years of manufacturing heritage, Phoenix invested heavily in industry leading, world renowned machinery in our state of the art, purpose-built furniture production facility based in Yorkshire.

All Phoenix furniture is manufactured to exacting standards using components from world renowned, industry leading brands. Working closely with suppliers ensures a seamless production and supply process. This gives Phoenix total control over stock, designs, and most importantly quality of materials and build.



Find Your Local Phoenix Accredited Bathroom Specialist:
www.phoenix-uk.com

Choosing your dream bathroom can be an emotional decision. Ready to assist you along the way, your specialist local Phoenix retailer has extensive industry knowledge and their dedicated service will turn your ideas and dreams into a bathroom reality!



Accredited Retailers

Our Phoenix accredited retailers display the most comprehensive range of Phoenix products, presented in lifestyle room settings allowing you to touch and feel the quality of the products. These accredited bathroom specialists will offer you a consultation with Phoenix trained and certified bathroom designers who can provide you with design installation and aftercare services.



TABLE OF CONTENTS

Form, functionality & details -
The Phoenix brochure is not only aesthetically pleasing but enhances the creation of the perfect bathroom for every home.



Modular Furniture Pages 12-103



Fitted Furniture Pages 104-163



Bathing Pages 266-291



Whirlpool/Airpool Systems Pages 281-289



Bath Panels Page 291



Mirrors & Mirror Cabinets Pages 164-187



Sanitaryware & Vanity Basins Pages 188-209



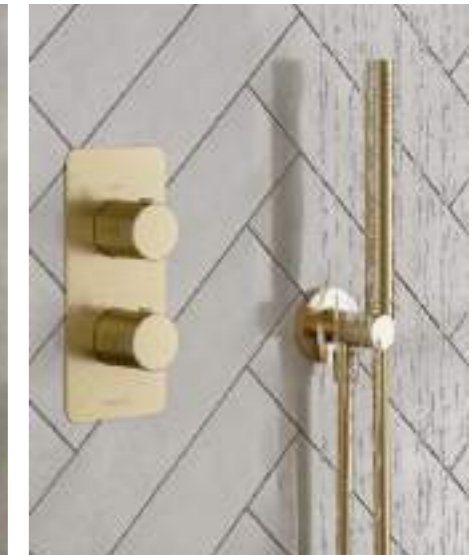
Support Frames & Cisterns Pages 206-209



Brassware Pages 292-321



Accessories & Wastes Pages 322-325



Concealed Shower Valves Pages 326-349



Shower Enclosures Pages 210-257



Shower Trays Pages 258-261



Niche Storage Pages 264-265



Shower Heads & Slide Rails Pages 350-353



Exposed Showering Solutions Pages 354-356



Heating Pages 357-386

MODULAR & FITTED FURNITURE

All Phoenix furniture is manufactured to exacting standards using components from world renowned, industry leading brands.



Groove Pages 14-19



Natural Art Pages 20-27



Deep Pages 28-33



Elite Pages 80-85



Lune Pages 86-95



Balmoral Pages 96-97



Fazio Pages 34-39



Livello Pages 40-45



Spectrum Pages 46-49



Style L-Suite Pages 98-99



Cloakrooms Pages 100-101



Tyne Pages 102-103



I-Zone® Pages 50-67



Sima Pages 68-73



Belgrave Pages 74-79



Fitted Pages 104-163



*Tyne Range - 2 Year Guarantee

GROOVE

Groove offers a unique and stylish addition to your bathroom aesthetic with elegant vertical grooves promoting a classically geometric form.



Matt Parisian Blue



Matt Black



Matt Fern



Stone Matt



Matt Latte

Emphasise Your Design

Intensify the visual beauty of your new bathroom with Furniture Legs. Five colours available to match your brassware.

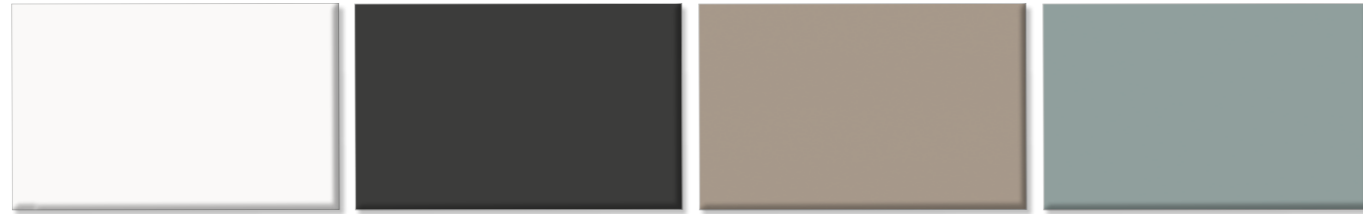


Walnut

GROOVE

UNIT COLOUR

Add the **colour code** to the **Unit code** eg. NG01 (MW) = 60 Twin Drawer Unit in Matt White



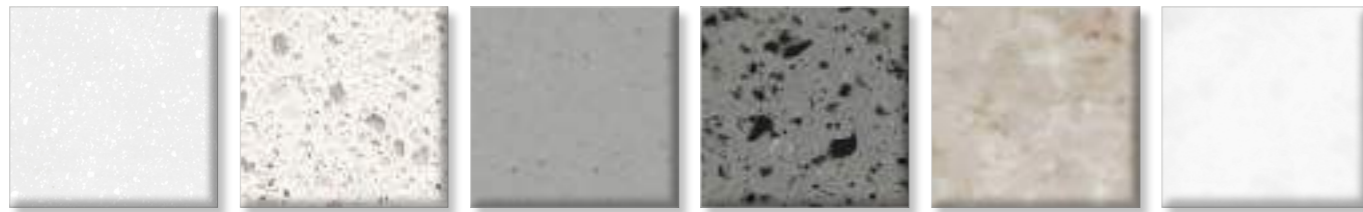
Matt White (MW) Matt Black (MB) Stone Matt (SM) Matt Fern (FM)



Matt Parisian Blue (PB) Matt Latte (GT) Walnut (WA)

12MM WORKTOP/SPLASHBACK COLOUR

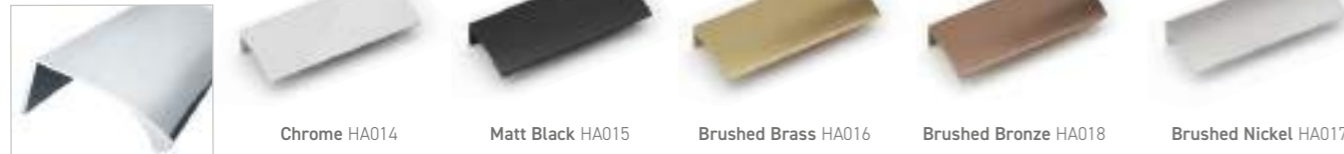
Add the **worktop colour code** to the **worktop code** eg. VB300 (SW) = 61 Worktop in Sparkling White



Sparkling White (SW) Neo Quartz (NQ) Lunar Grey (LG) Terrazzo Gris (TG) Cappuccino Marble (CM) White Carrara (WC)

HANDLE OPTIONS Not sold separately

Sharp Handle 100mm
Included in unit price



Chrome HA014 Matt Black HA015 Brushed Brass HA016 Brushed Bronze HA018 Brushed Nickel HA017

GROOVE

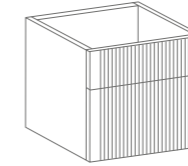
Twin Drawer Basin Unit

H58 x D45.5



Waste Cutout

Width	Code	Price
60	NG01	£589
80	NG02	£645



Furniture Legs Not sold separately. Check overall height of Unit with Legs is suitable.
Pair

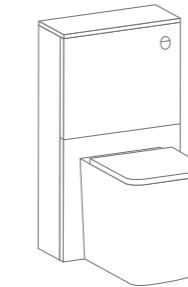
Finish	Size	Code	Price
Chrome	180mm	LG001	£24
	300mm	LG006	£33
Matt Black	180mm	LG002	£30
	300mm	LG007	£42
Brushed Brass	180mm	LG003	£33
	300mm	LG008	£56
Brushed Bronze	180mm	LG005	£33
	300mm	LG010	£56
Brushed Nickel	180mm	LG004	£33
	300mm	LG009	£56

Back to Wall Unit, Cistern & I-Zone Rimless WC

W50 x H87 x D69

- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome
- Slim Wrapover Seat

Code	Price
WWC50Z	£729

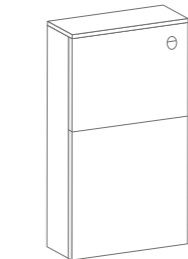


Back to Wall Unit & Cistern

W50 x H87 x D21

- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome

Code	Price
CWC50	£445



Pneumatic Push Buttons Not sold separately

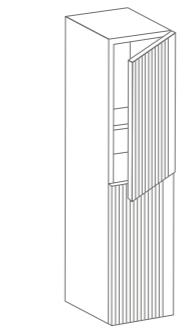
	Matt Black BC001	£19		Brushed Brass GC001	£34
	Brushed Bronze ZC001	£42		Brushed Nickel SC016	£34

Twin Door Tall Wall Unit

W30 x H142 x D30

- Universal opening
- 3 Shelves

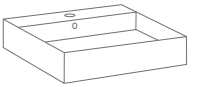
Code	Price
NG03	£509



Art Mineral Cast 1 Taphole Basin

H14 x D46.5

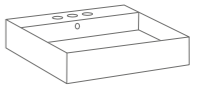
Width	Finish	Code	Price
61	Inc Chrome Overflow	VB411	£235
81	Inc Chrome Overflow	VB412	£285



Art Mineral Cast 3 Taphole Basin

H14 x D46.5

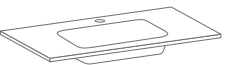
Width	Finish	Code	Price
61	Inc Chrome Overflow	VB413	£235
81	Inc Chrome Overflow	VB414	£285



I-Zone Ceramic 1 Taphole Basin

H1.5 x D46

Width	Finish	Code	Price
61	Inc Chrome Overflow	VB110	£165
81	Inc Chrome Overflow	VB111	£199
121 Double	Inc Chrome Overflow	VB114	£339



Overflow Rings Not sold separately

	Matt Black WA044	£10		Brushed Brass WA045	£10
	Brushed Bronze WA065	£10		Brushed Nickel WA055	£10

I-Zone Mineral Cast No Taphole Basin

H1.5 x D46

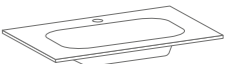
Width	Finish	Code	Price
61	Inc Chrome Overflow	VB360	£165
81	Inc Chrome Overflow	VB361	£199
121 Double	Inc Chrome Overflow	VB363	£339



I-Zone Mineral Cast 1 Taphole Basin

H1.5 x D46

Width	Finish	Code	Price
61	Inc Chrome Overflow	VB100	£165
81	Inc Chrome Overflow	VB101	£199
121 Double	Inc Chrome Overflow	VB103	£339



I-Zone Mineral Cast 3 Taphole Basin

H1.5 x D46

Width	Finish	Code	Price
61	Inc Chrome Overflow	VB131	£165
81	Inc Chrome Overflow	VB132	£199
121 Double	Inc Chrome Overflow	VB134	£339



Overflow Rings Not sold separately

	Matt Black WA042	£10		Brushed Brass WA043	£10
	Brushed Bronze WA064	£10		Brushed Nickel WA054	£10

12mm Solid Surface Worktop Not sold separately

Add the **Worktop colour code** to the **Worktop size code** eg.VB300 (SW) = 61 Worktop in Sparkling White

Width cm	Depth 46 Code	Worktop Price
61	VB300	£222
81	VB301	£276
121	VB303	£382



Width cm	Height 38 Code	Splashback Price
61	WT171	£222
81	WT172	£276
121	WT174	£382



NATURAL ART

The crisp clean line of the Natural Art furniture series is perfectly finished with either a modern thin edged basin, ceramic basin or a solid surface worktop.

Available in 60 and 80cm widths, in both floor and wall mounted options, ten unit colours and a range of handle options, you can create your perfect space.



Matt Fern



Marquina Marble



Stone Matt



Natural Oak Effect

Leg Options



See page 26 for all unit height configurations.



NATURAL ART

Enhanced Design Choices

Increase the visual desire of your new bathroom with Furniture Legs .



Stone Matt



Matt Parisian Blue



Matt Fern



Calacatta Marble





Armani Marble



Matt Parisian Blue



Matt White

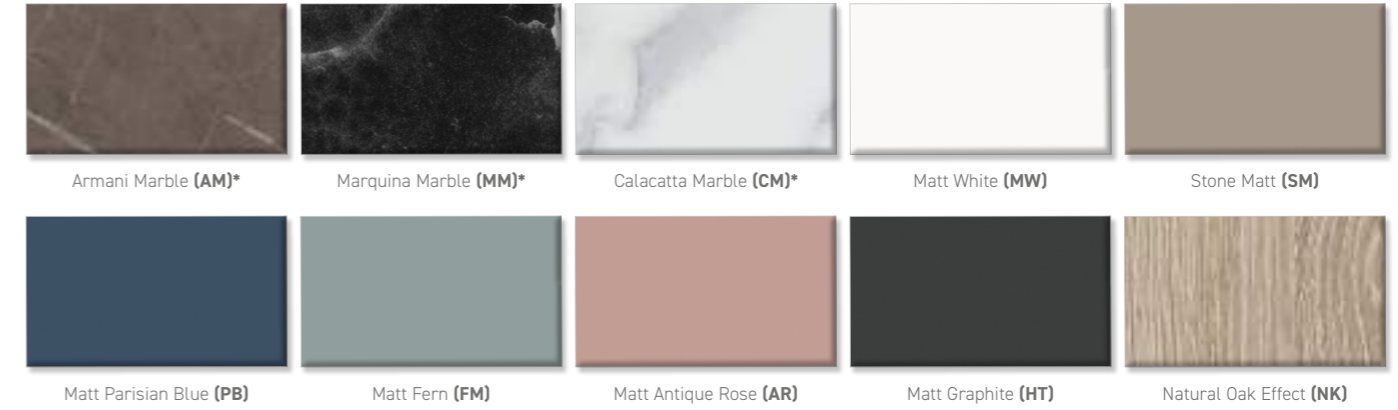
Natural World

Drawing inspiration from the world around us to create tranquil spaces. Choose from Wall Mounted or Floor Standing Units to complete your bathroom design.

UNIT COLOUR

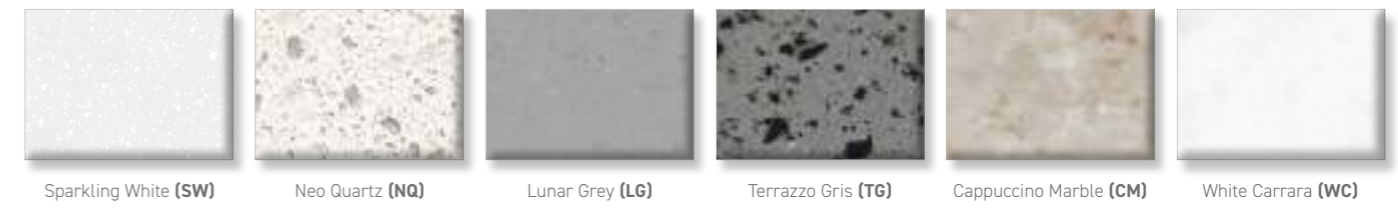
Add the **colour code** to the **Unit code** eg. NA06 (AM) = 60 Twin Drawer Basin Unit in Armani Marble

* Pattern variation will occur on these finishes.



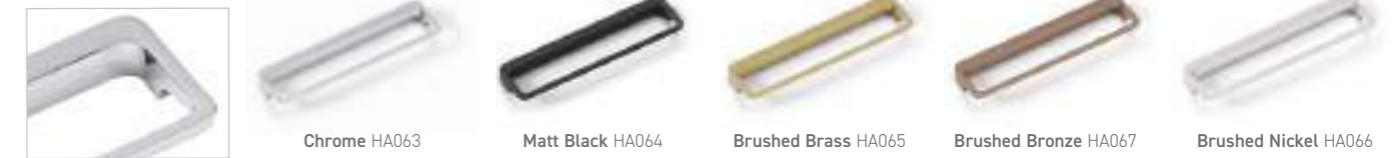
12MM WORKTOP/SPLASHBACK COLOUR

Add the **worktop colour code** to the **worktop code** eg. VB300 (SW) = 61 Worktop in Sparkling White

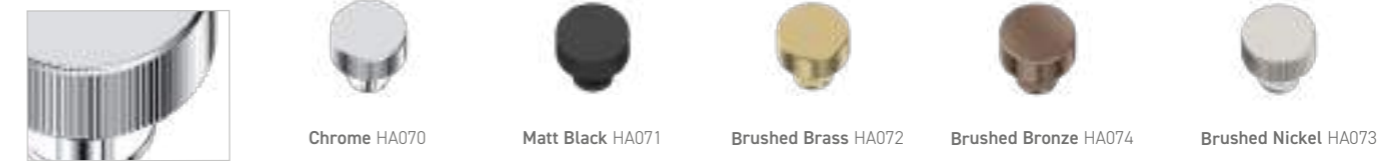


HANDLE OPTIONS Not sold separately

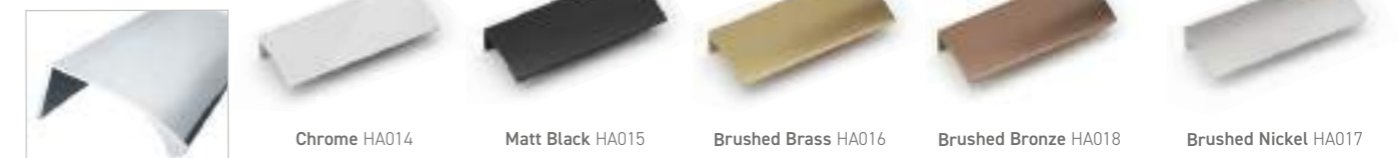
Livello Handle 128mm
Included in unit price



Groove Knob 35mm
Included in unit price



Sharp Handle 100mm
Included in unit price

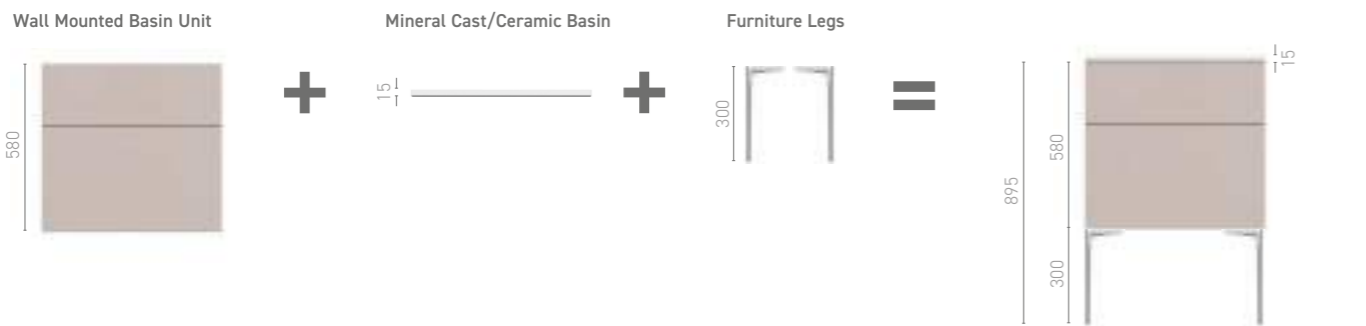
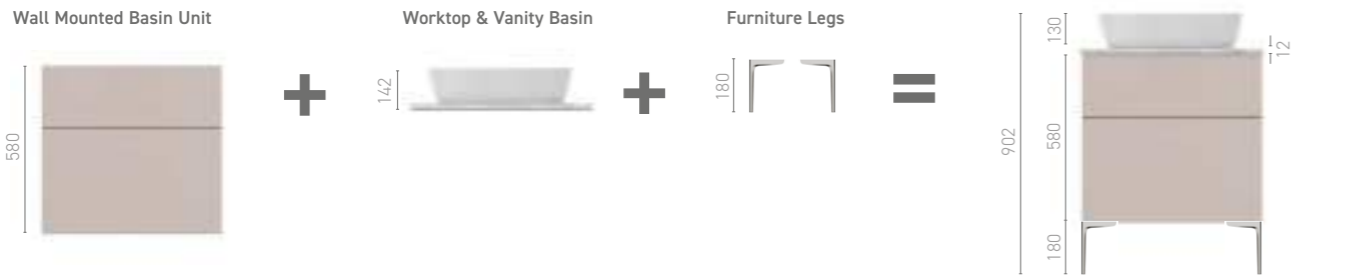
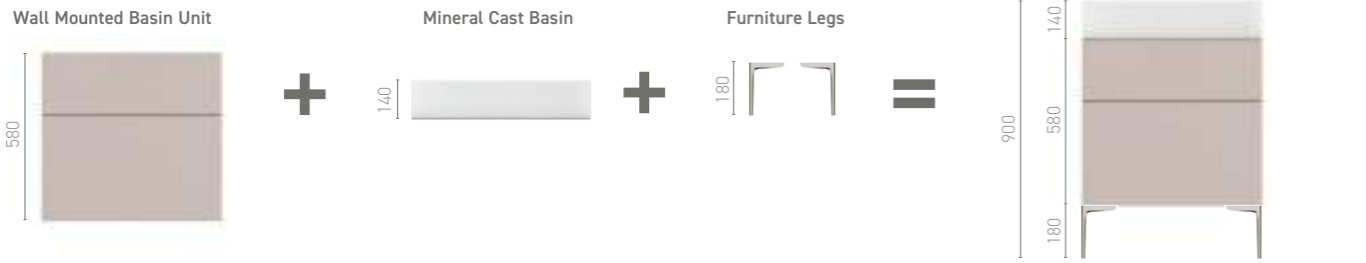


Slimline Bar Handle



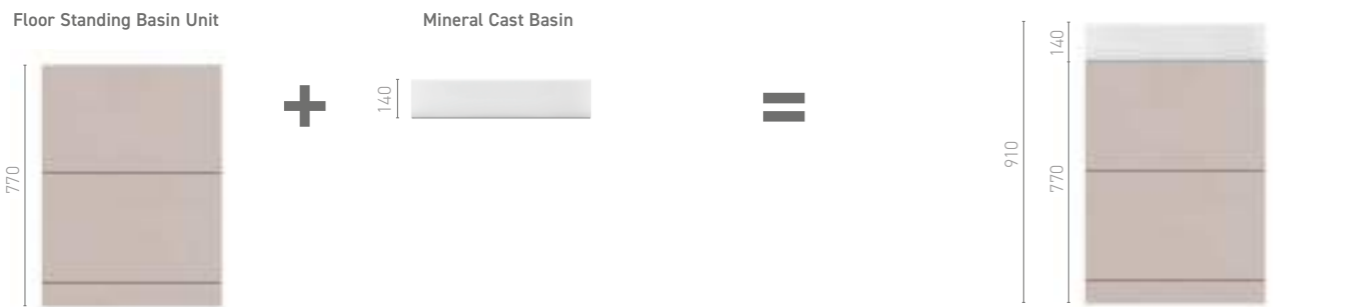
NATURAL ART

UNIT HEIGHT CONFIGURATIONS



Furniture Legs Not sold separately. Check overall height of Unit with Legs is suitable. Pair

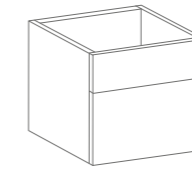
	Chrome 180mm LG001 £24 300mm LG006 £33		Matt Black 180mm LG002 £30 300mm LG007 £42		Brushed Brass 180mm LG003 £33 300mm LG008 £56		Brushed Bronze 180mm LG005 £33 300mm LG010 £56		Brushed Nickel 180mm LG004 £33 300mm LG009 £56
--	---	--	---	--	--	--	---	--	---



Twin Drawer Wall Mounted Basin Unit H58 x D45.5

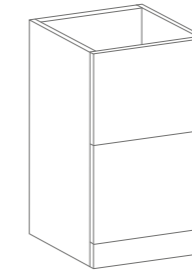


Width	Code	Price
60	NA06	£589
80	NA07	£645



Twin Drawer Floor Standing Basin Unit H77 x D46

Width	Code	Price
60	NA08	£635
80	NA09	£679

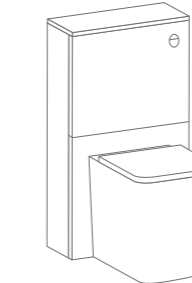


Add the **colour code** to the **unit code**
eg. NA06 (MW) = Natural Art 60 Twin Drawer Wall Unit in Matt White

Back to Wall Unit, Cistern & I-Zone Rimless WC

- W50 x H87 x D69
- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome
- Slim Wrapover Seat

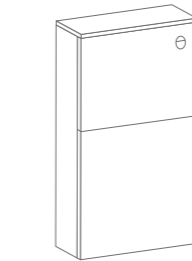
Code	Price
WWC50Z	£729



Back to Wall Unit & Cistern W50 x H87 x D21

- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome

Code	Price
CWC50	£445



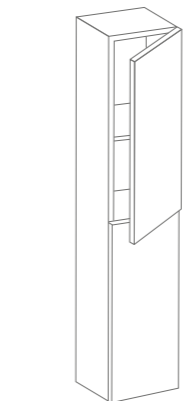
Pneumatic Push Buttons Not sold separately

	Matt Black BC001 £19		Brushed Brass GC001 £34
	Brushed Bronze ZC001 £42		Brushed Nickel SC016 £34

Twin Door Tall Wall Unit

- W39.5 x H150 x D30
- Universal opening
- 3 Shelves
- Choice of handles

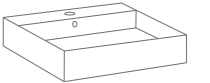
Code	Price
NA03	£509



NATURAL ART

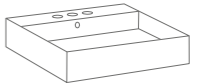
Art Mineral Cast 1 Taphole Basin H14 x D46.5

Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	Code	Price
61		VB411	£235
81		VB412	£285



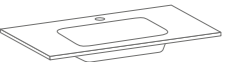
Art Mineral Cast 3 Taphole Basin H14 x D46.5

Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	Code	Price
61		VB413	£235
81		VB414	£285



I-Zone Ceramic 1 Taphole Basin H1.5 x D46

Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	Code	Price
61		VB110	£165
81		VB111	£199
121 Double		VB114	£339



Overflow Rings Not sold separately

	Matt Black WA044 £10		Brushed Brass WA045 £10
	Brushed Bronze WA065 £10		Brushed Nickel WA055 £10

I-Zone Mineral Cast No Taphole Basin H1.5 x D46

Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	Code	Price
61		VB360	£165
81		VB361	£199
121 Double		VB363	£339



I-Zone Mineral Cast 1 Taphole Basin H1.5 x D46

Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	Code	Price
61		VB100	£165
81		VB101	£199
121 Double		VB103	£339



I-Zone Mineral Cast 3 Taphole Basin H1.5 x D46

Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	Code	Price
61		VB131	£165
81		VB132	£199
121 Double		VB134	£339



Overflow Rings Not sold separately

	Matt Black WA042 £10		Brushed Brass WA043 £10
	Brushed Bronze WA064 £10		Brushed Nickel WA054 £10

12mm Solid Surface Worktop Not sold separately

Add the **Worktop colour code** to the **Worktop size code** eg.VB300 (SW) = 61 Worktop in Sparkling White

Width cm	Depth 46 Code	Worktop Price
61	VB300	£222
81	VB301	£276
121	VB303	£382



Width cm	Height 38 Code	Splashback Price
61	WT171	£222
81	WT172	£276
121	WT174	£382



All worktops and basins must be ordered with units, not sold as a separate item. For our full range of Vanity Basins see pages 190-195.

DEEP

Our deeper wall mounted units offer more bespoke design opportunities with 3 door styles and several colours. Choose from twin drawer or door and a stylish Basin or Worktop to complete the look.



Level Door in Stone Matt



Level Door in Matt Grey Onyx



Level Door in Hamilton Oak



Metropol Door in Matt White



Tewkesbury Door in Matt Parisian Blue

Step 1 - Choose Your Door Style



Level Design (LD)

With clean lines, this minimalistic slab door design gives a sophisticated yet modern feel to any bathroom design.

Level Door cannot be mixed with Metropol or Tewkesbury Doors.



Metropol Design (MD)

Featuring a contemporary integrated Laura handle, our Metropol door allows for a seamless flowing aesthetic.



Tewkesbury Design (TD)

For the more classic at heart, the Tewkesbury door brings true elegance to the more traditional bathroom design.

Laura handle not available on Tewkesbury door.

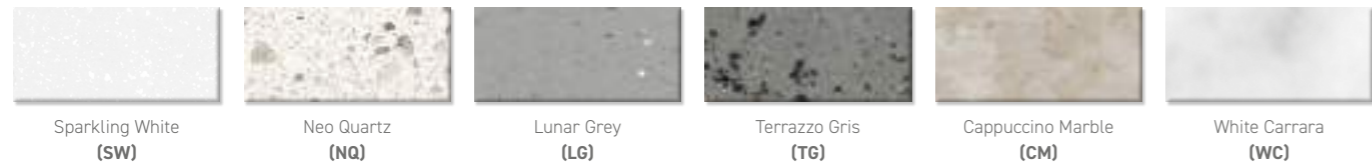
Step 2 - Choose Your Colour

Units



*Only available on Level door style

Worktops



Step 3 - Choose Your Handle Not sold separately

Livello Handle 128mm
Included in unit price

	Chrome	HA063
	Matt Black	HA064
	Brushed Brass	HA065
	Brushed Bronze	HA067
	Brushed Nickel	HA066

Knurled Handle 183mm
Included in unit price

	Chrome	HA037
	Matt Black	HA038
	Brushed Brass	HA039

Sharp Handle 100mm
Included in unit price

	Chrome	HA014
	Matt Black	HA015
	Brushed Brass	HA016
	Brushed Bronze	HA018
	Brushed Nickel	HA017

Slimline Bar Handle 152mm
Included in unit price

	Chrome	HA060
	Matt Black	HA050
	Brushed Brass	HA040
	Brushed Bronze	HA080
	Brushed Nickel	HA083

Groove Knob 35mm
Included in unit price

	Chrome	HA070
	Matt Black	HA071
	Brushed Brass	HA072
	Brushed Bronze	HA074
	Brushed Nickel	HA073

Laura 130mm (Metropol design only)
Included in unit price

	Chrome	HL11
	Matt Black	HL12
	Brushed Brass	HL13
	Brushed Bronze	HL14
	Brushed Nickel	HL15

Step 4 - Choose Your Units

Twin Drawer Basin Unit H56 x D45.5	Width 60	Code DE01	Level (LD) £589	Metropol (MD) £618	Tewkesbury (TD) £618
Waste Cutout					
Twin Door Basin Unit H56 x D45.5	Width 60	Code DE02	Level (LD) £485	Metropol (MD) £509	Tewkesbury (TD) £509
Cupboard Unit H56 x D45.5	Width 20	Code DE03	Level (LD) £340	Metropol (MD) £357	Tewkesbury (TD) £357

For use with an Offset Basin or Worktop. Universal Opening.

To order: Door style code + unit code + colour code
eg LDDE01WH = Level Design, Twin Drawer Unit in Gloss White

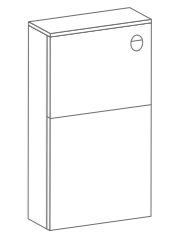
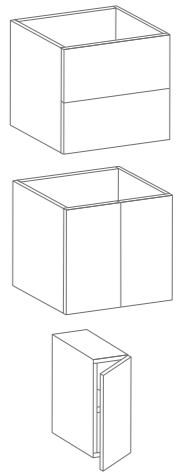
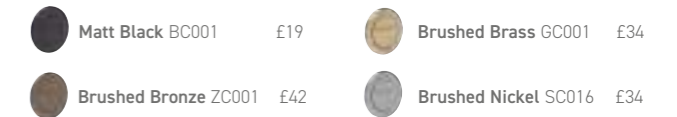
Furniture Legs Not sold separately.
Check overall height of Unit with Legs is suitable.
Pair



Back to Wall Unit & Cistern
W50 x H87 x D21
• 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
• Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
• Push Button - Chrome

Code
CWC50 £445

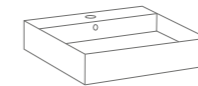
Pneumatic Push Buttons Not sold separately



Step 5 - Choose Your Basin/Worktop

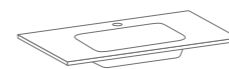
Art Mineral Cast Basin inc Chrome Overflow
H14 x D46.5

1 Taphole Width	61	VB411	£235
3 Taphole Width	61	VB413	£235



I-Zone Ceramic Basin inc Chrome Overflow
H1.5 x D46

1 Taphole Width	61	VB110	£165
	121 Double	VB114	£339

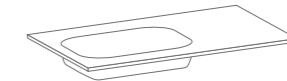


I-Zone Mineral Cast Basin inc Chrome Overflow
H1.5 x D46

No Taphole Width	61	VB360	£165
	121 Double	VB363	£339
1 Taphole Width	61	VB100	£165
	121 Double	VB103	£339
3 Taphole Width	61	VB131	£165
	121 Double	VB134	£339

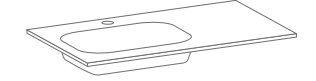


I-Zone Mineral Cast No Taphole Offset Basin
H1.5 x D46



Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
81 LH	VB372	£199
(60 + 20 Units)		
81 RH	VB373	£199
(20 + 60 Units)		

I-Zone Mineral Cast 1 Taphole Offset Basin
H1.5 x D46



Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
81 LH	VB107	£199
(60 + 20 Units)		
81 RH	VB108	£199
(20 + 60 Units)		

12mm Solid Surface Worktop Not sold separately
Add the **Worktop colour code** to the **Worktop size code** eg.VB300 (SW) = 61 Worktop in Sparkling White

Width cm	Depth 46 Code	Worktop
61	VB300	£222
81	VB301	£276
101	VB302	£329
121	VB303	£382



Width cm	Height 38 Code	Splashback
61	WT171	£222
81	WT172	£276
101	WT173	£329
121	WT174	£382



Overflow Rings Not sold separately

Matt Black	Art & Ceramic Mineral Cast	WA044	WA042	£10
Brushed Brass	Art & Ceramic Mineral Cast	WA045	WA043	£10
Brushed Bronze	Art & Ceramic Mineral Cast	WA065	WA064	£10
Brushed Nickel	Art & Ceramic Mineral Cast	WA055	WA054	£10

FAZIO

Available in 3 door designs with coordinating handles & legs, the Fazio range features a stunning single basin design and offers six unit colour choices.



50cm



60cm



80cm



Matt Latte



Unique Bathroom Styling

Fazio delivers a graceful and calming aesthetic to the modern bathroom.





Groove Door Design



Livello Door Design

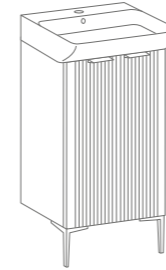


Level Door Design



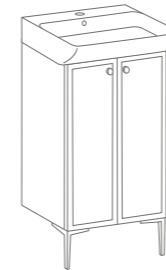
Fazio's angled basin front provides a stylish complement to the three choices of doors.

Twin Door Groove Door Design Unit & Fazio Basin with Sharp Handles & Legs
H87 x D41 (D² 35)



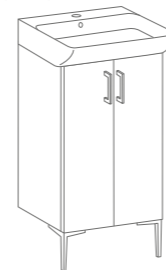
Width	Chrome	Matt Black	Brushed Brass	Brushed Bronze	Brushed Nickel	
50	NF01	NF02	NF03	NF04	NF05	£629
60	NF10	NF11	NF12	NF13	NF14	£659
80	NF20	NF21	NF22	NF23	NF24	£729

Twin Door Livello Door Design Unit & Fazio Basin with Groove Knob Handles & Legs
H87 x D41 (D² 35)



Width	Chrome	Matt Black	Brushed Brass	Brushed Bronze	Brushed Nickel	
50	NF30	NF31	NF32	NF33	NF34	£629
60	NF40	NF41	NF42	NF43	NF44	£659
80	NF50	NF51	NF52	NF53	NF54	£729

Twin Door Level Door Design Unit & Fazio Basin with Slimline Bar Handles & Legs
H87 x D41 (D² 35)



Width	Chrome	Matt Black	Brushed Brass	Brushed Bronze	Brushed Nickel	
50	NF60	NF61	NF62	NF63	NF64	£629
60	NF70	NF71	NF72	NF73	NF74	£659
80	NF80	NF81	NF82	NF83	NF84	£729

Overflow Rings Not sold separately

Chrome Inc	Matt Black £10 WA044	Brushed Brass £10 WA045	Brushed Bronze £10 WA065	Brushed Nickel £10 WA055

180mm Furniture Legs Not sold separately. Pair

Chrome	Matt Black	Brushed Brass	Brushed Bronze	Brushed Nickel

UNIT COLOUR

Add the **colour code** to the **Unit code** eg. NF01 (MW) = 50 Twin Groove Door Unit in Matt White with Basin & Chrome Sharp Handles & Legs

Matt White (MW)	Stone Matt (SM)	Matt Fern (FM)	Matt Black (MB)	Matt Latte (GT)	Walnut (WA)

LIVELLO

The elegant inset styling of the Livello furniture series is perfectly matched to the winged mineral cast basin.

Available in 60 and 80cm wall mounted widths, six colours and a range of handle options, you can bring your ideal bathroom to life.



Stone Matt



Hamilton Oak



Matt Parisian Blue Unit & 300mm Brushed Bronze Legs



Matt Grey Onyx

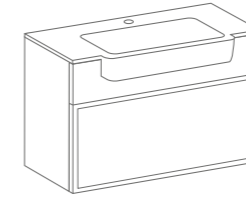


Matt Fern Unit & 300mm Chrome Legs



Single Drawer Wall Mounted Unit & Basin
H60 x D31 (D² 39)

Width	Code	Price
60	VL01	£729
80	VL02	£769



Add the **colour code** to the **unit code** eg. VL01 (MW) = Livello 60 Wall Unit & Basin in Matt White

Mineral Cast Overflow Rings Not sold separately

Matt Black WA042	£10	Brushed Brass WA043	£10
Brushed Bronze WA064	£10	Brushed Nickel WA054	£10

Back to Wall Unit, Cistern & Lune Rimless WC

- W50 x H87 x D70
- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome
- Slim Wrapover Seat

Code	Price
WWC50L	£729

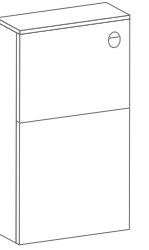


Add the **colour code** to the **unit code** eg. WWC50L (MW) = Livello BTW Unit in Matt White

Back to Wall Unit & Cistern

- W50 x H87 x D21
- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome

Code	Price
CWC50	£445



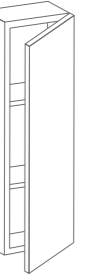
Pneumatic Push Buttons Not sold separately

Matt Black BC001	£19	Brushed Brass GC001	£34
Brushed Bronze ZC001	£42	Brushed Nickel SC016	£34

Semi Column Universal Opening

- W30 x H100 x D22
- 2 Shelves

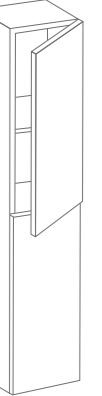
Code	Price
SC30	£325



Twin Door Tall Wall Unit

- W39.5 x H150 x D30
- Universal opening
- 3 Shelves
- Choice of handles

Code	Price
NA03	£509



Add the **colour code** to the **unit code** eg. NA03 (MW) = Livello Twin Door Tall Unit in Matt White

HANDLES Not sold separately.

Livello Handle 128mm
Included in unit price



Chrome	HA063
Matt Black	HA064
Brushed Brass	HA065
Brushed Bronze	HA067
Brushed Nickel	HA066

Groove Knob 35mm
Included in unit price



Chrome	HA070
Matt Black	HA071
Brushed Brass	HA072
Brushed Bronze	HA074
Brushed Nickel	HA073

Sharp Handle 100mm
Included in unit price



Chrome	HA014
Matt Black	HA015
Brushed Brass	HA016
Brushed Bronze	HA018
Brushed Nickel	HA017

Knurled Handle 183mm
Included in unit price



Chrome	HA037
Matt Black	HA038
Brushed Brass	HA039

Slimline Bar Handle



	152mm		190mm		355mm
Chrome	HA060 Inc	Chrome	HA061 £14	Chrome	HA062 £16
Matt Black	HA050 Inc	Matt Black	HA051 £14	Matt Black	HA052 £16
Brushed Brass	HA040 Inc	Brushed Brass	HA041 £14	Brushed Brass	HA042 £16
Brushed Bronze	HA080 Inc	Brushed Bronze	HA081 £14	Brushed Bronze	HA082 £16
Brushed Nickel	HA083 Inc	Brushed Nickel	HA084 £14	Brushed Nickel	HA085 £16

UNIT COLOUR



Matt White (MW) Stone Matt (SM) Matt Parisian Blue (PB) Matt Fern (FM) Matt Grey Onyx (YX) Hamilton Oak Effect (TK)

300mm Furniture Legs Not sold separately. Check overall height of Unit with Legs is suitable.
Pair



Chrome LG006 £33 Matt Black LG007 £42 Brushed Brass LG008 £56 Brushed Bronze LG010 £56 Brushed Nickel LG009 £56

SPECTRUM

Three of our popular colours are now available as basins - Matt Antique Rose, Matt Parisian Blue & Stone Matt. The distinctive curves of the basin contrast stylishly with the inset, geometric lines of the white units.

Complete the look with a choice of handles, legs and brassware in a range of sophisticated finishes.



Matt White Unit & Antique Rose Basin



Matt White Unit & Stone Matt Basin with 300mm Brushed Bronze Legs



Matt White Unit & Parisian Blue Basin



Matt White Unit & Antique Rose Basin

BASIN COLOUR

Add the **Basin colour code** to the **Unit code** eg. NS01MW (AR) = White 60 Twin Drawer Unit + Matt Antique Rose Basin



UNIT COLOUR

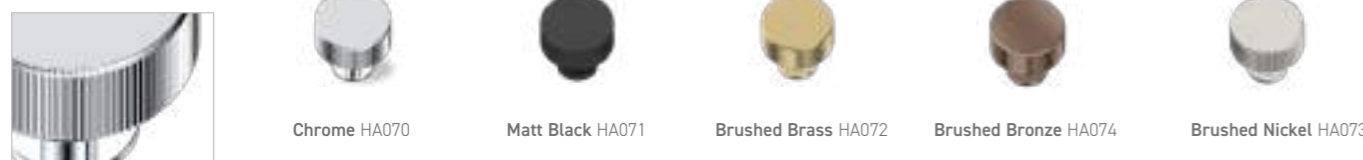


HANDLE OPTIONS Not sold separately

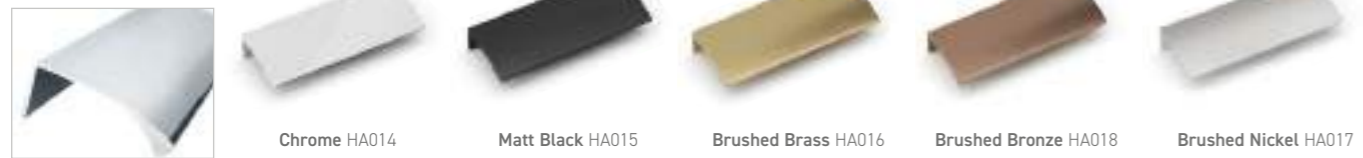
Livello Handle 128mm
Included in unit price



Groove Knob 35mm
Included in unit price



Sharp Handle 100mm
Included in unit price

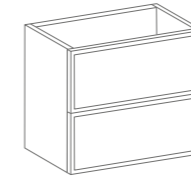


Slimline Bar Handle



Twin Drawer Wall Mounted Basin Unit

W60/80 x H56 x D46
• 2 Drawers
• Choice of handle colours



Unit Colour

Matt White

60 Unit

NS01MW £519

80 Unit

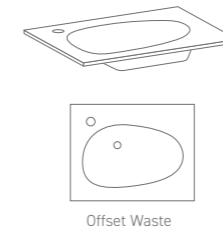
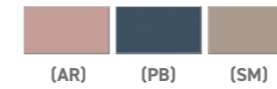
NS02MW £619

300mm Furniture Legs Not sold separately. Check overall height of Unit with Legs is suitable.
Pair



Mineral Cast Basin

W61/81 x H1.6 x D47
• Chrome overflow ring
• 1 LH Taphole only



Basin Colour

Matt Antique Rose
Matt Parisian Blue
Stone Matt

60 Basin

VB560 £165
VB555 £165
VB565 £165

80 Basin

VB561 £205
VB556 £205
VB566 £205

Overflow Rings Not sold separately



Back to Wall Unit, Cistern & Sima Rimless WC

W50 x H87 x D77
• 3/6L Flush Insulated
Pneumatic Cistern
• Push Button - Chrome
• Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
• Slim Wrapover Seat



Unit Colour

Matt White

Unit Code

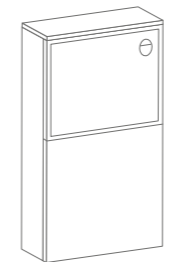
SWWC50SMW £729

Pneumatic Push Buttons Not sold separately



Back to Wall Unit & Cistern

W50 x H87 x D21
• 3/6L Flush Insulated
Pneumatic Cistern
• Push Button - Chrome
• Colour Co-ordinated Worktop



Unit Colour

Matt White

Unit Code

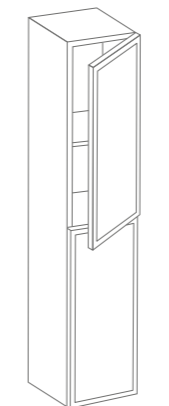
SWC50MW £445

Pneumatic Push Buttons Not sold separately



Twin Door Tall Wall Unit

W39.5 x H150 x D30
• Universal opening
• 3 Shelves
• Choice of handles



Unit Colour

Matt White

Unit Code

NS03MW £509

I-ZONE[®]

No two homes are precisely the same, which is why Phoenix have created the most versatile, multi-layer modular furniture collection available today.

Boasting ten stunning contemporary unit colours, eight worktop colours and multiple handle designs and colours, the Phoenix I-Zone[®] collection is truly unique.

True choice, true individuality, truly your I-Zone[®].

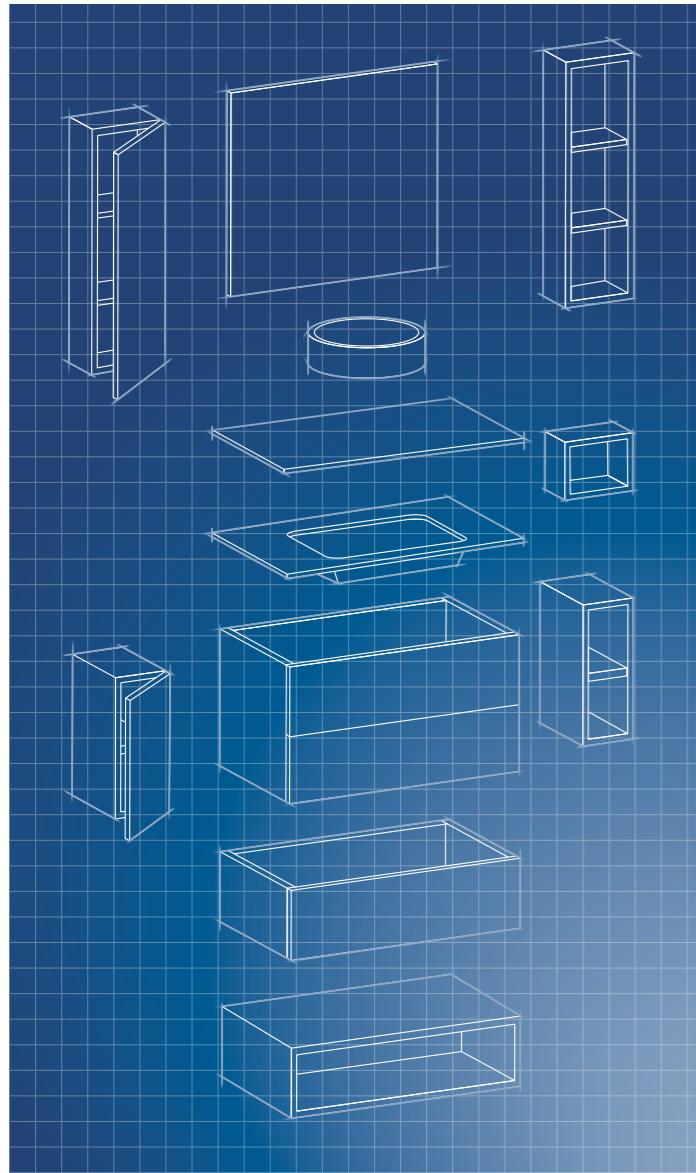


Stone Matt



Matt Antique Rose

Matt White



Matt Parisian Blue & Natural Oak Effect



Matt Fern



Natural Oak Effect





Matt White



Diamond Chrome Bath Basin Mixer
DI002



Round Mineral Cast Basin
4 Sizes



Open Wall Storage Unit



Open Base Unit



Matt Graphite

Design Enhancing Storage Solutions

For additional storage solutions, the open wall storage unit and open base cupboard can enhance a design aesthetically and functionally



Matt Fern & Natural Oak Effect



Taking inspiration from nature allows you to create multi-layer modular furniture designs



Stone Matt & Natural Oak Effect



Matt Antique Rose



Matt Grey Onyx





300mm Brushed Bronze Furniture Legs

Matt Parisian Blue & Natural Oak Effect Unit with 300mm Brushed Bronze Legs



Matt Fern



Light Grey Concrete & Stone Matt



Natural Oak Effect

4 Simple Steps to Creating your Phoenix I-Zone® Dream Bathroom



Natural World

Drawing inspiration from the world around us to create tranquil spaces



Step 1 Select your unit colour.



Step 2 Select handles & legs.



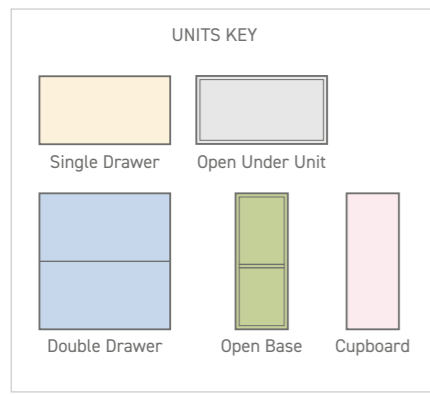
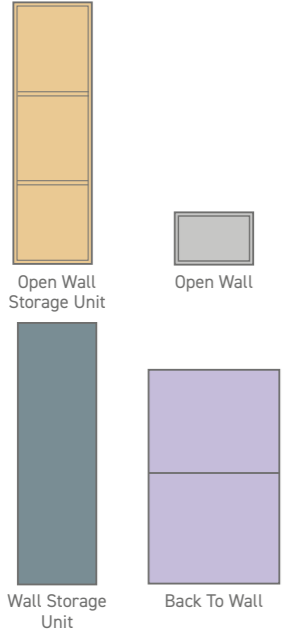
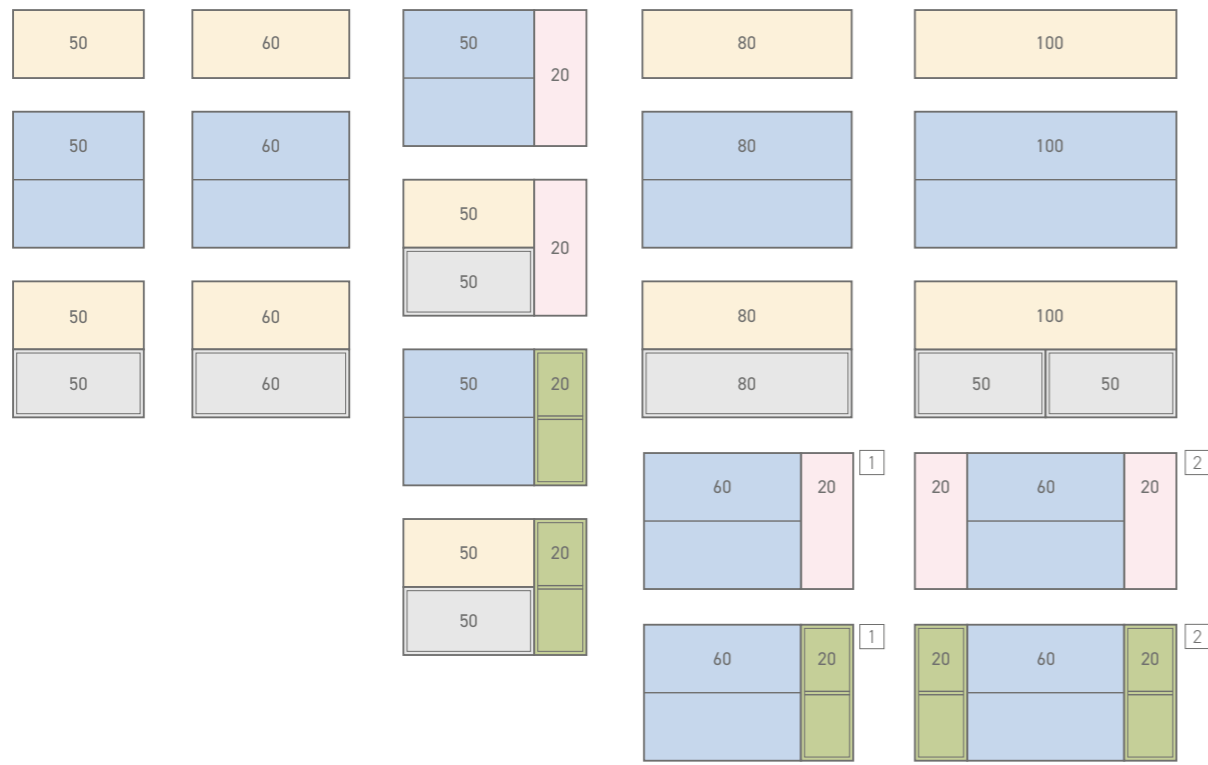
Step 3 Select your units.



Step 4 Select basins/worktops.

I-ZONE® Example Configurations

50cm OPTIONS 60cm OPTIONS 70cm OPTIONS 80cm OPTIONS 100cm OPTIONS

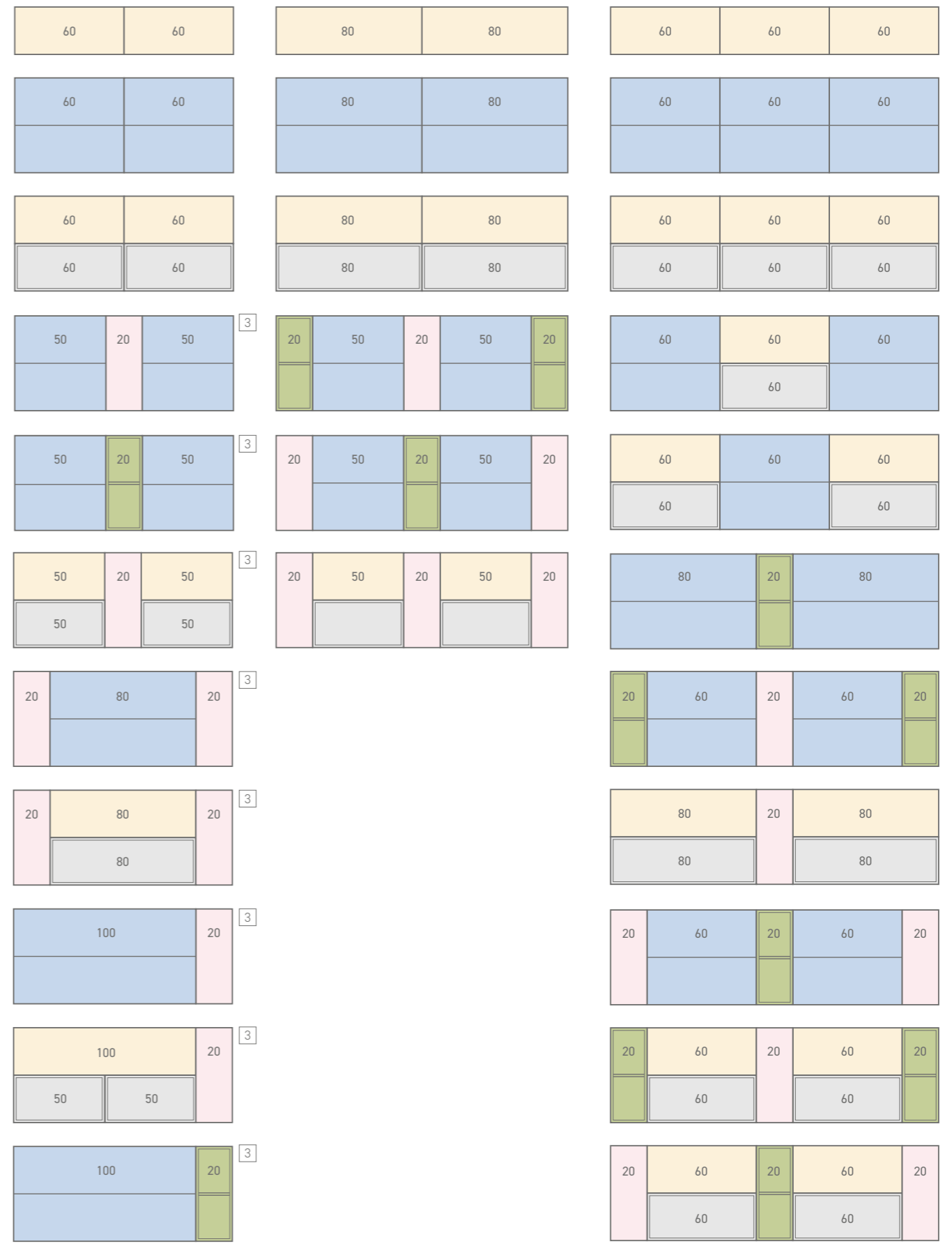


1 For use with handed Basin or Worktop

2 Not suitable for 100 Basin

I-ZONE® Example Configurations

120cm OPTIONS 160cm OPTIONS 180cm OPTIONS



3 Not suitable for 120 Basin

Step 1 - Choose Your Unit Colour

MATT FINISHES

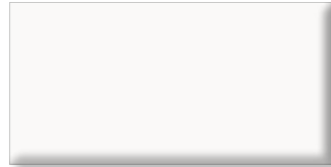


Matt White (MW) Matt Antique Rose (AR) Matt Parisian Blue (PB) Matt Grey Onyx (YX)



Stone Matt (SM) Matt Fern (FM) Matt Graphite (HT)

GLOSS FINISH



Gloss White (WH)

NATURAL EFFECT FINISH



Grey Concrete (GC)

WOOD EFFECT



Natural Oak Effect (NK)

WORKTOP/SPLASHBACK COLOURS & CODES

12mm SOLID SURFACE



Sparkling White (SW) Neo Quartz (NQ) Lunar Grey (LG) Terrazzo Gris (TG)



Cappuccino Marble (CM) White Carrara (WC)

CONCRETE FINISH - 18mm LAMINATE



Grey Concrete (GC)

WOOD EFFECT - 18mm



Natural Oak Effect (NK)

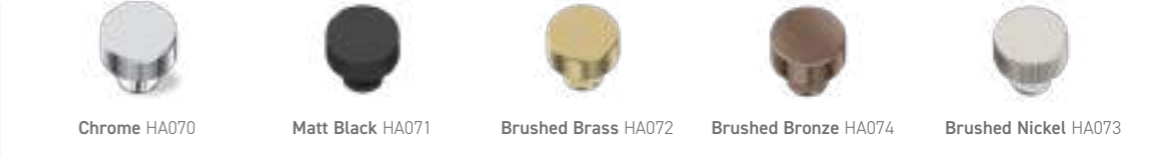
Step 2 - Choose Your Handle & Legs Not sold separately

Livello Handle 128mm
Included in unit price



Chrome HA063 Matt Black HA064 Brushed Brass HA065 Brushed Bronze HA067 Brushed Nickel HA066

Groove Knob 35mm
Included in unit price



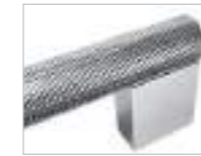
Chrome HA070 Matt Black HA071 Brushed Brass HA072 Brushed Bronze HA074 Brushed Nickel HA073

Sharp Handle 100mm
Included in unit price



Chrome HA014 Matt Black HA015 Brushed Brass HA016 Brushed Bronze HA018 Brushed Nickel HA017

Knurled Handle 183mm
Included in unit price



Chrome HA037 Matt Black HA038 Brushed Brass HA039

Slimline Bar Handle



Chrome	Matt Black	Brushed Brass	Brushed Bronze	Brushed Nickel
152mm HA060 Inc	152mm HA050 Inc	152mm HA040 Inc	152mm HA080 Inc	152mm HA083 Inc
190mm HA061 £14	190mm HA051 £14	190mm HA041 £14	190mm HA081 £14	190mm HA084 £14
355mm HA062 £16	355mm HA052 £16	355mm HA042 £16	355mm HA082 £16	355mm HA085 £16

Smooth Handle 120mm
Included in unit price



Gloss White HA031 Stone Matt HA034 Matt Fern HA035 Matt Graphite HA036 Chrome HA030

Furniture Legs Not sold separately. Check overall height of Unit with Legs is suitable.
Pair



300mm Chrome LG006 £33 Matt Black LG007 £42 Brushed Brass LG008 £56 Brushed Bronze LG010 £56 Brushed Nickel LG009 £56

Step 3 - Choose Your Unit

Add the **colour code** to the **Unit code** eg. Z08 (GC) = 50 Single Drawer Unit in Light Concrete



Matt White (MW) Matt Antique Rose (AR) Matt Parisian Blue (PB) Matt Grey Onyx (YX) Stone Matt (SM) Matt Fern (FM) Matt Graphite (HT) Gloss White (WH) Grey Concrete (GC) Natural Oak Effect (NK)

Unit Type	Dimensions	Width	Code	Price
Single Drawer Basin Unit	H23.5 x D45.5	50	Z08	£415
		60	Z09	£435
		80	Z10	£445
Twin Drawer Basin Unit	H47 x D45.5	50	Z15	£499
		60	Z16	£519
		80	Z17	£569
Single Drawer Unit	H23.5 x D45.5	60	Z02	£435
		80	Z03	£445
		No waste cutout, suitable for use with worktop.		
Twin Drawer Unit	H47 x D45.5	50	Z13	£499
		60	Z14	£519
		80	Z21	£569

Unit Type	Dimensions	Width	Code	Price
Open Under Unit	H23.5 x D45.5	50	Z05	£241
		60	Z06	£246
		80	Z07	£287
Open Base Unit	H47 x D45.5	20	Z22	£246
		Universal Opening		
Cupboard Unit	H47 x D45.5	20	Z18	£269
		Universal Opening		

Unit Type	Dimensions	Width	Code	Price
Open Wall Storage Unit	H100 x D20	30	Z04	£262
		Universal Opening		
		Universal Opening		
Wall Storage Unit	H100 x D22	30	SC30	£325
		Universal Opening		
Open Wall Unit	H20 x D20	30	Z20	£103
		Universal Opening		

Back to Wall Unit, Cistern & I-Zone Rimless WC
W50 x H87 x D69

- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome
- Slim Wrapover Seat

Code
WWC50Z £729

Back to Wall Unit & Cistern
W50 x H87 x D21

- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome

Code
CWC50 £445

- Pneumatic Push Buttons** Not sold separately
- Matt Black BC001 £19
 - Brushed Brass GC001 £34
 - Brushed Bronze ZC001 £42
 - Brushed Nickel SC016 £34

Step 4 - Choose Your Basin or Worktop

Basin Type	Dimensions	Width	Code	Price
I-Zone Mineral Cast No Taphole Basin	H1.5 x D46	51	VB359	£155
		61	VB360	£165
		81	VB361	£199
		101	VB362	£209
I-Zone Mineral Cast 1 Taphole Basin	H1.5 x D46	51	VB099	£155
		61	VB100	£165
		81	VB101	£199
		101	VB102	£209
I-Zone Mineral Cast 3 Taphole Basin	H1.5 x D46	51	VB130	£155
		61	VB131	£165
		81	VB132	£199
		101	VB133	£209
I-Zone Ceramic 1 Taphole Basin	H1.5 x D46	61	VB110	£165
		81	VB111	£199
		101	VB112	£209
		No waste cutout, suitable for use with worktop.		
I-Zone Mineral Cast No Taphole Offset Basin	H1.5 x D46	121	VB363	£339
		No waste cutout, suitable for use with worktop.		
		No waste cutout, suitable for use with worktop.		
		No waste cutout, suitable for use with worktop.		
I-Zone Mineral Cast 1 Taphole Offset Basin	H1.5 x D46	121	VB103	£339
		No waste cutout, suitable for use with worktop.		
		No waste cutout, suitable for use with worktop.		
		No waste cutout, suitable for use with worktop.		
I-Zone Mineral Cast 3 Taphole Offset Basin	H1.5 x D46	121	VB134	£339
		No waste cutout, suitable for use with worktop.		
		No waste cutout, suitable for use with worktop.		
		No waste cutout, suitable for use with worktop.		

I-Zone Mineral Cast No Taphole Offset Basin
H1.5 x D46

Width Inc Chrome Overflow

81 LH (60 + 20 Units)	VB372	£199
81 RH (20 + 60 Units)	VB373	£199

I-Zone Mineral Cast 1 Taphole Offset Basin
H1.5 x D46

Width Inc Chrome Overflow

81 LH (60 + 20 Units)	VB107	£199
81 RH (20 + 60 Units)	VB108	£199

Overflow Rings Not sold separately

- Matt Black Mineral Cast Ceramic WA042 WA044 £10
- Brushed Brass Mineral Cast Ceramic WA043 WA045 £10
- Brushed Bronze Mineral Cast Ceramic WA064 WA065 £10
- Brushed Nickel Mineral Cast Ceramic WA054 WA055 £10

WORKTOP COLOURS & CODES Add the **Worktop colour code** to the **Worktop size code** eg. VB307 (SW) = 20 Solid Surface Worktop in Sparkling White

SOLID SURFACE						LAMINATE	
Width cm	Code	Price	Width	Code	Price	Width	Code
Solid Surface H1.2 x D46.5						Laminate H1.8 x D46.5	
20	VB307	£114	Grey Concrete (GC)		£70		
51	VB308	£193	Natural Oak Effect (NK)		£82		
61	VB300	£222			£86		
71	VB315	£248			£90		
81	VB301	£276			£95		
91*	VB309	£302			£98		
101	VB302	£329			£102		
121	VB303	£382			£112		
141*	VB312	£433			£122		
161*	VB304	£490			£130		
181*	VB305	£541			£138		

*Special Order All worktops and basins must be ordered with units, not sold as a separate item. For our full range of Vanity Basins see pages 190-195.

SIMA

Drawing on ancient architectural history, the Sima series brings both sophistication and elegance together with exquisite form and functionality.



Matt Antique Rose



Matt Antique Rose



Matt Parisian Blue



Matt Grey Onyx



Hamilton Oak Effect



True Form

The Sima furniture collection epitomises elegance and contemporary design.



Matt Parisian Blue & White Carrara Worktop



Matt Highland Green



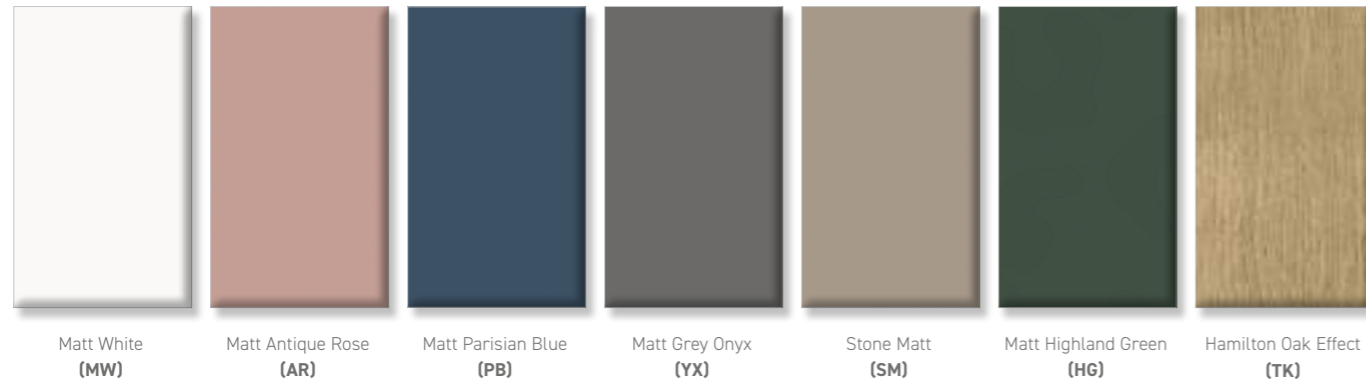
Matt White & Lunar Grey Worktop



Stone Matt & White Carrara Worktop

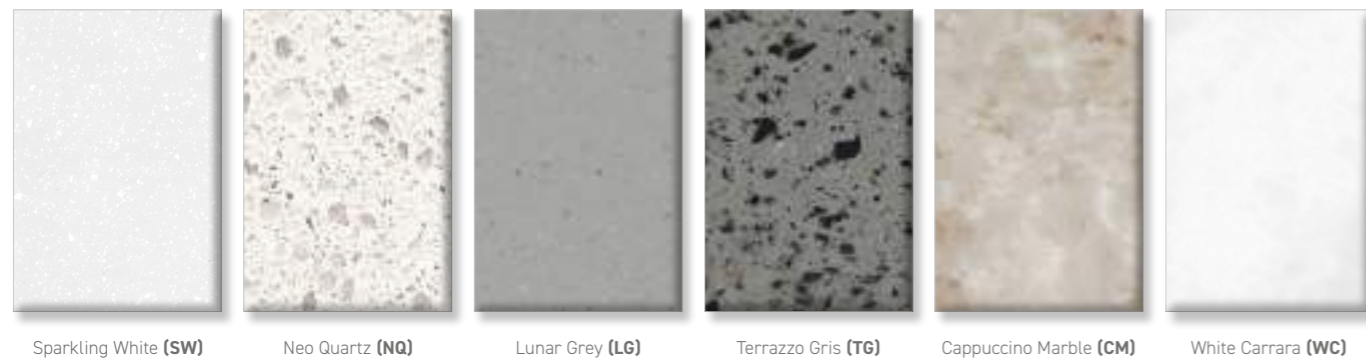
UNIT COLOUR

Add the **colour code** to the **unit code** eg. NT01 (MW) = 60 Single Drawer Wall Unit in Matt White



12MM WORKTOP/SPLASHBACK COLOURS

Add the **worktop colour code** to the **worktop code** eg. VB400 (SW) = 61 Worktop in Sparkling White



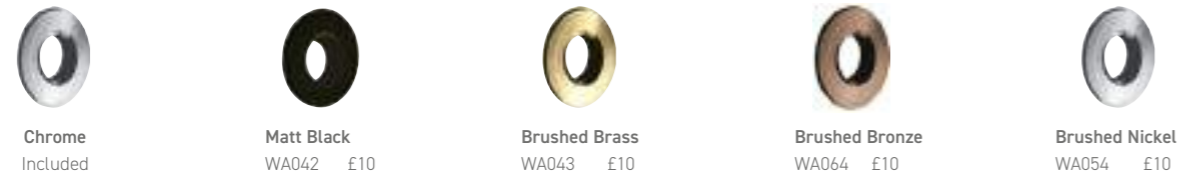
HANDLE OPTIONS

Included in unit price



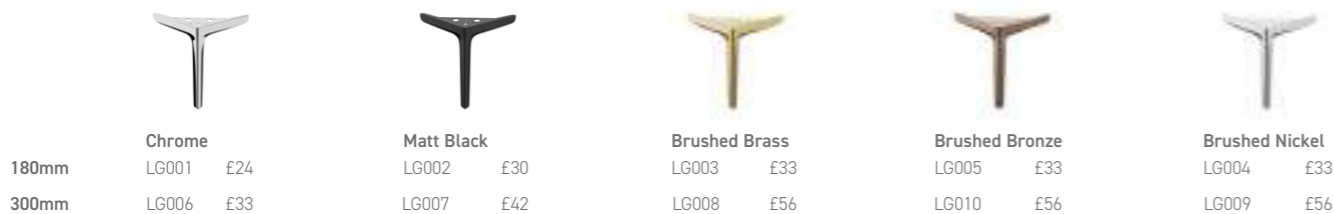
OVERFLOW RING COLOURS FOR MINERAL CAST BASINS

Not sold separately. Must be ordered with the unit.



FURNITURE LEGS

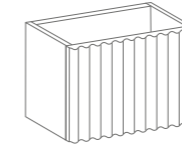
Not sold separately. Check overall height of Unit with Legs is suitable.



Single Drawer Wall Mounted Basin Unit

H38 x D46

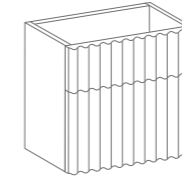
Width	Code	
60	NT01	£499
80	NT02	£529



Twin Drawer Wall Mounted Basin Unit

H58 x D46

Width	Code	
60	NT03	£589
80	NT04	£645



Add the **colour code** to the **unit code** eg. NT01 (MW) = Sima 60 Single Drawer Wall Unit in Matt White

Sima Mineral Cast No Taphole Basin

H1.5 x D47

Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
61	VB351	£165
81	VB353	£199



Sima Mineral Cast 1 Taphole Basin

H1.5 x D47

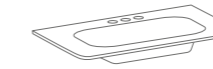
Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
61	VB350	£165
81	VB352	£199



Sima Mineral Cast 3 Taphole Basin

H1.5 x D47

Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
61	VB354	£165
81	VB355	£199



Overflow Rings Not sold separately

	Matt Black £10 Mineral Cast WA042		Brushed Brass £10 Mineral Cast WA043
	Brushed Bronze £10 Mineral Cast WA064		Brushed Nickel £10 Mineral Cast WA054



Brushed Brass & Matt Grey Onyx provide a stunning complement of colours.

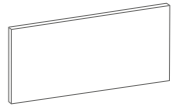
12mm Solid Surface Worktop Not sold separately

Add the **Worktop colour code** to the **Worktop size code** eg. VB400 (SW) = 61 Worktop in Sparkling White

Width cm	Depth 47 Code	Worktop
61	VB400	£222
81	VB401	£320



Width cm	Height 38 Code	Splashback
61	WT171	£222
81	WT172	£276



Back to Wall Unit, Cistern & Sima Rimless WC

W50 x H87 x D77

- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome
- Slim Wrapover Seat

Code	
WWC50S	£729

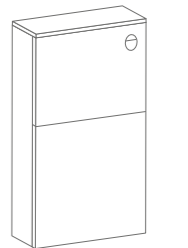


Back to Wall Unit & Cistern

W50 x H87 x D21

- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome

Code	
CWC50	£445



Pneumatic Push Buttons Not sold separately

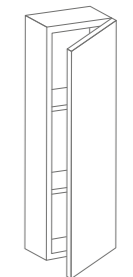
	Matt Black BC001 £19		Brushed Brass GC001 £34
	Brushed Bronze ZC001 £42		Brushed Nickel SC016 £34

Semi Column Universal Opening

W30 x H100 x D22

- 2 Shelves

Code	
SC30	£325



BELGRAVE

Classical styling with modern functionality, the Phoenix Belgrave collection is available in 60, 80 and 120cm widths and seven stunning super matt colours bringing choice and true elegance to any bathroom design.



Matt Antique Rose



Matt Parisian Blue



Matt Grey Onyx



Hamilton Oak Effect





Matt Highland Green



Stone Matt & White Carrara Worktop

Classic Colours

Belgrave bathroom furniture is offered in seven classic colours to suit modern and period homes.



Matt Grey Onyx



Depth In Design

Manufactured with 22mm drawer fronts, the elegant design of the Belgrave really shows its depth.



Matt White

BELGRAVE

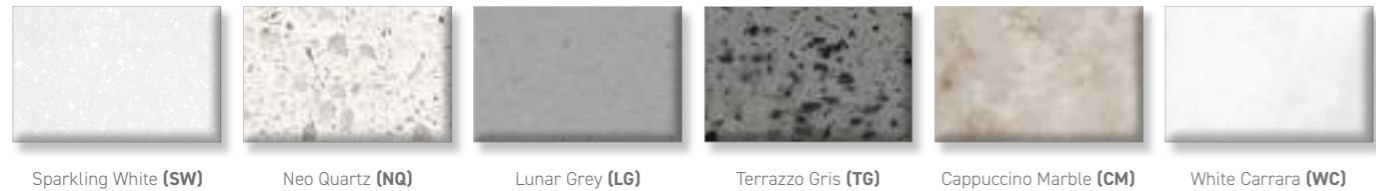
UNIT COLOUR & CODES

Add the **colour code** to the **unit code** eg. NH01 (MW) = 60 Wall Unit in Matt White



12MM WORKTOP/SPLASHBACK COLOURS & CODES

Add the **worktop colour code** to the **worktop code** eg. VB300 (SW) = 61 Worktop in Sparkling White

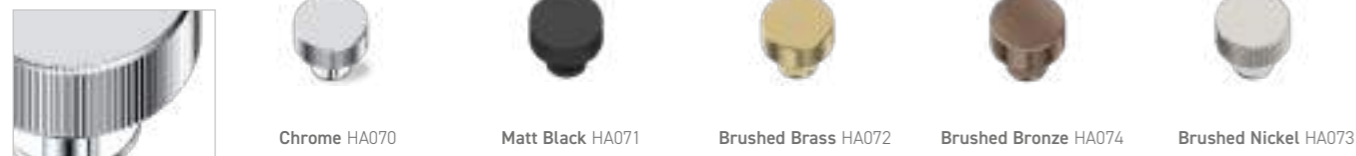


HANDLE OPTIONS Not sold separately

Livello Handle 128mm
Included in unit price



Groove Knob 35mm
Included in unit price



Sharp Handle 100mm
Included in unit price



Slimline Bar Handle



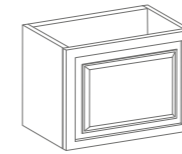
Knurled Handle 183mm
Included in unit price



Single Drawer Wall Mounted Basin Unit

H38 x D46

Width	Code	Price
60	NH01	£499
80	NH02	£529
120	NH03	£996

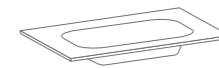


Add the **colour code** to the **unit code** eg. NH01 (MW) = Belgrave 60 Wall Unit in Matt White

I-Zone Mineral Cast No Taphole Basin

H1.5 x D46

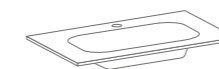
Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	Price
61	VB360	£165
81	VB361	£199
121 Double	VB363	£339



I-Zone Mineral Cast 1 Taphole Basin

H1.5 x D46

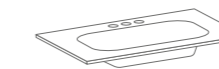
Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	Price
61	VB100	£165
81	VB101	£199
121 Double	VB103	£339



I-Zone Mineral Cast 3 Taphole Basin

H1.5 x D46

Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	Price
61	VB131	£165
81	VB132	£199
121 Double	VB134	£339



I-Zone Ceramic 1 Taphole Basin

H1.5 x D46

Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	Price
61	VB110	£165
81	VB111	£199
121 Double	VB114	£339



Overflow Rings Not sold separately

Matt Black	£10	Brushed Brass	£10
Mineral Cast WA042		Mineral Cast WA043	
Ceramic WA044		Ceramic WA045	
Brushed Bronze	£10	Brushed Nickel	£10
Mineral Cast WA064		Mineral Cast WA054	
Ceramic WA065		Ceramic WA055	



An elegant 3 Hole Basin Mixer complements the Belgrave recessed drawer fronts.

BELGRAVE

12mm Solid Surface Worktop Not sold separately

Add the **Worktop colour code** to the **Worktop size code** eg. VB300 (SW) = 61 Worktop in Sparkling White

Width cm	Depth 46 Code	Worktop Price
61	VB300	£222
81	VB301	£276
121	VB303	£382



Width cm	Height 38 Code	Splashback Price
61	WT171	£222
81	WT172	£276
121	WT174	£382

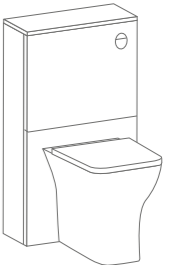


Back to Wall Unit, Cistern & Lune Rimless WC

W50 x H87 x D70

- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome
- Slim Wrapover Seat

Code	Price
WWC50L	£729

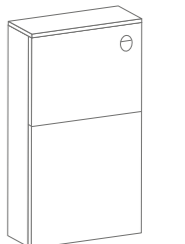


Back to Wall Unit & Cistern

W50 x H87 x D21

- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome

Code	Price
CWC50	£445



Pneumatic Push Buttons Not sold separately

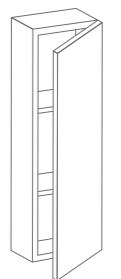
Matt Black BC001	£19	Brushed Brass GC001	£34
Brushed Bronze ZC001	£42	Brushed Nickel SC016	£34

Semi Column Universal Opening

W30 x H100 x D22

- 2 Shelves

Code	Price
SC30	£325



ELITE

The Phoenix Elite collection's Shaker styling is combined effortlessly with its modern functionality.

Topped with either a mineral cast basin, ceramic basin or solid surface worktop, it's available in 60, 80 and 120cm widths and seven stunning colours bringing choice and true elegance to any bathroom design.



Matt Antique Rose



Matt Highland Green



Hamilton Oak Effect



Matt Parisian Blue



ELITE



Matt White



Our sanitaryware collection starts on page 188.



Matt Parisian Blue



Matt Antique Rose



Stone Matt

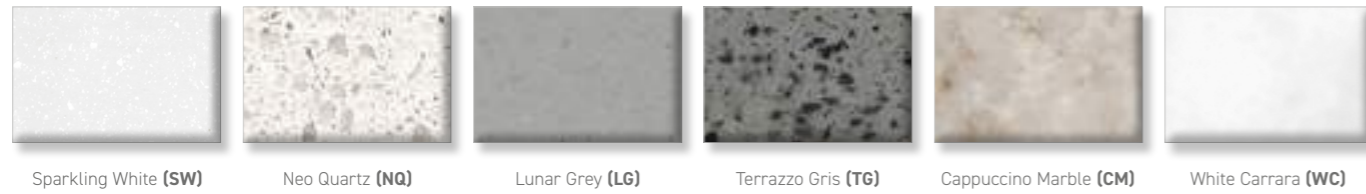
UNIT COLOUR

Add the **colour code** to the **unit code** eg. NE01 (MW) = 60 Wall Unit in Matt White



12MM WORKTOP/SPLASHBACK COLOURS & CODES

Add the **worktop colour code** to the **worktop code** eg. VB300 (SW) = 61 Worktop in Sparkling White

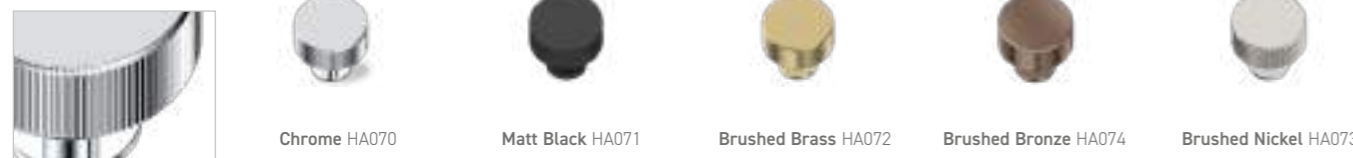


HANDLE OPTIONS Not sold separately

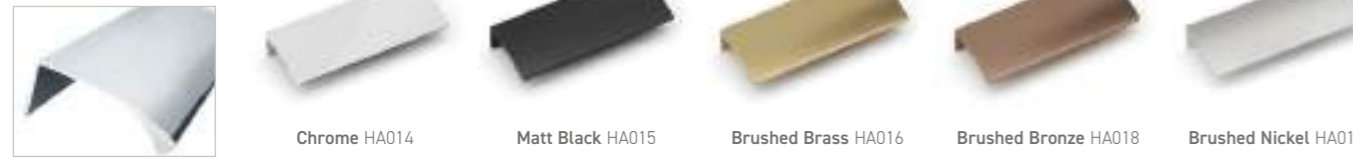
Livello Handle 128mm
Included in unit price



Groove Knob 35mm
Included in unit price



Sharp Handle 100mm
Included in unit price



Knurled Handle 183mm
Included in unit price



Slimline Bar Handle



Twin Drawer Wall Mounted Basin Unit
H47 x D46

Width	Code	Price
60	NE01	£519
80	NE02	£559
120	NE03	£1038

Open Base Unit
H47 x D45.5

Width	Code	Price
20	Z22	£246

For use with Offset Basin or Worktop.

Twin Door Floor Standing Basin Unit
H77 x D46

Width	Code	Price
60	NE04	£499
80	NE05	£539

Add the **colour code** to the **unit code** eg. NE01 (MW) = Elite 60 Wall Unit in Matt White

I-Zone Ceramic Basin inc Chrome Overflow
H1.5 x D46

1 Taphole Width	Code	Price
61	VB110	£165
81	VB111	£199
121 Double	VB114	£339

I-Zone Mineral Cast Basin inc Chrome Overflow
H1.5 x D46

No Taphole Width	Code	Price
61	VB360	£165
81	VB361	£199
121 Double	VB363	£339

1 Taphole Width	Code	Price
61	VB100	£165
81	VB101	£199
121 Double	VB103	£339

3 Taphole Width	Code	Price
61	VB131	£165
81	VB132	£199
121 Double	VB134	£339

I-Zone Mineral Cast Offset Basin inc Chrome Overflow
H1.5 x D46

No Taphole Width	Code	Price
81 LH (60 + 20 Units)	VB372	£199
81 RH (60 + 20 Units)	VB373	£199

1 Taphole Width	Code	Price
81 LH (20 + 60 Units)	VB107	£199
81 RH (20 + 60 Units)	VB108	£199

Overflow Rings Not sold separately

Matt Black	£10	Brushed Brass	£10
Mineral Cast	WA042	Mineral Cast	WA043
Ceramic	WA044	Ceramic	WA045

Brushed Bronze	£10	Brushed Nickel	£10
Mineral Cast	WA064	Mineral Cast	WA054
Ceramic	WA065	Ceramic	WA055

300mm Furniture Legs Not sold separately.
Check overall height of Unit with Legs is suitable.
Pair



12mm Solid Surface Worktop Not sold separately
Add the **Worktop colour code** to the **Worktop size code** eg. VB300 (SW) = 61 Worktop in Sparkling White

Width cm	Depth 46 Code	Worktop Price
61	VB300	£222
81	VB301	£276
121	VB303	£382

Width cm	Height 38 Code	Splashback Price
61	WT171	£222
81	WT172	£276
121	WT174	£382

Back to Wall Unit, Cistern & I-Zone Rimless WC

- W50 x H87 x D69
- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome
- Slim Wrapover Seat

Code	Price
WWC50Z	£729

Back to Wall Unit & Cistern

- W50 x H87 x D21
- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome

Code	Price
CWC50	£445

Pneumatic Push Buttons Not sold separately

Matt Black BC001	£19	Brushed Brass GC001	£34
Brushed Bronze ZC001	£42	Brushed Nickel SC016	£34

Semi Column Universal Opening

- W30 x H100 x D22
- 2 Shelves

Code	Price
SC30	£325

LUNE

38/46cm DEPTH

A subtle yet distinctive modern classic, one concept - limitless opportunities.

The Lune furniture range is available in two depths, **38cm (Short Projection)** & **46cm (Standard Depth)**, and with a choice of furniture or counter top basins featuring either one, three or no tapholes.



Matt Parisian Blue



Gloss White



Stone Matt



Matt Antique Rose



46cm



Matt Fern Unit & 300mm Brushed Brass Legs

46cm



Natural Oak Effect

LUNE



Matt Fern

Discover the hidden depths

Minimalist, handleless design is enhanced with a hidden internal vanity drawer for smarter storage solutions.



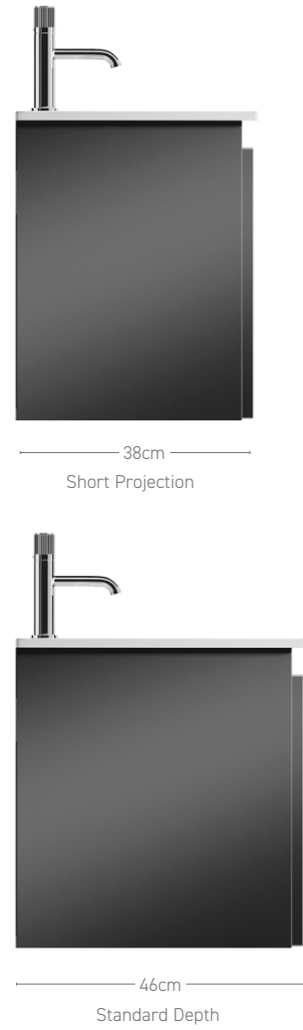
Matt Graphite



Matt Parisian Blue



Stone Matt



Gloss White

The Lune furniture range is available in two depths - **38cm & 46cm**.



Stone Matt

Perfectly Proportioned

This elegant handleless design combines form and function seamlessly.

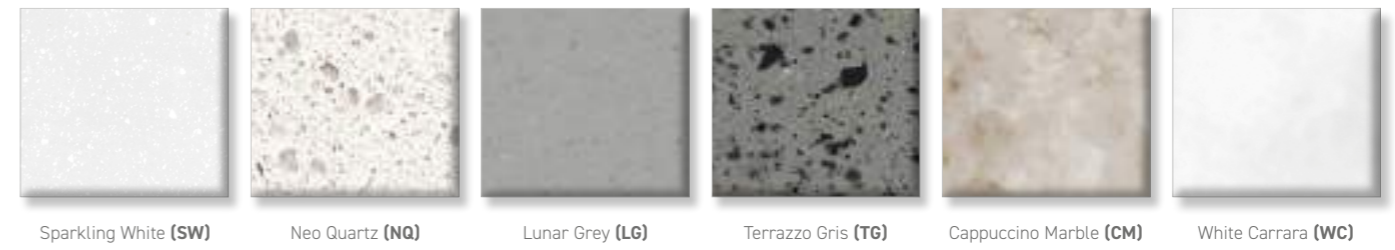
UNIT COLOURS



WOOD EFFECT

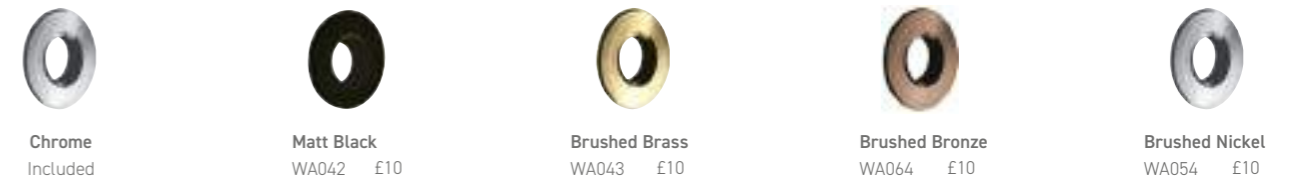


12MM WORKTOP/SPLASHBACK COLOURS & CODES



OVERFLOW RING COLOURS FOR MINERAL CAST BASINS

Not sold separately. Must be ordered with the unit.





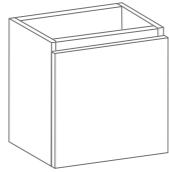
Add the colour code to the Unit code eg. NL01 (WH) = 50 Single Drawer 38 Deep Unit in Gloss White

38 Short Projection

Single Drawer Wall Mounted Basin Unit

H48 x D38

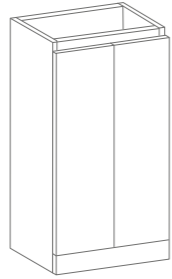
Width	Code	Price
50	NL01	£479
60	NL02	£489
80	NL03	£519
120	NL04	£978



Twin Door Floor Standing Basin Unit

H88 x D38

Width	Code	Price
51	NL09	£449
61	NL10	£469
81	NL11	£509
121	NL12	£938



I-Zone Mineral Cast No Taphole Basin

H1.5 x D38

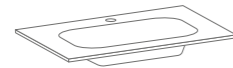
Width	Code	Price
51	VB380	£145
61	VB381	£155
81	VB382	£185
121 Double	VB384	£309



I-Zone Mineral Cast 1 Taphole Basin

H1.5 x D38

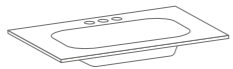
Width	Code	Price
51	VB320	£145
61	VB321	£155
81	VB322	£185
121 Double	VB324	£309



I-Zone Mineral Cast 3 Taphole Basin

H1.5 x D38

Width	Code	Price
51	VB325	£145
61	VB326	£155
81	VB327	£185
121 Double	VB329	£309



300mm Furniture Legs Not sold separately. Check overall height of Unit with Legs is suitable. Pair

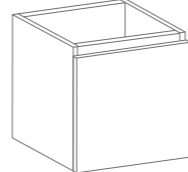


46 Standard Depth

Single Drawer Wall Mounted Basin Unit

H48 x D46

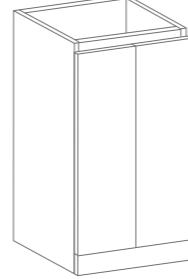
Width	Code	Price
50	NL05	£489
60	NL06	£499
80	NL07	£539
120	NL08	£998



Twin Door Floor Standing Basin Unit

H88 x D46

Width	Code	Price
51	NL13	£459
61	NL14	£479
81	NL15	£519
121	NL16	£958



I-Zone Mineral Cast No Taphole Basin

H1.5 x D46

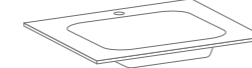
Width	Code	Price
51	VB359	£155
61	VB360	£165
81	VB361	£199
121 Double	VB363	£339



I-Zone Mineral Cast 1 Taphole Basin

H1.5 x D46

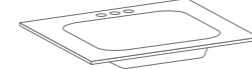
Width	Code	Price
51	VB099	£155
61	VB100	£165
81	VB101	£199
121 Double	VB103	£339



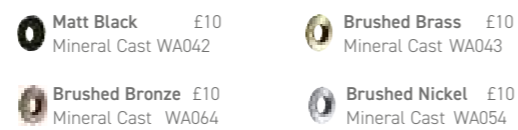
I-Zone Mineral Cast 3 Taphole Basin

H1.5 x D46

Width	Code	Price
51	VB130	£155
61	VB131	£165
81	VB132	£199
121 Double	VB134	£339



Overflow Rings Not sold separately



12MM WORKTOP/SPLASHBACK COLOURS & CODES Not sold separately

Add the Worktop colour code to the Worktop size code eg. WT170 (SW) = 51 Solid Surface Worktop in Sparkling White

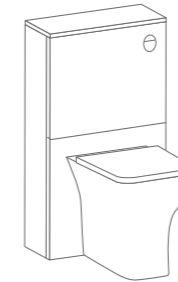


Width cm	Depth 38 Code	Worktop	Price	Width cm	Depth 46 Code	Worktop	Price
51	WT170	Sparkling White	£193	51	VB308	White Carrara	£193
61	WT171	Sparkling White	£222	61	VB300	White Carrara	£222
81	WT172	Sparkling White	£276	81	VB301	White Carrara	£276
121	WT174	Sparkling White	£382	121	VB303	White Carrara	£382

Worktops can be used as Splashbacks.

Back to Wall Unit, Cistern & Lune Rimless WC

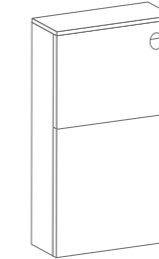
- W50 x H87 x D70
- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome
- Slim Wrapover Seat



Code WWC50L £729

Back to Wall Unit & Cistern

- W50 x H87 x D21
- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome



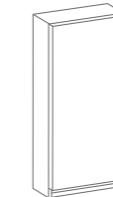
Code CWC50 £445

Pneumatic Push Buttons Not sold separately



Semi Column

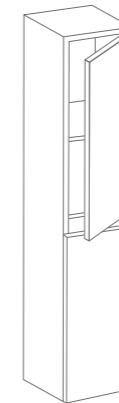
- W30 x H60 x D15
- 1 Shelf



Code NL17 £239

Twin Door Tall Wall Unit

- W39.5 x H150 x D30
- Universal opening
- 2 Shelves



Code NL18 £509

Add the colour code to the Unit code eg. WWC50L (WH) = BTW Unit with Lune Rimless WC in Gloss White

Balmoral

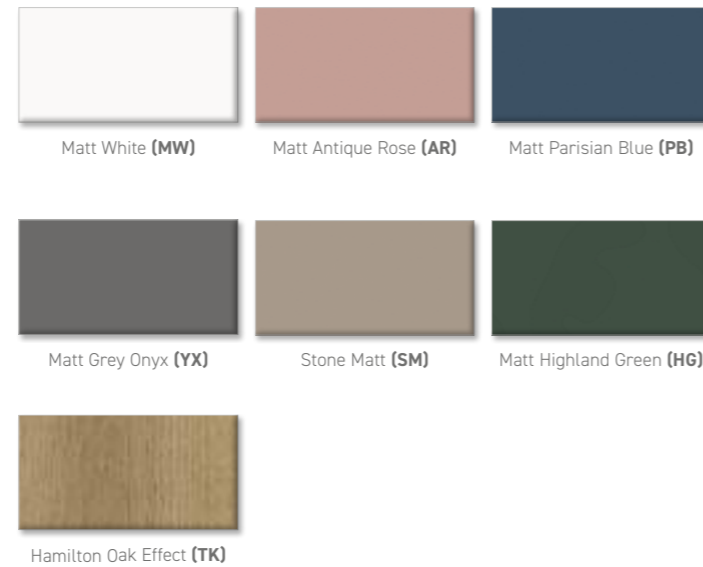
Balmoral Furniture provides the ultimate combination of classical styling and quality manufacturing.



Matt Parisian Blue



Matt Grey Onyx



Balmoral



Basin not included

Wall Mounted 2 Drawer Unit & White Carrara Worktop

Width	Depth	Matt White	Matt Antique Rose	Matt Parisian Blue	Matt Grey Onyx	Stone Matt	Matt Highland Green	Hamilton Oak Effect	
60	46	NE01MWWC	NE01ARWC	NE01PBWC	NE01YXWC	NE01SMWC	NE01HGWC	NE01TKWC	£759
80	46	NE02MWWC	NE02ARWC	NE02PBWC	NE02YXWC	NE02SMWC	NE02HGWC	NE02TKWC	£875



1 Taphole Basin

Floor Standing 2 Door Unit & Ceramic Basin

Width	Depth	Matt White	Matt Antique Rose	Matt Parisian Blue	Matt Grey Onyx	Stone Matt	Matt Highland Green	Hamilton Oak Effect	
60	46	NB03MWT	NB03ART	NB03PBT	NB03YXT	NB03SMT	NB03HGT	NB03TKT	£659
80	46	NB04MWT	NB04ART	NB04PBT	NB04YXT	NB04SMT	NB04HGT	NB04TKT	£729

Overflow Rings Not sold separately

Matt Black WA044 £10	Brushed Brass WA045 £10	Brushed Bronze WA065 £10	Brushed Nickel WA055 £10
-------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------



Pneumatic Insulated Cistern

Back to Wall Unit & WC

Width	Depth	Matt White	Matt Antique Rose	Matt Parisian Blue	Matt Grey Onyx	Stone Matt	Matt Highland Green	Hamilton Oak Effect	
50	21/69	CWC50BMW	CWC50BAR	CWC50BPB	CWC50BYX	CWC50BSM	CWC50BHG	CWC50BTK	£729

Pneumatic Push Buttons Not sold separately

Matt Black BC001 £19	Brushed Brass GC001 £34	Brushed Bronze ZC001 £42	Brushed Nickel SC016 £34
-------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

HANDLE OPTIONS Not sold separately

Groove Knob 35mm Included in unit price



Chrome	HA070
Matt Black	HA071
Brushed Brass	HA072
Brushed Bronze	HA074
Brushed Nickel	HA073

Knob 30mm Included in unit price



Chrome	HL33
Matt Black	HL34
Brushed Brass	HL35
Brushed Bronze	HL37
Brushed Nickel	HL36

Traditional Cup 105mm Included in unit price



Chrome	HL73
Matt Black	HL44
Brushed Brass	HL45

STYLE L-SUITE

Available in seven contemporary colours and featuring fully extendable drawer runners, our L-Suite offers perfect form and function.



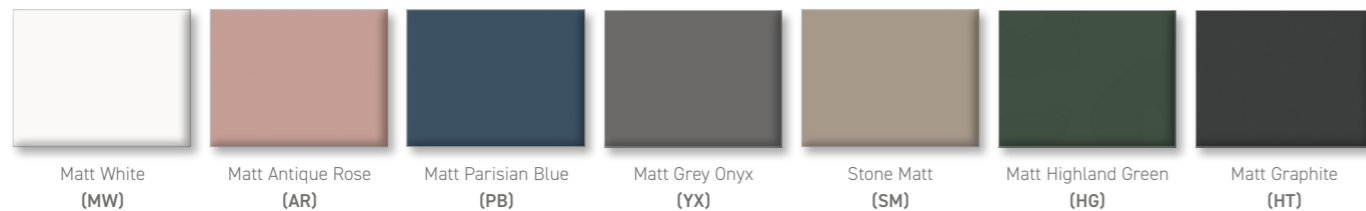
Matt Grey Onyx



Matt Grey Onyx



Matt Grey Onyx



Style L-Suite
W100 x H85 x D38/D25

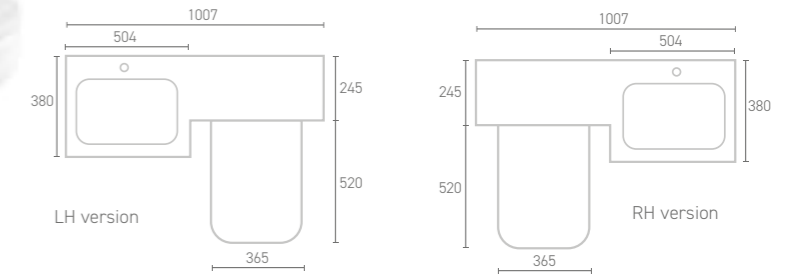


For matching bath panels, see page 162.

- Basin Unit with Soft Close Drawers
- WC Unit
- One Piece Basin/WC Top
- 3/6l Flush Concealed Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Lisa Comfort Height BTW Pan & Soft Close Seat
- Matching Wall Units available

Left Handed	Right Handed	
NLS01	NRS01	£1389

Add the **colour code** to the **Unit code** eg. NLS01 (MW) = LH Style L-Suite in Matt White



Overflow Ring Colours for Mineral Cast Basins

Not sold separately. Must be ordered with the unit.

- | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Chrome
Included | Matt Black
WA042 £10 | Brushed Brass
WA043 £10 |
| | Brushed Bronze
WA064 £10 | Brushed Nickel
WA054 £10 |

Pneumatic Push Buttons

Not sold separately. Must be ordered with the unit.

- | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Chrome
Included | Matt Black
BC001 £19 | Brushed Brass
GC001 £34 |
| | Brushed Bronze
ZC001 £42 | Brushed Nickel
SC016 £34 |

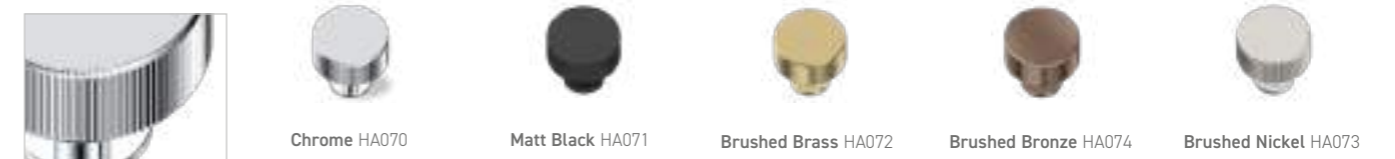
Slimline Bar Handle

Included in unit price



Groove Knob 35mm

Included in unit price



Livello Handle 128mm

Included in unit price



Sharp Handle 100mm

Included in unit price



Knurled Handle 183mm

Included in unit price



LIRI



Matt Highland Green
W50 x H87 x D24 (Basin D25)

ARNO



Matt Antique Rose
W50 x H87 x D24 (Basin D29)

RENO



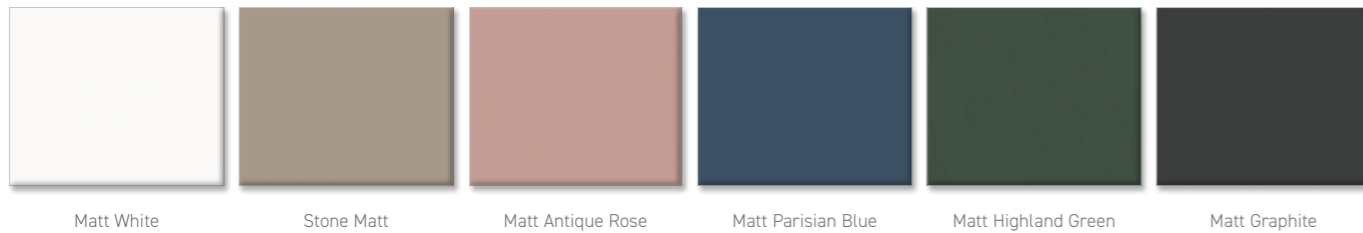
Matt Parisian Blue
W50 x H87 x D24 (Basin D29)

LIVELLO



Matt Graphite
W50 x H87 x D24 (Basin D32)

UNIT COLOURS



Floor Standing 2 Door Unit & Mineral Cast Basin
W50 x H87



Basin	Matt White	Stone Matt	Matt Antique Rose	Matt Parisian Blue	Matt Highland Green	Matt Graphite	
Liri D25	CR01FMW	CR01FSM	CR01FAR	CR01FPB	CR01FHG	CR01FHT	£465
Arno D29	CR02FMW	CR02FSM	CR02FAR	CR02FPB	CR02FHG	CR02FHT	£535
Reno D29	CR03FMW	CR03FSM	CR03FAR	CR03FPB	CR03FHG	CR03FHT	£545
Livello D32	CR04FMW	CR04FSM	CR04FAR	CR04FPB	CR04FHG	CR04FHT	£575

Universal Handing Basin



Wall Mounted 2 Door Unit & Mineral Cast Basin
W50 x H70



Basin	Matt White	Stone Matt	Matt Antique Rose	Matt Parisian Blue	Matt Highland Green	Matt Graphite	
Liri D25	CR01WMW	CR01WSM	CR01WAR	CR01WPB	CR01WHG	CR01WHT	£455
Arno D29	CR02WMW	CR02WSM	CR02WAR	CR02WPB	CR02WHG	CR02WHT	£525
Reno D29	CR03WMW	CR03WSM	CR03WAR	CR03WPB	CR03WHG	CR03WHT	£535
Livello D32	CR04WMW	CR04WSM	CR04WAR	CR04WPB	CR04WHG	CR04WHT	£565

Universal Handing Basin

OVERFLOW RING COLOURS FOR MINERAL CAST BASINS

Not sold separately. Must be ordered with the unit.



Furniture Legs 180mm Pair
Not sold separately. Check overall height of Unit with Legs is suitable.



Slimline Bar Handle 152mm
Included in unit price



Livello Handle 128mm
Included in unit price



Groove Knob 35mm
Included in unit price



Sharp Handle 100mm
Included in unit price



Knurled Handle 183mm
Included in unit price



*Not sold separately. Check overall height of Unit with Legs is suitable.

TYNE

With two sizes available and a deep bowl design, Tyne maximises your smallest space. Coated with a polyurethane satin laquered finish for a modern aesthetic.

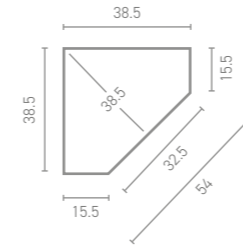


Satin Graphite

Small Corner Unit

W38.5 x H87 x D38.5

- Internal shelf
- Chrome handle
- Mineral cast basin
- Reversible door



Gloss White N090184TH £489

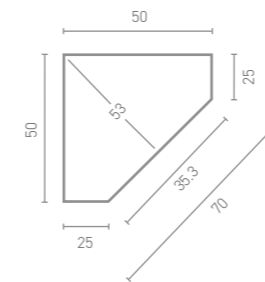


Satin Graphite N090784TH £489

Large Corner Unit

W50 x H87 x D50

- Internal shelf
- Chrome handle
- Mineral cast basin
- Reversible door



Gloss White N090185TH £609



Satin Graphite N090785TH £609

Corner Mirror Cabinet

W43 x H60 x D30

MI140

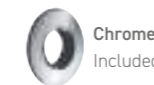
- Internal shelf
- Soft close door

£275



Overflow Ring Colours for Tyne Basins

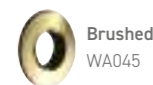
Not sold separately. Must be ordered with the unit.



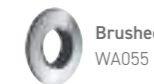
Chrome Included



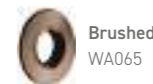
Matt Black WA044 £10



Brushed Brass WA045 £10



Brushed Nickel WA055 £10



Brushed Bronze WA065 £10

Stimline Bar Handle



Chrome

152mm HA060 Inc
190mm HA061 £14
355mm HA062 £16

Matt Black

152mm HA050 Inc
190mm HA051 £14
355mm HA052 £16

Brushed Brass

152mm HA040 Inc
190mm HA041 £14
355mm HA042 £16

Brushed Bronze

152mm HA080 Inc
190mm HA081 £14
355mm HA082 £16

Brushed Nickel

152mm HA083 Inc
190mm HA084 £14
355mm HA085 £16

Knurled Handle 183mm

Included in unit price



Chrome HA037



Matt Black HA038



Brushed Brass HA039

FITTED FURNITURE

Fitted furniture comprises of a run of adjoining base units in complementary or contrasting colours finished with a continual worktop.

This range can be wall mounted or floor standing simply by using the adjustable legs with a continual plinth to create a fully fitted design.



Level Door Design



Metropol Door Design



Tewkesbury Door Design

STEP 1 - Door Styles

Select your style of door from our 3 choices.

Our Door Styles



Level Design (LD)

With clean lines, this minimalistic slab door design gives a sophisticated yet modern feel to any bathroom design.

Level Door cannot be mixed with Metropol or Tewkesbury Ranges.

Metropol Design (MD)

Featuring a contemporary integrated Laura handle, our Metropol door allows for a seamless flowing aesthetic.

Not available on 150mm wide doors.

Tewkesbury Design (TD)

For the more classic at heart, the Tewkesbury door brings true elegance to the more traditional bathroom design.

Laura handle not available on Tewkesbury door.

Not available on 150mm wide doors.



Level Design



Metropol Design



Tewkesbury Design

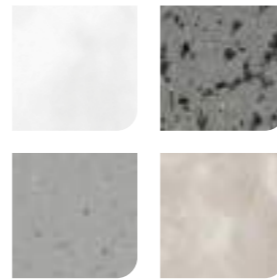


PHOENIX
THE RETAIL BRAND

A creative selection of units and sizes will give you the ultimate fitted furniture bathroom presence. Complementary worktops and splashbacks really bring your designs to life. Fitted or modular, your room layout will be further enhanced with sanitaryware and accessories.



Phoenix units are supplied with either a Level, Metropol or Tewkesbury style door.



If you choose a worktop for your units, we have a superb range on page 163.

Creating your dream bathroom has never been easier by simply following our 8 steps to your bathroom heaven - See page 145.



Groove Fluted Tall Basin Mono Mixer
Page 301



Sima Back to Wall WC
Page 197



Laura Handles
Page 147



Konnex Pebble LED Mirror
Page 175



- 1 Twin Drawer Basin Unit**
54/64
- 2 1 Door, 1 Drawer Base Unit**
30
- 3 WC Base Unit inc Concealed Cistern**
50/60

All Carcass colours are Matt Graphite. Livello Winged Basins must be used with 2x Cladding Panels.



Twin Door Wall Unit 50/60
Single Door Wall Unit 25/30
Aluminium Mirror Cabinet 50/60



Livello Winged Basin 54/64
Livello Basin 50/60/80

Twin Door Basin Unit 50/60/80
Twin Drawer Basin Unit 50/60/80
Full Height Twin Door Basin Unit 50/56/60
Twin Door Base Unit 50/60/70
Twin Drawer Base Unit 50/60
Three Drawer Base Unit 30/50/60



WC Base Unit & Storage 50/60
BTW Unit 50/60
1 Door Tissue Unit 20
1 Door 1 Drawer Base Unit 30
Full Height Single Door Base Unit 15/20/30/40
Twin Door 1 Drawer Base Unit 30
Twin Door Tall Base Unit 30/40
Tall Single Door Wall Unit 25/30/40
Tall Twin Door Wall Unit 50/60



Livello Winged Basin 54/64
Livello Winged Basin LH/RH 125
Livello Winged Basin LH/RH 145

Twin Door Basin Unit 54/64
Twin Door Basin Unit 60
BTW Unit 60
Twin Door Basin Unit 60
Full Height Single Door Base Unit 20
BTW Unit 60



Full Height Twin Door Low Deep Base Unit 60
Full Height Single Door Low Deep Base Unit 20/30
Twin Drawer Low Deep Base Unit 60

All Carcass colours are Matt Graphite.



Matt Highland Green



Matt Highland Green



Matt Grey Onyx



Hamilton Oak Effect



Matt Parisian Blue



Matt Fern Unit with 180mm Matt Black Legs



I-Zone Matt Black Basin Mono Mixer
Page 311



Neo Quartz Worktop
Page 163



Livello Matt Black Handle
Page 146



LEVEL



Dove Grey Gloss



Groove Knob Chrome
Page 146



125 Livello Slimline Basin Unit RH
Page 152



145 Livello Standard Basin Unit LH - Page 152



Cashmere Gloss



Matt Highland Green



Diamond Basin Mono
Chrome
Page 303



Knurled Handle
Chrome
Page 146



Matt Highland
Green Finish
Page 145



Sima Back to Wall
WC
Page 197



Gloss White



Stone Matt



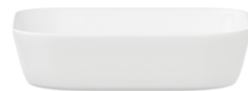
I-Zone Tall Basin Mono
Chrome
Page 311



Slimline Bar Handle
Chrome
Page 146



Stone Matt Finish
Page 145



Lugano Counter
Top Basin
Page 192



Hamilton Oak Effect



Stone Matt



Stone Matt



Matt Highland Green



Matt Graphite



Matt White



I-Zone Basin Mono Mixer
Brushed Bronze
Page 311



Laura Handle
Brushed Bronze
Page 147



Matt White
Finish
Page 145



Lune Comfort
Height WC
Page 203



Matt Grey Onyx



Konnex Bluetooth
LED Mirror
Page 171



I-Zone Basin Mono
Mixer Chrome
Page 311



Livello Suite
Page 152



Matt Grey Onyx
Finish
Page 145



Stone Matt



Matt Parisian Blue





Matt White



Stone Matt Units with 180mm Brushed Brass Legs



I-Zone Basin Mono Mixer
Brushed Brass
Page 311



Power LED Mirror
Page 181



Grooved Fluted Tall Basin Mono
Mixer Brushed Brass
Page 301



Laura Handle
Brushed Brass
Page 147



Furniture Legs
Brushed Brass
Page 155



Sima Comfort
Height WC
Page 197



Matt Fern



Matt Fern



Matt White



Matt Grey Onyx



Matt Graphite



Stone Matt





Cashmere Grain



Hamilton Oak Effect



I-Zone Tall Basin Mono Mixer
Chrome
Page 311



Slimline Bar Handle
Chrome
Page 146



Hamilton Oak
Effect Finish
Page 145



Konnex LED
Mirror Cabinet
Page 169



8 Simple Steps:

Step 1 Page 144

Select the style of your door from our 3 choices.

Step 2 Page 145

Select the desired colour of your fitted furniture.

Step 3 Pages 146-147

Select your choice of handles from our designer range.

Step 4 Pages 148-160

Select your combination of units from our wide range of unit options.

Step 5 Page 161

Select your panels, plinths, fillers & legs.

Step 6 Page 163

Choose your solid surface worktop.

Step 7 Pages 164-187

Select a mirror to add the finishing touch.

Step 8 Pages 292-356

Select the brassware to complement your bathroom.



STEP 1 - Door Styles

Select your style of door from our 3 choices.



Level Design (LD)

With clean lines, this minimalistic slab door design gives a sophisticated yet modern feel to any bathroom design.

Level Door cannot be mixed with Metropol or Tewkesbury Ranges.

Metropol Design (MD)

Featuring a contemporary integrated Laura handle, our Metropol door allows for a seamless flowing aesthetic.

Not available on 150mm wide doors.

Tewkesbury Design (TD)

For the more classic at heart, the Tewkesbury door brings true elegance to the more traditional bathroom design.

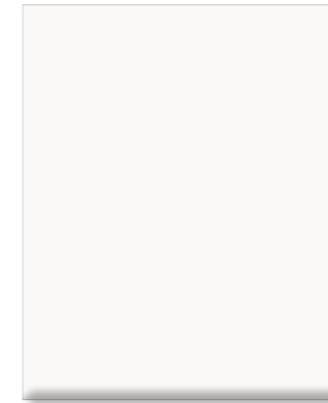
Laura handle not available on Tewkesbury door.

Not available on 150mm wide doors.

STEP 2 - Finishes

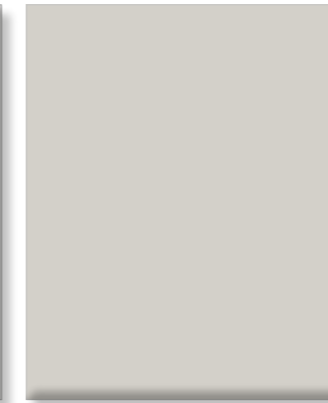
Select the desired colour of your fitted furniture.

GLOSS FINISHES



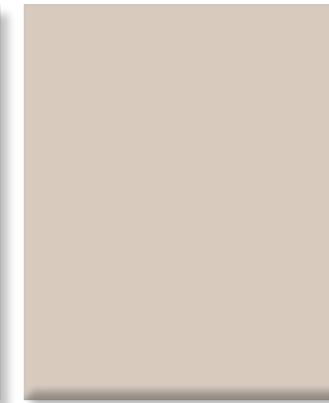
Gloss White **(WH)**

Door Style Available:
Level



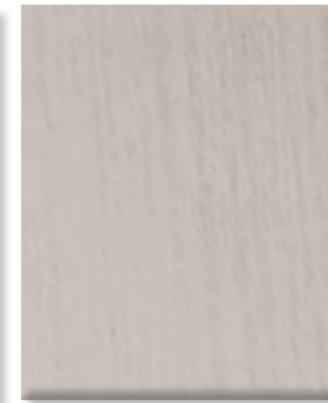
Dove Grey Gloss **(DG)**

Door Style Available:
Level



Cashmere Gloss **(CG)**

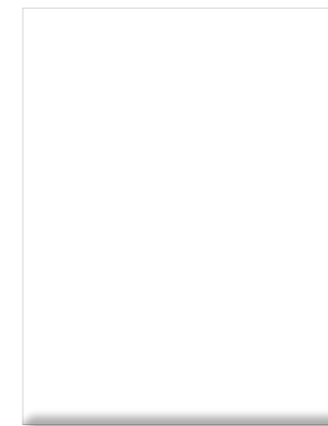
Door Style Available:
Level



Cashmere Grain **(RN)**

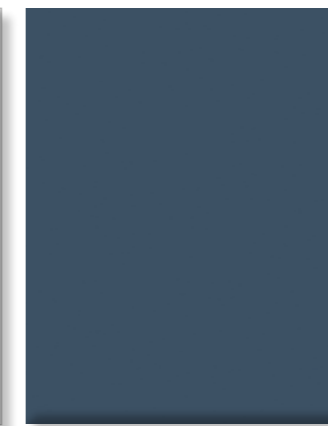
Door Style Available:
Level • Metropol • Tewkesbury

MATT FINISHES



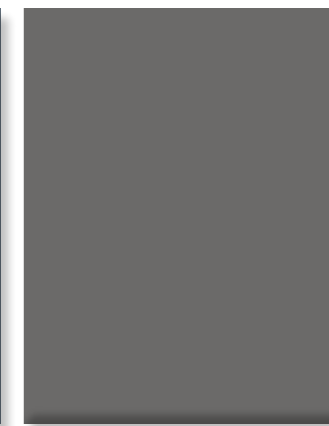
Matt White **(MW)**

Door Styles Available:
Level • Metropol • Tewkesbury



Matt Parisian Blue **(PB)**

Door Styles Available:
Level • Metropol • Tewkesbury



Matt Grey Onyx **(YX)**

Door Styles Available:
Level • Metropol • Tewkesbury



Stone Matt **(SM)**

Door Styles Available:
Level • Metropol • Tewkesbury



Matt Fern **(FM)**

Door Styles Available:
Level • Metropol • Tewkesbury



Matt Graphite **(HT)**

Door Styles Available:
Level • Metropol • Tewkesbury



Matt Highland Green **(HG)**

Door Styles Available:
Level • Metropol • Tewkesbury



Hamilton Oak Effect **(TK)**

Door Styles Available:
Level • Metropol • Tewkesbury

STEP 3 - Choose Your Handle Not Sold Separately

Slimline Bar



Chrome	Matt Black	Brushed Brass	Brushed Bronze	Brushed Nickel
152mm HA060 Inc	152mm HA050 Inc	152mm HA040 Inc	152mm HA080 Inc	152mm HA083 Inc
190mm HA061 £14	190mm HA051 £14	190mm HA041 £14	190mm HA081 £14	190mm HA084 £14
355mm HA062 £16	355mm HA052 £16	355mm HA042 £16	355mm HA082 £16	355mm HA085 £16

Groove Knob 35mm

Included in unit price



Chrome	Matt Black	Brushed Brass	Brushed Bronze	Brushed Nickel
HA070	HA071	HA072	HA074	HA073

Livello 128mm

Included in unit price



Chrome	Matt Black	Brushed Brass	Brushed Bronze	Brushed Nickel
HA063	HA064	HA065	HA067	HA066

Sharp Handle 100mm

Included in unit price



Chrome	Matt Black	Brushed Brass	Brushed Bronze	Brushed Nickel
HA014	HA015	HA016	HA018	HA017

Laura 130mm (Metropol design only)

Included in unit price



Chrome	Matt Black	Brushed Brass	Brushed Bronze	Brushed Nickel
HL11	HL12	HL13	HL14	HL15

Knurled 183mm

Included in unit price



Chrome	Matt Black	Brushed Brass
HA037	HA038	HA039

STEP 3 - Choose Your Handle Not Sold Separately

Not Sold Separately

Knob 30mm

Included in unit price



Chrome	Matt Black	Brushed Brass	Brushed Bronze	Brushed Nickel
HL33	HL34	HL35	HL37	HL36

Traditional Cup 105mm

Included in unit price



Chrome	Matt Black	Brushed Brass
HL73	HL44	HL45

Smooth 120mm

Included in unit price



Cashmere Gloss	Matt Fern	Gloss White	Stone Matt	Matt Graphite	Dove Grey Gloss	Chrome
HA033	HA035	HA031	HA034	HA036	HA032	HA030

Various Handles

Included in unit price

Paris Knob 25mm	Square D 125mm	Curved Flat 140mm	Curved Flat 170mm	Curved Flat 235mm	Harrogate 180mm	Bridge Curved 180mm	Paris 200mm	Epsom 220mm
HL16	HL10	HL05	HL06	HL07	HA001	HL04	HL02	HA005

STEP 4 - Choose Your Basin Unit & Basin

To order: **Door style code + unit code + colour code** eg LDF001WH = Level Design, Livello Basin + Twin Door 50 Slimline Unit in Gloss White



LIVELLO Basin & Twin Door Base Unit

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	24	F001	£685	£719	£719
50	31	F002	£705	£740	£740
60	24	F003	£705	£740	£740
60	31	F004	£749	£786	£786



LIVELLO Basin & Twin Drawer Base Unit

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	31	F021	£769	£807	£807
60	31	F022	£829	£870	£870



RENO LH Taphole Basin & Twin Door Base Unit

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	24	F005	£685	£719	£719
50	31	F006	£705	£740	£740
60	24	F007	£705	£740	£740
60	31	F008	£749	£786	£786



RENO Basin & Twin Drawer Base Unit

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	31	F023	£769	£807	£807
60	31	F024	£829	£870	£870



ARNO RH Taphole Basin & Twin Door Base Unit

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	24	F009	£685	£719	£719
50	31	F010	£705	£740	£740
60	24	F011	£705	£740	£740
60	31	F012	£749	£786	£786



ARNO Basin & Twin Drawer Base Unit

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	31	F025	£769	£807	£807
60	31	F026	£829	£870	£870



LIRI LH/RH Taphole Basin & Twin Door Base Unit

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	24	F013	£529	£555	£555
50	31	F014	£549	£576	£576
60	24	F015	£549	£576	£576
60	31	F016	£569	£597	£597



LIRI Basin & Twin Drawer Base Unit

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	31	F027	£649	£681	£681
60	31	F028	£669	£702	£702

To order: **Door style code + unit code + colour code** = LDF021WH = Level design Livello Basin + 50 Twin Drawer Unit in Gloss White.
All prices include your choice of handle from pages 146-147.

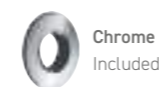


LIRI LH/RH Taphole Basin & Full Height Twin Door Base Unit

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	24	F017	£529	£555	£555
50	31	F018	£549	£576	£576
60	24	F019	£549	£576	£576
60	31	F020	£569	£597	£597

OVERFLOW RING COLOURS FOR MINERAL CAST BASINS

Not sold separately. Must be ordered with the unit.



Chrome
Included



Matt Black
WA042 £10



Brushed Brass
WA043 £10



Brushed Bronze
WA064 £10



Brushed Nickel
WA054 £10

All prices include your choice of handle from pages 146-147.

BASIN UNITS



Round Mineral Cast Basin & Full Height 56 Twin Door Base Unit

Taphole	Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
0	61	46	F162	£599	£629	£629
1	61	46	F163	£599	£629	£629
3	61	46	F164	£599	£629	£629



LIVELLO Winged Basin & Twin Door Base Unit

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
54	24	F029	£699	£734	£734
54	31	F030	£719	£755	£755
64	24	F031	£719	£755	£755
64	31	F032	£749	£786	£786



LIVELLO Winged Basin & Twin Drawer Base Unit

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
54	31	F033	£779	£818	£818
64	31	F034	£819	£860	£860



Winged Basins are designed to be used at the end of a furniture run or to create freestanding furniture options. Cladding Panels are required with Livello Winged Basins, see page 161. All prices include your choice of handle from pages 146-147.

BASIN UNITS

To order: Door style code + unit code + colour code eg LDF035WH = Level Design, Livello 125 Winged LH Basin + Twin Door Slimline Unit in Gloss White



LIVELLO Winged Basin & Twin Door Base Unit

Width	Unit Depth	LH Code	RH Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
125	24	F035	F036	£829	£870	£870
125	31	F037	F038	£869	£912	£912



LIVELLO Winged Basin & Twin Door Base Unit

Width	Unit Depth	LH Code	RH Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
145	24	F039	F040	£919	£965	£965
145	31	F041	F042	£989	£1038	£1038



LIVELLO Winged Basin & Twin Drawer Base Unit

Width	Unit Depth	LH Code	RH Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
125	31	F043	F044	£959	£1007	£1007



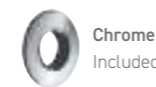
LIVELLO Winged Basin & Twin Drawer Base Unit

Width	Unit Depth	LH Code	RH Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
145	31	F047	F048	£1089	£1143	£1143

All prices include your choice of handle from pages 146-147.

OVERFLOW RING COLOURS FOR MINERAL CAST BASINS

Not sold separately. Must be ordered with the unit.



Chrome
Included



Matt Black
WA042 £10



Brushed Brass
WA043 £10



Brushed Bronze
WA064 £10



Brushed Nickel
WA054 £10

LIVELLO SUITES

LH Shown



Winged Basin, Lisa WC, Twin Door Base Unit & BTW Unit - Includes Cladding Panels & Plinth

Unit Width	Unit Depth	LH Code	RH Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
125	24	F171	F172	£1749	£1836	£1836
125	31	F154	F155	£1809	£1899	£1899

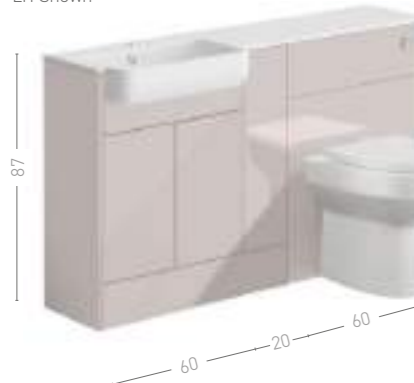
LH Shown



Winged Basin, Lisa WC, Twin Drawer Base Unit & BTW Unit - Includes Cladding Panels & Plinth

Unit Width	Unit Depth	LH Code	RH Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
125	31	F156	F157	£1899	£1994	£1994

LH Shown



Winged Basin, Lisa WC, Twin Door Base Unit, Full Height Unit & BTW Unit - Includes Cladding Panels & Plinth

Unit Width	Unit Depth	LH Code	RH Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
145	24	F173	F174	£2159	£2267	£2267
145	31	F158	F159	£2259	£2372	£2372

LH Shown



Winged Basin, Lisa WC, Twin Drawer Base Unit, Full Height Unit & BTW Unit - Includes Cladding Panels & Plinth

Unit Width	Unit Depth	LH Code	RH Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
145	31	F160	F161	£2369	£2488	£2488

Overflow Rings Not sold separately

Chrome Included	Matt Black WA042 £10	Brushed Brass WA043 £10	Brushed Bronze WA064 £10	Brushed Nickel WA054 £10
-----------------	----------------------	-------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

Pneumatic Push Button Not sold separately

Chrome Included	Matt Black BC001 £19	Brushed Brass GC001 £34	Brushed Bronze ZC001 £42	Brushed Nickel SC016 £34
-----------------	----------------------	-------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

All prices include your choice of handle from pages 146-147.

BASE UNITS

To order: **Door style code + unit code + colour code** eg LDF050WH = Level Design, 50 Twin Door Slimline Unit in Gloss White



Twin Door Base Unit

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	24	F050	£469	£492	£492
50	31	F051	£485	£509	£509
60	24	F052	£489	£513	£513
60	31	F053	£505	£530	£530
70	31	F114	£535	£562	£562



Full Height Twin Door Base Unit

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	24	F054	£469	£492	£492
50	31	F055	£485	£509	£509
60	24	F056	£489	£513	£513
60	31	F057	£505	£530	£530
56	46	F115	£505	£530	£530



Twin Drawer Base Unit

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	31	F058	£545	£572	£572
60	31	F059	£559	£587	£587



Full Height Single Door Base Unit

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
15	24	F060	£319	N/A	N/A
15	31	F061	£325	N/A	N/A
20	24	F062	£325	£341	£341
20	31	F063	£335	£352	£352
30	24	F064	£365	£383	£383
30	31	F065	£369	£387	£387
30	46	F116	£379	£398	£398
40	31	F117	£389	£408	£408
40	46	F118	£419	£440	£440



Tissue Base Unit Includes Toilet Roll Holder

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
20	24	F066	£365	£383	£383
20	31	F067	£375	£394	£394

All prices include your choice of handle from pages 146-147.

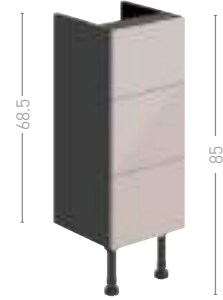
BASE UNITS



1 Door 1 Drawer Base Unit

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury*	Metropol
30	31	F068	£449	£471	£471

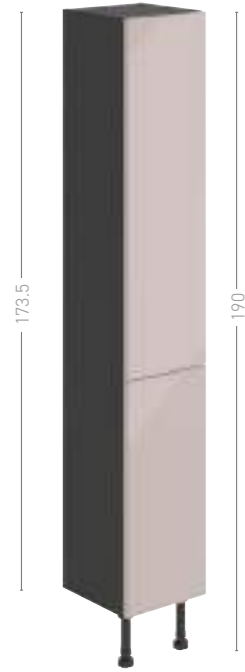
*Plain Top Drawer



3 Drawer Base Unit

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury*	Metropol
30	31	F119	£569	£597	£597
50	31	F120	£599	£629	£629
60	31	F121	£649	£681	£681

*Plain Top Drawer



Twin Door Tall Base Unit - 3 Shelves

Width	Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
30	24	F069	£709	£744	£744
30	31	F070	£745	£782	£782
40	31	F122	£779	£818	£818
40	46	F123	£819	£860	£860

2 Piece Unit



Twin Door 1 Drawer Tall Base Unit - 3 Shelves

Width	Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury*	Metropol
30	31	F071	£805	£845	£845

2 Piece Unit

*Plain Drawer

All prices include your choice of handle from pages 146-147.

LOW LEVEL BASE UNITS

To order: Door style code + unit code + colour code eg LDF124WH = Level Design, Low Single Door Base Unit in Gloss White



Low Single Door Base Unit

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
20	46	F124	£355	£373	£373
30	46	F125	£375	£394	£394



Low Twin Door Base Unit

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
60	46	F126	£485	£509	£509



Low Twin Drawer Base Unit

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
60	46	F127	£589	£618	£618

Furniture Legs Not sold separately.
Check overall height of Unit with Legs is suitable.
Pair

H180mm



Chrome LG001 £24



Matt Black LG002 £30



Brushed Brass LG003 £33



Brushed Bronze LG005 £33



Brushed Nickel LG004 £33

WC BASE UNITS inc CISTERN, BTW WC & SEAT



Including Lisa Comfort Height WC, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern & Slim Wrapover Seat

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	24	F072	£685	£719	£719
50	31	F073	£695	£730	£730
60	24	F074	£705	£740	£740
60	31	F075	£719	£755	£755

To order: **Door style code + unit code + colour code** eg LDF072WH = Level Design, 50 Slimline WC Base Unit inc Lisa WC in Gloss White



Including Sima Comfort Height WC, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern & Slim Wrapover Seat

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	24	F076	£695	£730	£730
50	31	F077	£705	£740	£740
60	24	F078	£715	£751	£751
60	31	F079	£725	£761	£761



Including Identity WC, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern & Slim Wrapover Seat

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	24	F084	£695	£730	£730
50	31	F085	£705	£740	£740
60	24	F086	£715	£751	£751
60	31	F087	£725	£761	£761



Including Lune Comfort Height WC, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern & Slim Wrapover Seat

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	24	F088	£695	£730	£730
50	31	F089	£705	£740	£740
60	24	F090	£715	£751	£751
60	31	F091	£725	£761	£761



Including I-Zone® WC, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern & Slim Wrapover Seat

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	24	F092	£695	£730	£730
50	31	F093	£705	£740	£740
60	24	F094	£715	£751	£751
60	31	F095	£725	£761	£761

WC BASE UNITS inc FRAME, CISTERN, WALL HUNG WC & SEAT



Including Sima WC, Support Frame, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern & Slim Wrapover Seat

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	24	F165	£789	£828	£828
50	31	F128	£799	£839	£839
60	24	F166	£809	£849	£849
60	31	F129	£819	£860	£860



Including I-Zone WC, Support Frame, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern & Slim Wrapover Seat

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	24	F167	£789	£828	£828
50	31	F130	£799	£839	£839
60	24	F168	£809	£849	£849
60	31	F131	£819	£860	£860



Including Identity WC, Support Frame, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern & Slim Wrapover Seat

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	24	F169	£789	£828	£828
50	31	F132	£799	£839	£839
60	24	F170	£809	£849	£849
60	31	F133	£819	£860	£860



Back to Wall Unit, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern & Chrome Push Button

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	24	F096	£405	£425	£425
50	31	F097	£415	£436	£436
60	24	F098	£415	£436	£436
60	31	F099	£425	£446	£446

Pneumatic Push Button Not sold separately

Push Button
Matt Black BC001 £19

Push Button
Brushed Brass GC001 £34

Push Button
Brushed Bronze ZC001 £42

Push Button
Brushed Nickel SC016 £34

WC BASE UNITS inc STORAGE, CISTERN, BTW WC & SEAT



Including Lisa WC, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern, Storage & Slim Wrapover Seat

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	31	F134	£719	£755	£755
60	31	F135	£735	£772	£772

To order: **Door style code + unit code + colour code** eg LDF134WH =
Level Design, 50 Standard WC Storage Base Unit inc Lisa WC in Gloss White



Including Sima, Storage WC, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern, Storage & Slim Wrapover Seat

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	31	F136	£729	£765	£765
60	31	F137	£739	£776	£776



Including Identity, Storage WC, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern, Storage & Slim Wrapover Seat

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	31	F138	£729	£765	£765
60	31	F139	£739	£776	£776



Including Lune, Storage WC, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern, Storage & Slim Wrapover Seat

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	31	F140	£729	£765	£765
60	31	F141	£739	£776	£776



Including I-Zone®, Storage WC, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern, Storage & Slim Wrapover Seat

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	31	F142	£729	£765	£765
60	31	F143	£739	£776	£776

WC BASE UNITS inc STORAGE, CISTERN, WALL HUNG WC & SEAT



Including Sima WC, Support Frame, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern, Storage & Slim Wrapover Seat

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	31	F144	£819	£860	£860
60	31	F145	£829	£870	£870



Including I-Zone WC, Support Frame, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern, Storage & Slim Wrapover Seat

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	31	F146	£819	£860	£860
60	31	F147	£829	£870	£870



Including Identity WC, Support Frame, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern, Storage & Slim Wrapover Seat

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	31	F148	£819	£860	£860
60	31	F149	£829	£870	£870



Including Pneumatic Concealed Cistern, Storage & Chrome Push Button

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	31	F150	£465	£488	£488
60	31	F151	£485	£509	£509

Pneumatic Push Button Not sold separately

Push Button
Matt Black BC001 £19

Push Button
Brushed Brass GC001 £34

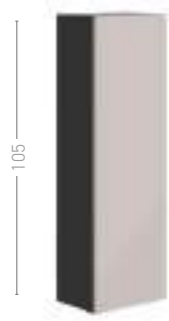
Push Button
Brushed Bronze ZC001 £42

Push Button
Brushed Nickel SC016 £34

WALL UNITS

To order: **Door style code + unit code + colour code** eg LDF102WH = Level Design, 25 Slimline Tall Single Door Wall Unit in Gloss White

STEP 5 - Panels, Fillers, Plinths & Legs



Tall Single Door Wall Unit - 2 Shelves

Width	Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
25	24	F102	£349	£366	£366
25	31	F103	£359	£377	£377
30	24	F104	£365	£383	£383
30	31	F105	£385	£404	£404
40	31	F152	£409	£429	£429
40	46	F153	£439	£461	£461



Tall Twin Door Wall Unit - 2 Shelves

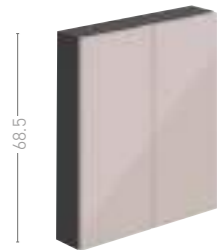
Width	Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	24	F106	£699	£734	£734
50	31	F107	£719	£755	£755
60	24	F108	£729	£765	£765
60	31	F109	£765	£803	£803

2 Piece Unit



Single Door Wall Unit - 1 Shelf

Width	Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
20	20	F110	£259	£272	£272
30	20	F111	£279	£293	£293



Twin Door Wall Unit - 1 Shelf

Width	Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	20	F112	£365	£383	£383
60	20	F113	£389	£408	£408

2 Piece Unit



Non-Illuminated Aluminium Mirror Cabinet - 1 Shelf

Width	Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	14	MI251	£399		
60	14	MI252	£409		

Choose Your 18mm Cladding Panel

To order: **Panel/Plinth code + colour code** eg LD23WH = Slimline Base Cladding Panel in Gloss White



Slimline Base £76
850 x 240mm LD23

Standard Base £83
850 x 310mm LD22

Deep Base £109
850 x 460mm LD48



Slimline Tall £128
1900 x 240mm LD25

Standard Tall £146
1900 x 310mm LD24

Deep Tall £214
1900 x 460mm LD50



Slimline Tall Wall £83
1050 x 240mm LD27

Standard Tall Wall £103
1050 x 310mm LD26

Deep Tall Wall £128
1050 x 460mm LD49



Wall £47
685 x 200mm LD28

Choose Your 18mm Filler



Filler Panels can be used to create a framed design
850 x 100mm LD32 £37 1900 x 100mm LD33 £76

2 Filler Panels can be joined to make a Corner Post

Choose Your 18mm Standard Plinth



1000 x 165mm LD29 £57

1500 x 165mm LD30 £85

2000 x 165mm LD31 £103

Furniture Legs

Check overall height of Unit with Legs is suitable.
Pair



Chrome LG001 £24



Matt Black LG002 £30



Brushed Brass LG003 £33



Brushed Bronze LG005 £33



Brushed Nickel LG004 £33

FITTED FURNITURE BATH PANELS

STEP 6 - Choose Your Worktop

GLOSS FINISHES

GRAINED FINISH

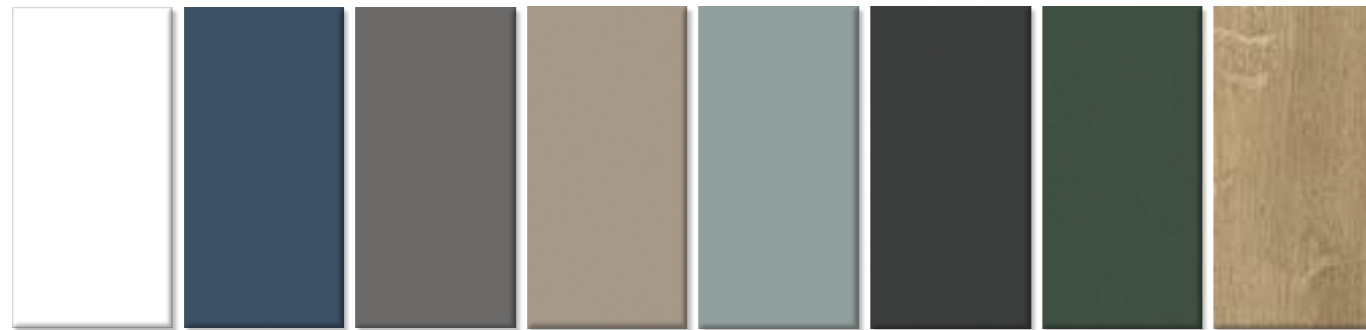


Dove Grey Gloss (DG)

Gloss White (WH) Dove Grey Gloss (DG) Cashmere Gloss (CG) Cashmere Grain (RN)

Panel Style Available: Level | Panel Styles Available: Level • Metropol • Tewkesbury

MATT FINISHES



Matt White (MW) Matt Parisian Blue (PB) Matt Grey Onyx (YX) Stone Matt (SM) Matt Fern (FM) Matt Graphite (HT) Matt Highland Green (HG) Hamilton Oak Effect (TK)

Panel Styles Available: Level • Metropol • Tewkesbury

Bath Panels with Plinth

Height adjustment 400mm - 550mm



Qube L-Shaped Panels without Plinth

Height 500mm



Tewkesbury Panels shown

Choose your panel size and add the colour code to the panel code.
eg. **BP70 (WH)** = 70 Bath Panel in Gloss White

Bath Panels Nominal Sizes†

Panel Size	Level/Metropol Code	Level/Metropol Price	Tewkesbury* Code	Tewkesbury* Price
70	BP70	£82	TP70	£88
75	BP75	£87	TP75	£93
80	BP80	£92	TP80	£98
90*	BP90	£98	TP90	£105
100*	BP100	£103	TP100	£110
170	BP170	£161	TP170	£173
180	BP180	£172	TP180	£184
200*	BP200	£192	TP200	£206
Qube Front	QP170	£192	TQP170	£206
Qube End	QP70	£87	TQP70	£93

* Special Order

† Refer to website technical line drawings

12mm Solid Surface

Choose from our range of complementing or contrasting solid surface worktops for a unique bathroom design.



Terrazzo Gris (TG)

Sparkling White (SW)

Neo Quartz (NQ)

Datalite (DT)



Amber Sands (AS)

Lunar Grey (LG)

Cappuccino Marble (CM)

White Carrara (WC)

Choose your worktop colour then add your relevant colour code to your size code.
eg: **WT009 (SW)** = 444 x 245 in Sparkling White

245mm Depth

Length	Code	Price
444	WT009	£106
544	WT012	£122
644	WT016	£135
844	WT022	£162
1004	WT030	£194
1504*	WT045	£288
2004*	WT050	£378

315mm Depth

Length	Code	Price
444	WT064	£124
544	WT067	£141
644	WT071	£158
844	WT077	£194
1004	WT085	£243
1504*	WT100	£368
2004*	WT105	£486

465mm Depth

Length	Code	Price
344	WT110	£149
644	WT115	£237
1244	WT125	£409
1544	WT130	£495
2004*	WT135	£639

* Special Order

Solid Surface Polishing & Maintenance Kit
WTRK £54



Worktops can be used as pelmets & splashbacks

All worktops must be ordered with units, not sold as a separate item.

LED ILLUMINATED CABINETS & MIRRORS

Seamlessly combining aesthetic beauty and practical functionality along with multiple size options, you can bring your bathroom to light.



Konnex Oval Page 178



Konnex Magnify Page 179



Twist Page 180



I-Zone® Mirrors & Cabinets Pages 166-167



Konnex Cabinets Pages 168-170



Konnex Bluetooth® Page 171



Power Page 181



Sharp Page 182



Angled Page 183



Konnex Page 172



Konnex Bow Page 173



Konnex Smooth Page 174



Sima Page 184



Lune Page 185



Identity Page 186

Corner Page 186



Konnex Pebble Page 175



Konnex Stadium Page 176



Konnex Round Page 177



Solarium Page 187

Reno Page 187



5 YEAR GUARANTEE

Guarantee



A+

Energy Rating



LED Illuminated



IP44



Solid Aluminium Construction



Restricting of the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical equipment.

I-ZONE® LED MIRROR



Brushed Bronze

LED lighting can be changed to suit your ambient lighting by holding the power button - change from white to a warm or cool tint.

I-ZONE® LED MIRROR CABINET






Brushed Brass

LED lighting can be changed to suit your ambient lighting by holding the power button - change from white to a warm or cool tint.



Sizes	Matt Black	Brushed Brass	Brushed Bronze
W50 x H70 x D4	MI211 £405	MI210 £415	MI220 £425
W60 x H70 x D4	MI213 £436	MI212 £446	MI221 £456
W80 x H70 x D4	MI215 £509	MI214 £519	MI222 £529







-  LED Illuminated
-  Heated Demister Pad
-  Colour Changing
-  Touch On/Off



LH Hinged



Sizes	Matt Black	Brushed Brass	Brushed Bronze
W60 x H70 x D14	MI260 £839	MI261 £879	MI262 £899

-  LED Illuminated
-  Adjustable Shelves
-  Heated Demister Pad
-  Colour Changing
-  Touch On/Off
-  Charging Socket

KONNEX BLUETOOTH® LED MIRROR CABINET



W80 x H70 shown



Konnex 60
W60 x H70 x D14
MI050 £794
LH Hinged



Konnex 80
W80 x H70 x D14
MI149 £1011












Konnex 100
W100 x H70 x D14
MI150 £1157



Konnex 120
W120 x H70 x D14
MI257 £1186










- 
LED Illuminated
- 
Adjustable Shelves
- 
Motion On/Off
- 
Heated Demister Pad
- 
2x Speakers
- 
Charging Socket
- 
Bluetooth® Speakers 2x5W
- 
Internally Lit Edge
- 
Door Back Mirrored

KONNEX LED MIRROR CABINET



LH Hinged



- 
LED Illuminated
- 
Heated Demister Pad
- 
Adjustable Shelves
- 
Motion On/Off
- 
Charging Socket
- 
Internal Light
- 
Door Back Mirrored



W60 x H70 shown



Konnex 60
W60 x H70 x D14
MI145 £734
LH Hinged



Konnex 80
W80 x H70 x D14
MI146 £845



Konnex 100
W100 x H70 x D14
MI147 £1027



Konnex 120
W120 x H70 x D14
MI256 £1127

KONNEX MIRROR CABINET



W60 x H60 shown



Konnex 50
W50 x H60 x D14
MI251 £399
LH Hinged



Konnex 60
W60 x H60 x D14
MI252 £409
LH Hinged

KONNEX BLUETOOTH® LED MIRROR



W120 x H55 shown



LH Hinged



Konnex 60
W60 x H70 x D5
MI143 £451



Konnex 80
W80 x H60 x D5
MI144 £472



Konnex 100
W100 x H55 x D5
MI141 £535



Konnex 120
W120 x H55 x D5
MI142 £586



Solid Aluminium Construction



1 Adjustable Shelf



Door Back Mirrored



LED Illuminated



Vertical & Horizontal



Heated Demister Pad



Motion On/Off



Bluetooth



Speakers 2x5W



Charging Socket

KONNEX LED MIRROR



W60 x H70 shown



Konnex 50
W50 x H70 x D5
MI255 £340



Konnex 60
W60 x H70 x D5
MI136 £369



Konnex 80
W80 x H60 x D5
MI137 £390



Konnex 100
W100 x H55 x D5
MI138 £407



Konnex 120
W120 x H55 x D5
MI139 £435



LED Illuminated



Vertical & Horizontal



Heated Demister Pad



Motion On/Off



Charging Socket

KONNEX BOW LED MIRROR



W60 x H45 shown



LED lighting can be changed to suit your ambient lighting by holding the power button - change from white to a warm or cool tint.



LED Illuminated



Heated Demister Pad



Colour Changing



Touch On/Off



Konnex Bow 60
W60 x H45 x D3
MI265 £289



Konnex Bow 80
W80 x H60 x D3
MI266 £319

KONNEX SMOOTH LED MIRROR



W60 x H80 shown



- Konnex Smooth 60**
W60 x H80 x D3
MI270 £325
- Konnex Smooth 100**
W100 x H60 x D3
MI271 £379
- Konnex Smooth 120**
W120 x H60 x D3
MI272 £425

- LED Illuminated
- Vertical & Horizontal
- Heated Demister Pad
- Colour Changing
- Touch On/Off



LED lighting can be changed to suit your ambient lighting by holding the power button - change from white to a warm or cool tint.

KONNEX PEBBLE LED MIRROR



LED lighting can be changed to suit your ambient lighting by holding the power button - change from white to a warm or cool tint.








- Konnex Pebble**
W80 x H55 x D3
MI231 £299

- LED Illuminated
- Vertical & Horizontal
- Heated Demister Pad
- Colour Changing
- Touch On/Off

KONNEX STADIUM LED MIRROR



LED lighting can be changed to suit your ambient lighting by holding the power button - change from white to a warm or cool tint.

-  LED Illuminated
-  Heated Demister Pad
-  Touch On/Off
-  Colour Changing
-  Charging Socket






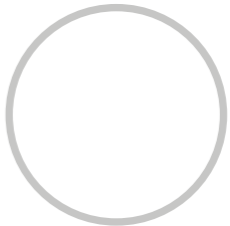
Konnex Stadium
W50 x H80 x D5
MI230 £349

KONNEX ROUND LED MIRROR

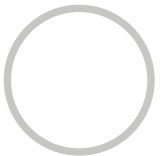


Diameter 80 shown

-  LED Illuminated
-  Heated Demister Pad
-  Touch On/Off



Konnex Round 80
Diameter 80 x D4
MI075 £375

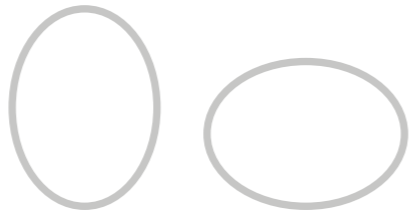


Konnex Round 55
Diameter 55 x D4
MI074 £275

KONNEX OVAL LED MIRROR



- 
LED Illuminated
- 
Vertical & Horizontal
- 
Heated Demister Pad
- 
Touch On/Off



Konnex Oval 55
W55 x H75 x D4
MI073 £299

Konnex Oval 75
W75 x H55 x D4
MI073 £299







KONNEX MAGNIFY LED MIRROR

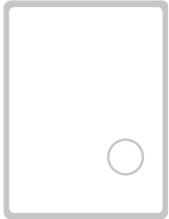


LED lighting can be changed to suit your ambient lighting by holding the power button - change from white to a warm or cool tint.



LED Illuminated Magnified Area.

- 
LED Illuminated
- 
Vertical & Horizontal
- 
Magnified Area
- 
Heated Demister Pad
- 
Touch On/Off
- 
Colour Changing







Konnex Magnify
W60 x H80 x D5
MI280 £399

TWIST ROUND LED MIRROR



Diameter 80 shown

- 
LED Illuminated
- 
Heated Demister Pad
- 
Touch On/Off
- 
Colour Changing



Twist Round 60
Diameter 60 x D3
MI275 £299

Twist Round 80
Diameter 80 x D3
M276 £399

LED lighting can be changed to suit your ambient lighting by holding the power button - change from white to a warm or cool tint.

POWER LED MIRROR



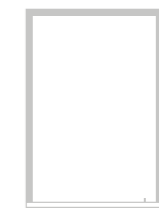
LED lighting can be changed to suit your ambient lighting by holding the power button - change from white to a warm or cool tint.









Mobile Phone Charging Pad
For compatibility see www.phoenix-uk.com



Electric Toothbrush Charging Dock



Power 50
W50 x H70 x D12 (inc shelf)
MI235 £399

- 
LED Illuminated
- 
Heated Demister Pad
- 
Touch On/Off
- 
Charging Dock
- 
Charging Pad
- 
Colour Changing

SHARP LED MIRROR



W60 x H70 shown



Sharp 50
W50 x H70 x D6
MI171 £209



Sharp 60
W60 x H70 x D6
MI172 £219



Sharp 80
W80 x H60 x D6
MI173 £249



Sharp 120
W120 x H60 x D6
MI021 £299



LED Illuminated



Heated Demister Pad



Motion On/Off



Charging Socket

ANGLED LED MIRROR



LED lighting can be changed to suit your ambient lighting by holding the power button - change from white to a warm or cool tint.



LED Illuminated



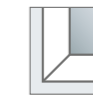
Heated Demister Pad



Touch On/Off



Vertical & Horizontal



Angled Lighting Frame



Colour Changing







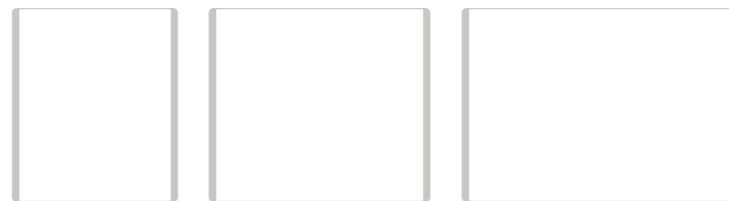
Angled 50
W50 x H70 x D6
MI246 £315

SIMA LED MIRROR



W60 x H70 shown

-  LED Illuminated
-  Heated Demister Pad
-  Touch On/Off
-  Colour Changing



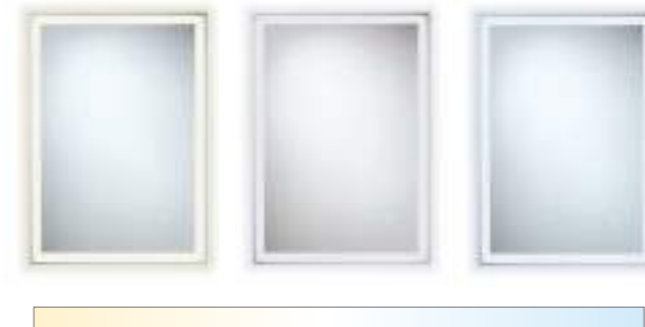
Sima 60 W60 x H70 x D3 MI240 £190	Sima 80 W80 x H70 x D3 MI241 £217	Sima 100 W100 x H70 x D3 MI242 £244
--	--	--

LED lighting can be changed to suit your ambient lighting by holding the power button - change from white to a warm or cool tint.

LUNE LED MIRROR



W60 x H70 shown



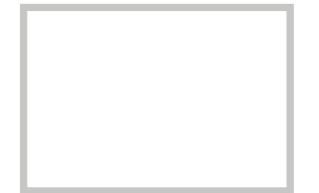
LED lighting can be changed to suit your ambient lighting by holding the power button - change from white to a warm or cool tint.



Lune 50 W50 x H70 x D3.5 MI009 £299	Lune 60 W60 x H70 x D3.5 MI125 £324
--	--








Lune 80 W80 x H70 x D3.5 MI126 £355
--



Lune 100 W100 x H70 x D3.5 MI127 £395
--



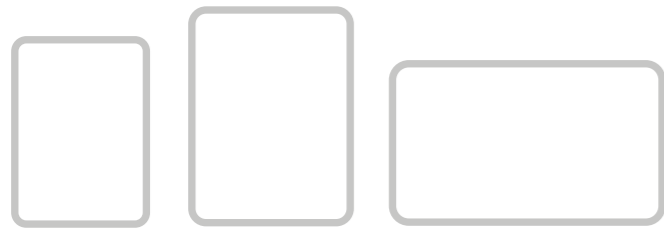
Lune 120 W120 x H70 x D3.5 MI128 £499
--

-  LED Illuminated
-  Vertical & Horizontal
-  Heated Demister Pad
-  Touch On/Off
-  Colour Changing

IDENTITY LED MIRROR



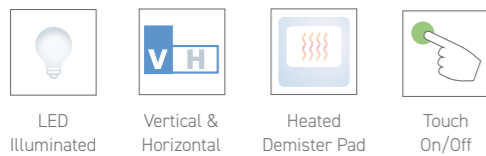
W60 x H80 shown



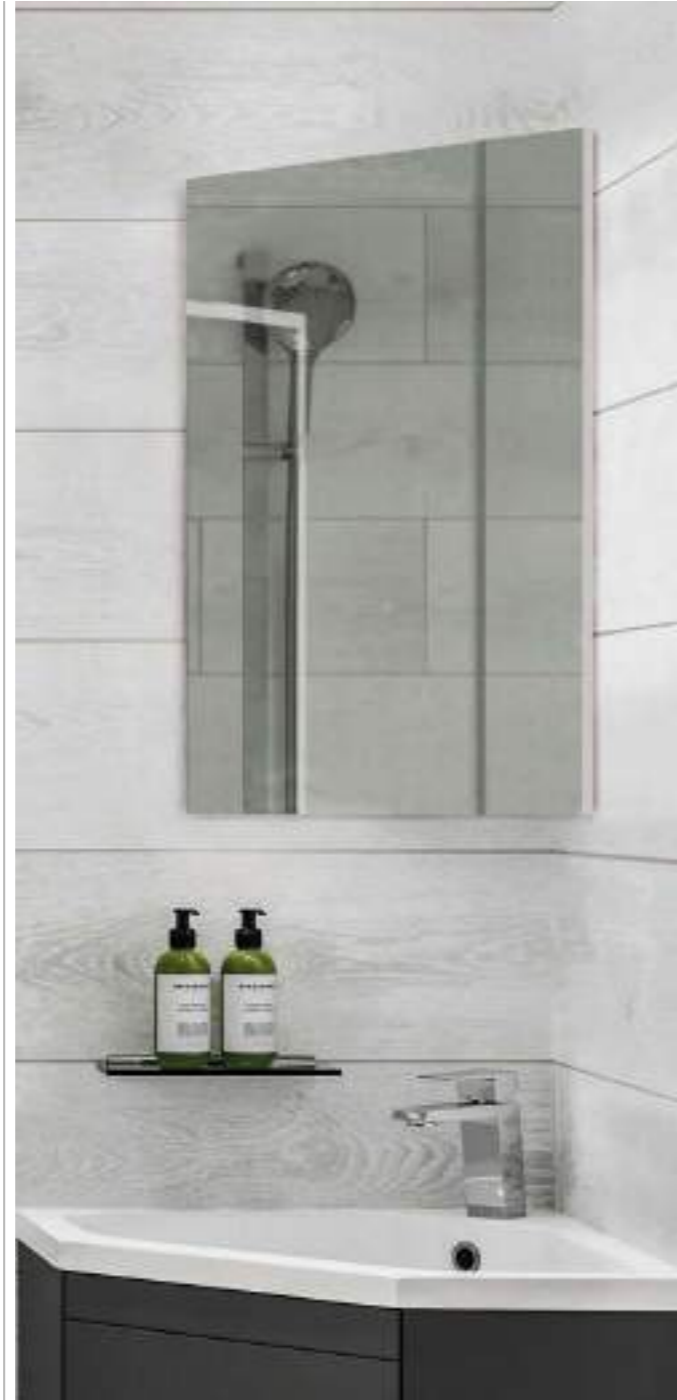
Identity 50
W50 x H70 x D4
MI160 £315

Identity 60
W60 x H80 x D4
MI161 £365

Identity 100
W100 x H60 x D4
MI162 £395



CORNER MIRROR CABINET



Corner Mirror Cabinet
W43 x H60 x D30
MI140 £275

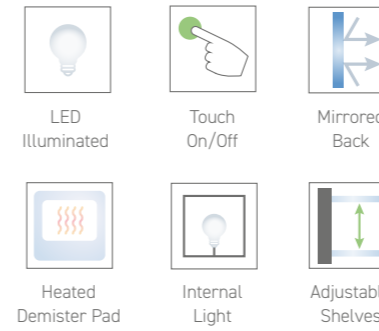
- Internal shelf
- Soft close door



SOLARIUM LED RECESSED CABINET



Solarium
W60 x H75 x D13
(Recess 11)
MI056 £399



RENO LED MIRROR

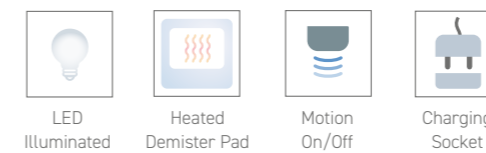


W60 x H70 shown



Reno 50
W50 x H70 x D5
MI180 £199

Reno 60
W60 x H70 x D5
MI181 £209





SANITARYWARE

Whether you desire wall mounted or floor standing, back to wall or comfort height, Phoenix have five contemporary sanitaryware ranges to perfectly finish your dream bathroom.

All WC's are supplied with white cover caps to complement our various colour options.



*See website for details



Vanity Basins Pages 190-195



Sima Pages 196-197



I-Zone® Pages 198-199



Identity Pages 200-201



Lune Pages 202-203



Lisa Pages 204-205



Support Frames & Cisterns Pages 206-209

F 3 OR 6 LITRE FLUSHING

Choose between a 3 litre or 6 litre flush to save water

D SHORT PROJECTION

Offering the style, comfort and quality of our other ranges but with space saving features

S SOFT CLOSE MECHANISM

Phoenix seats are made from a UF (Urea) anti-bacterial material and are fitted with a soft close mechanism for reduced impact and extended life

R RIMLESS TECHNOLOGY

Rimless sanitaryware is hygienic as the entire inside of the bowl is flushed completely

Q QUICK RELEASE

Cleaning is made easy with the Phoenix quick release hinge system

C COMFORT HEIGHT

People with reduced leg/back movement may find these slightly higher toilets more comfortable

W WHIRLPOOL RIMLESS TECH

Rimless sanitaryware is hygienic as the entire inside of the bowl is flushed completely



Our PVD durable coating is a modern process that will stay on the product longer than traditional electro-plating and powder coating.

ROUND STAINLESS STEEL VANITY BASINS



Brushed Brass

Round Stainless Steel Basin (No overflow)
No taphole H11 x Diameter 38
Includes Colour Matching Klik Waste



Brushed Brass SB003 £399



Brushed Bronze SB002 £399



Brushed Nickel SB001 £379

CAPSULE STAINLESS STEEL VANITY BASINS



Brushed Bronze

Capsule Stainless Steel Basin (No overflow)
No taphole H11.5 x W55 x D35
Includes Colour Matching Klik Waste



Brushed Brass SB008 £449



Brushed Bronze SB007 £449



Brushed Nickel SB006 £429

VANITY BASINS



Groove Fluted Ceramic Basin (No overflow) VB550 £197
No taphole H12 x Ø36



Isco Ceramic Basin (No overflow) FB050 £197
No taphole H11 x Ø34



Garda Ceramic Basin (No overflow) FB025 £197
1 taphole H13 x W50 x D40



Lugano Ceramic Basin (No overflow) FB020 £197
No taphole H14 x W50 x D40

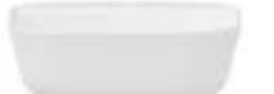
VANITY BASINS



Idro Ceramic Basin (No overflow) FB015 £197
1 taphole H12 x W50 x D38



Nemi Ceramic Basin (No overflow) FB010 £197
No taphole H14 x W50 x D40



Orta Ceramic Basin (No overflow) FB035 £197
1 taphole H14 x W40 x D40



Como Ceramic Basin (No overflow) FB030 £197
No taphole H14 x W40 x D40

VANITY BASINS



Molvano Ceramic Basin (No overflow)
1 taphole H12 x W40 x D40



FB005 £197



Cavazzo Ceramic Basin (No overflow)
No taphole H14 x W42 x D42



FB001 £197



Luac Ceramic Basin (No overflow)
No taphole H14 x W47 x D35



FB045 £197



Ceno Ceramic Basin (With Overflow)
No taphole H14 x W55 x D35
Chrome overflow only



FB002 £197

VANITY BASINS



Sereno Ceramic Basin (No overflow)
No taphole H14 x W60 x D38



VB006 £197



Rectangular Ceramic Basin (No overflow)
No taphole H12 x W56 x D40



VB015 £197



WA030 £26
Chrome Easy Clean
Klik Basin Waste
Unslotted



WA033 £36
Matt Black Easy Clean
Klik Basin Waste
Unslotted



WA035 £39
Brushed Brass Easy
Clean Klik Basin Waste
Unslotted



WA063 £41
Brushed Bronze Easy
Clean Klik Basin Waste
Unslotted



WA053 £39
Brushed Nickel Easy
Clean Klik Basin Waste
Unslotted



For our full range of Brassware, see page 292.

SIMA

The Sima series short projecting WCs enhance even the smallest spaces. Opulent curves are perfectly topped with our slim, quick release soft close seat.



F D S R Q C



Comfort Height Closed Back WC
W37 x H82 x D61
Complete

**UF Slim
Wrapover Seat**

Inc Chrome Button	SI080	£509
Inc Matt Black Button	SI080B	£524
Inc Brushed Brass Button	SI080G	£524
Inc Brushed Bronze Button	SI080Z	£524
Inc Brushed Nickel Button	SI080S	£524



F D S R Q C



Comfort Height Open Back WC
W37 x H82 x D61
Complete

**UF Slim
Wrapover Seat**

Inc Chrome Button	SI087	£509
Inc Matt Black Button	SI087B	£524
Inc Brushed Brass Button	SI087G	£524
Inc Brushed Bronze Button	SI087Z	£524
Inc Brushed Nickel Button	SI087S	£524



D S R Q C

Comfort Height Back To Wall WC
W36.5 x H42.5 x D52
Complete

**UF Slim
Wrapover Seat**

SI084	£349
-------	------



S R Q

Wall Mounted WC
W36.5 x H32 x D49
Complete

**UF Slim
Wrapover Seat**

SI086	£349
-------	------



Ceramic Semi-Recessed Basin
W55 x H16 x D47
(Recess 28)

Inc Chrome Overflow	CE026	£199
Inc Matt Black Overflow	CE026B	£209
Inc Brushed Brass Overflow	CE026G	£209
Inc Brushed Bronze Overflow	CE026Z	£209
Inc Brushed Nickel Overflow	CE026S	£209

I-ZONE®

This short projection design features rimless, easy clean technology with options from wall to floor standing, back to wall WC and a comfort height close coupled WC - The choice really is yours.



F D S R Q C



Comfort Height Closed Back WC
W36 x H85 x D62
Complete

**UF Slim
Wrapover Seat**

Inc Chrome Button	FI080	£499
Inc Matt Black Button	FI080B	£514
Inc Brushed Brass Button	FI080G	£514
Inc Brushed Bronze Button	FI080Z	£514
Inc Brushed Nickel Button	FI080S	£514



D S R Q



Back To Wall WC
W36.5 x H42 x D52
Complete

**UF Slim
Wrapover Seat**

FI084	£379
-------	------



S R Q

Wall Mounted WC
W35 x H34 x D52.5
Complete

**UF Slim
Wrapover Seat**

MN086	£349
-------	------



Ceramic Semi-Recess Basin
W55 x H15 x D43
(Recess 28)

Inc Chrome Overflow	MNQ026	£199
Inc Matt Black Overflow	MNQ026B	£209
Inc Brushed Brass Overflow	MNQ026G	£209
Inc Brushed Bronze Overflow	MNQ026Z	£209
Inc Brushed Nickel Overflow	MNQ026S	£209



IDENTITY

The Identity sanitaryware series seamlessly blends modern technology into an elegant, flowing design.



WHIRLPOOL
RIMLESS TECH



IDENTITY



F S R Q C



Comfort Height Closed Back WC
W38 x H88 x D65
Complete

**UF Slim
Wrapover Seat**

Inc Chrome Button	IT080	£519
Inc Matt Black Button	IT080B	£534
Inc Brushed Brass Button	IT080G	£534
Inc Brushed Bronze Button	IT080Z	£534
Inc Brushed Nickel Button	IT080S	£534



D S R Q



Back To Wall WC
W36 x H40 x D48
Complete

**UF Slim
Wrapover Seat**

IT084	£379
-------	------



D S W Q

Wall Mounted WC
W36 x H30 x D48
Complete

**UF Slim
Wrapover Seat**

IT086	£379
-------	------



Ceramic Semi-Recessed Basin
W55 x H16 x D47
(Recess 28)

Inc Chrome Overflow	CE026	£199
Inc Matt Black Overflow	CE026B	£209
Inc Brushed Brass Overflow	CE026G	£209
Inc Brushed Bronze Overflow	CE026Z	£209
Inc Brushed Nickel Overflow	CE026S	£209

LUNE

The soft square design of the Lune sanitaryware series brings full relaxation to your bathroom design.



LUNE

F D S R Q C



Comfort Height Closed Back WC
W35 x H87 x D61
Complete

**UF Slim
Wrapover Seat**

Inc Chrome Button	MN081	£469
Inc Matt Black Button	MN081B	£484
Inc Brushed Brass Button	MN081G	£484
Inc Brushed Bronze Button	MN081Z	£484
Inc Brushed Nickel Button	MN081S	£484



F D S W Q



Open Back WC
W37 x H82 x D61
Complete

**UF Slim
Wrapover Seat**

Inc Chrome Button	MN087	£469
Inc Matt Black Button	MN087B	£484
Inc Brushed Brass Button	MN087G	£484
Inc Brushed Bronze Button	MN087Z	£484
Inc Brushed Nickel Button	MN087S	£484



D S W Q C

**Comfort Height
Back To Wall WC**
W35 x H44 x D48
Complete

**UF Slim
Wrapover Seat**

MN084	£349
-------	------



S R Q

Wall Mounted WC
W34.5 x H36 x D52.5
Complete

**UF Slim
Wrapover Seat**

MN086	£349
-------	------



Ceramic Semi-Recess Basin
W55 x H15 x D43
(Recess 28)

Inc Chrome Overflow	MNQ026	£199
Inc Matt Black Overflow	MNQ026B	£209
Inc Brushed Brass Overflow	MNQ026G	£209
Inc Brushed Bronze Overflow	MNQ026Z	£209
Inc Brushed Nickel Overflow	MNQ026S	£209



LISA

When it's the little things that matter, the Lisa sanitaryware series comes into its own with comfort height short projecting WCs - No compromise is needed.



W WHIRLPOOL
RIMLESS TECH



F **D** **S** **R** **Q** **C**



Comfort Height Open Back WC
W37.5 x H86 x D65
Complete

**UF Slim
Wrapover Seat**

	Inc Chrome Button	LS087	£399
	Inc Matt Black Button	LS087B	£414
	Inc Brushed Brass Button	LS087G	£414
	Inc Brushed Bronze Button	LS087Z	£414
	Inc Brushed Nickel Button	LS087S	£414



D **S** **W** **Q** **C**

**Comfort Height
Back to Wall WC**
W36.5 x H46 x D52
Complete

**UF Slim
Wrapover Seat**

LS084	£299
-------	------



Ceramic Semi-Recessed Basin
W55 x H16 x D47
(Recess 28)

	Inc Chrome Overflow	CE026	£199
	Inc Matt Black Overflow	CE026B	£209
	Inc Brushed Brass Overflow	CE026G	£209
	Inc Brushed Bronze Overflow	CE026Z	£209
	Inc Brushed Nickel Overflow	CE026S	£209

F 3 OR 6 LITRE
FLUSHING

Choose between a 3 litre or 6 litre flush to save water

D SHORT
PROJECTION

Offering the style, comfort and quality of our other ranges but with space saving features

S SOFT CLOSE
MECHANISM

Phoenix seats are made from a UF (Urea) anti-bacterial material and are fitted with a soft close mechanism for reduced impact and extended life

R RIMLESS
TECHNOLOGY

Rimless sanitaryware is hygienic as the entire inside of the bowl is flushed completely

W WHIRLPOOL
RIMLESS TECH

Rimless sanitaryware is hygienic as the entire inside of the bowl is flushed completely

Q QUICK
RELEASE

Cleaning is made easy with the Phoenix quick release hinge system

C COMFORT
HEIGHT

People with reduced leg/back movement may find these slightly higher toilets more comfortable

120 SUPPORT FRAME

120 Support Frame & Cistern with Pneumatic Push Plate



- W50 x H116-136 x D15-20
- Side Inlet
 - 400kg load bearing
 - Choice of push plate
 - Adjustable height



Inc Chrome Push Plate
CC020 £355



Inc Matt Black Push Plate
BC020 £415



Inc Brushed Brass Push Plate
GC020 £447



Inc Brushed Bronze Push Plate
ZC020 £470



Inc Brushed Nickel Push Plate
SC020 £447

82 SUPPORT FRAME

82 Support Frame & Cistern with Pneumatic Push Plate



- W50 x H82-102 x D15-20
- Side Inlet
 - 400kg load bearing
 - Choice of push plate
 - Front or top flush plate
 - Adjustable height



Inc Chrome Push Plate
CC011 £355



Inc Matt Black Push Plate
BC011 £415



Inc Brushed Brass Push Plate
GC011 £447



Inc Brushed Bronze Push Plate
ZC011 £470



Inc Brushed Nickel Push Plate
SC014 £447

Complete Wall Hung WC Packs

Sima WC, Support Frame with Cistern & Push Plate



- Inc Chrome Push Plate
- Inc Matt Black Push Plate
- Inc Brushed Brass Push Plate
- Inc Brushed Bronze Push Plate
- Inc Brushed Nickel Push Plate

UF Slim Wrapover Seat		
SI090	£685	
SI090B	£695	
SI090G	£719	
SI090Z	£779	
SI090S	£719	

Complete Wall Hung WC Packs

Sima WC, Support Frame with Cistern & Push Plate



- Inc Chrome Push Plate
- Inc Matt Black Push Plate
- Inc Brushed Brass Push Plate
- Inc Brushed Bronze Push Plate
- Inc Brushed Nickel Push Plate

UF Slim Wrapover Seat		
SI081	£665	
SI081B	£675	
SI081G	£699	
SI081Z	£759	
SI081S	£699	

I-Zone WC, Support Frame with Cistern & Push Plate



- Inc Chrome Push Plate
- Inc Matt Black Push Plate
- Inc Brushed Brass Push Plate
- Inc Brushed Bronze Push Plate
- Inc Brushed Nickel Push Plate

UF Slim Wrapover Seat		
FI090	£685	
FI090B	£695	
FI090G	£719	
FI090Z	£779	
FI090S	£719	

I-Zone WC, Support Frame with Cistern & Push Plate



- Inc Chrome Push Plate
- Inc Matt Black Push Plate
- Inc Brushed Brass Push Plate
- Inc Brushed Bronze Push Plate
- Inc Brushed Nickel Push Plate

UF Slim Wrapover Seat		
FI081	£665	
FI081B	£675	
FI081G	£699	
FI081Z	£759	
FI081S	£699	

Identity WC, Support Frame with Cistern & Push Plate



- Inc Chrome Push Plate
- Inc Matt Black Push Plate
- Inc Brushed Brass Push Plate
- Inc Brushed Bronze Push Plate
- Inc Brushed Nickel Push Plate

UF Slim Wrapover Seat		
IT090	£685	
IT090B	£695	
IT090G	£719	
IT090Z	£779	
IT090S	£719	

Identity WC, Support Frame with Cistern & Push Plate



- Inc Chrome Push Plate
- Inc Matt Black Push Plate
- Inc Brushed Brass Push Plate
- Inc Brushed Bronze Push Plate
- Inc Brushed Nickel Push Plate

UF Slim Wrapover Seat		
IT081	£665	
IT081B	£675	
IT081G	£699	
IT081Z	£759	
IT081S	£699	

40 SUPPORT FRAME

40 Support Frame & Pneumatic Cistern with Round Push Button



W40 x H50 x D15-31
 • 400kg load bearing
 • Adjustable height & depth



H48 x W36 x D16
 (Tank Dimensions)
 • Bottom Inlet

- | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| | Inc Chrome Push Button
CC045 £269 | | Inc Matt Black Push Button
BC045 £288 |
| | Inc Brushed Brass Push Button
GC045 £315 | | Inc Brushed Bronze Push Button
ZC045 £328 |
| | Inc Brushed Nickel Push Button
SC045 £315 | | |

CONCEALED CISTERN

Luxury Insulated Adjustable Concealed Cistern & Pneumatic Push Plate



57-75

W50 x H57-75 x D15
 (Tank Dimensions)
 • Side Inlet
 • Front or top Flush Plate
 • Adjustable Inlet Height



Inc Chrome Push Plate
CC015 £209



Inc Matt Black Push Plate
BC015 £250



Inc Brushed Brass Push Plate
GC015 £270



Inc Brushed Bronze Push Plate
ZC015 £289



Inc Brushed Nickel Push Plate
SC015 £270

Complete Wall Hung WC Packs

Sima WC, Support Frame & Pneumatic Cistern with Round Push Button



- | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|------|
| | Inc Chrome Push Button | UF Slim Wrapover Seat | SI091 | £579 |
| | Inc Matt Black Push Button | SI091B | £595 | |
| | Inc Brushed Brass Push Button | SI091G | £620 | |
| | Inc Brushed Bronze Push Button | SI091Z | £635 | |
| | Inc Brushed Nickel Push Button | SI091S | £620 | |

I-Zone WC, Support Frame & Pneumatic Cistern with Round Push Button



- | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|------|
| | Inc Chrome Push Button | UF Slim Wrapover Seat | FI091 | £579 |
| | Inc Matt Black Push Button | FI091B | £595 | |
| | Inc Brushed Brass Push Button | FI091G | £620 | |
| | Inc Brushed Bronze Push Button | FI091Z | £635 | |
| | Inc Brushed Nickel Push Button | FI091S | £620 | |

Identity WC, Support Frame & Pneumatic Cistern with Round Push Button



- | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|------|
| | Inc Chrome Push Button | UF Slim Wrapover Seat | IT091 | £579 |
| | Inc Matt Black Push Button | IT091B | £595 | |
| | Inc Brushed Brass Push Button | IT091G | £620 | |
| | Inc Brushed Bronze Push Button | IT091Z | £635 | |
| | Inc Brushed Nickel Push Button | IT091S | £620 | |

40 Support Frame Only

W40 x H50 x D15-31
 • 400kg load bearing
 • Adjustable height & depth

CC041 £165



Insulated Concealed Pneumatic Cistern & Round Push Button

W36 x H48 x D16 (Tank Dimensions)
 • Bottom Inlet



- | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------|-------|------|
| | Inc Chrome Push Button | CC050 | £113 |
| | Inc Matt Black Push Button | BC050 | £132 |
| | Inc Brushed Brass Push Button | GC050 | £162 |
| | Inc Brushed Bronze Push Button | ZC050 | £174 |
| | Inc Brushed Nickel Push Button | SC050 | £162 |

Complete Back to Wall WC Packs

Sima WC & Cistern with Push Plate



- | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|------|
| | Inc Chrome Push Plate | UF Slim Wrapover Seat | SI092 | £499 |
| | Inc Matt Black Push Plate | SI092B | £509 | |
| | Inc Brushed Brass Push Plate | SI092G | £529 | |
| | Inc Brushed Bronze Push Plate | SI092Z | £563 | |
| | Inc Brushed Nickel Push Plate | SI092S | £529 | |

I-Zone WC & Cistern with Push Plate



- | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|------|
| | Inc Chrome Push Plate | UF Slim Wrapover Seat | FI092 | £499 |
| | Inc Matt Black Push Plate | FI092B | £509 | |
| | Inc Brushed Brass Push Plate | FI092G | £529 | |
| | Inc Brushed Bronze Push Plate | FI092Z | £563 | |
| | Inc Brushed Nickel Push Plate | FI092S | £529 | |

Identity WC & Cistern with Push Plate



- | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|------|
| | Inc Chrome Push Plate | UF Slim Wrapover Seat | IT092 | £499 |
| | Inc Matt Black Push Plate | IT092B | £509 | |
| | Inc Brushed Brass Push Plate | IT092G | £529 | |
| | Inc Brushed Bronze Push Plate | IT092Z | £563 | |
| | Inc Brushed Nickel Push Plate | IT092S | £529 | |

Lune WC & Cistern with Push Plate



- | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|------|
| | Inc Chrome Push Plate | UF Slim Wrapover Seat | MN092 | £499 |
| | Inc Matt Black Push Plate | MN092B | £509 | |
| | Inc Brushed Brass Push Plate | MN092G | £529 | |
| | Inc Brushed Bronze Push Plate | MN092Z | £563 | |
| | Inc Brushed Nickel Push Plate | MN092S | £529 | |

Lisa WC & Cistern with Push Plate



- | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|------|
| | Inc Chrome Push Plate | UF Slim Wrapover Seat | LS092 | £499 |
| | Inc Matt Black Push Plate | LS092B | £509 | |
| | Inc Brushed Brass Push Plate | LS092G | £529 | |
| | Inc Brushed Bronze Push Plate | LS092Z | £563 | |
| | Inc Brushed Nickel Push Plate | LS092S | £529 | |



Walk-Ins Pages 212-213



Techno Solutions & Wetroom Panels Pages 214-225



Lune Pages 226-231



Pensato Pages 232-235



I-Zone Pages 236-243



Style Pages 244-255

SHOWER ENCLOSURES



Chrome



Matt Black



Brushed Brass



Brushed Bronze



Brushed Nickel



Safety glass



Easyclean protection



Lifetime guarantee



Over Bath Screens Pages 256-257



Shower Trays Pages 258-261
Shower Accessories & Fans Pages 262-263



Niche Shower Storage Pages 264-265

WALK-IN NEO

10MM



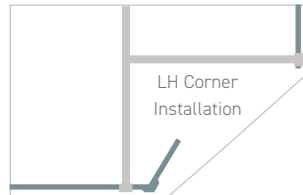
LH Corner Installation Chrome



LH Corner Installation Matt Black



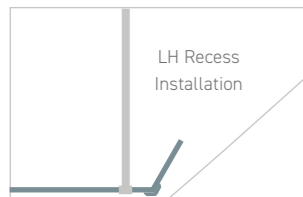
LH Corner Installation Brushed Brass



Corner installation includes:

Shower Tray & Waste, Front Panel with Hinged Deflector Panel, Support Bar & Side Panel.

Tray & Waste	Front	Deflector Panel	Side	Chrome Code	Chrome Price	Matt Black Code	Matt Black Price	Brushed Brass Code	Brushed Brass Price	Brushed Bronze Code	Brushed Bronze Price	Brushed Nickel Code	Brushed Nickel Price
120 x 90 LH	65	30	35	S01011	£1056	B01011	£1112	G01011	£1226	Z01011	£1247	K01011	£1226
120 x 90 RH	65	30	35	S01012	£1056	B01012	£1112	G01012	£1226	Z01012	£1247	K01012	£1226
140 x 90 LH	85	30	35	S01009	£1162	B01009	£1209	G01009	£1331	Z01009	£1351	K01009	£1331
140 x 90 RH	85	30	35	S01010	£1162	B01010	£1209	G01010	£1331	Z01010	£1351	K01010	£1331



Recess installation includes:

Shower Tray & Waste, Front Panel with Hinged Deflector Panel & Support Bar.

Tray & Waste	Front	Deflector Panel	Chrome Code	Chrome Price	Matt Black Code	Matt Black Price	Brushed Brass Code	Brushed Brass Price	Brushed Bronze Code	Brushed Bronze Price	Brushed Nickel Code	Brushed Nickel Price
120 x 90 LH	65	30	S04044	£921	B04044	£977	G04044	£1060	Z04044	£1071	K04044	£1060
120 x 90 RH	65	30	S04045	£921	B04045	£977	G04045	£1060	Z04045	£1071	K04045	£1060
140 x 90 LH	85	30	S04042	£1004	B04042	£1064	G04042	£1154	Z04042	£1164	K04042	£1154
140 x 90 RH	85	30	S04043	£1004	B04043	£1064	G04043	£1154	Z04043	£1164	K04043	£1154



200cm high



Polished aluminium finish



Support bar



Hinged deflector panel

Due to the properties of Walk-In Enclosures, water integrity cannot be guaranteed, please consult your bathroom designer.



LH Corner Installation Brushed Bronze



LH Corner Installation Brushed Nickel

TECHNO SOLUTIONS + WETROOM PANELS

When it comes to wetroom panels, Phoenix have an unrivalled offering giving you total choice in your wetroom configuration.



2 Brushed Nickel Shower Walls with Hinged Deflector Panel



Matt Black Shower Wall with Hinged Deflector Panel



Brushed Brass Shower Wall with Hinged Deflector Panel



Due to the properties of Walk-In Enclosures, water integrity cannot be guaranteed, please consult your bathroom designer.



Brushed Bronze Enclosure with Stone X-Slate Tray

X-Slate® WALK-IN TECHNO COMPLETE CORNER

Includes Stone Matt X-Slate Shower Tray



+



X-Slate®

Stone Matt
Shower Tray & Waste

Includes:

- 2x Shower Walls
- Support Bars
- Hinged Deflector Panel
- Shower Tray
- Waste

10MM

10MM

X-Slate® WALK-IN TECHNO RECESS

Includes Stone Matt X-Slate Shower Tray



+



X-Slate®

Stone Matt
Shower Tray & Waste

Includes:

- Shower Wall
- Support Bar
- Hinged Deflector Panel
- Shower Tray
- Waste

Tray & Waste	Front	Side	Chrome Code	Chrome Price	Matt Black Code	Matt Black Price	Brushed Brass Code	Brushed Brass Price	Brushed Bronze Code	Brushed Bronze Price	Brushed Nickel Code	Brushed Nickel Price
100 x 80	50	80	MTP501	£999	BTP501	£1005	GTP501	£1020	ZTP501	£1087	KTP501	£1020
100 x 90	50	90	MTP502	£1062	BTP502	£1069	GTP502	£1083	ZTP502	£1154	KTP502	£1083
110 x 90	65	90	MTP503	£1091	BTP503	£1099	GTP503	£1112	ZTP503	£1185	KTP503	£1112
120 x 80	70	80	MTP504	£1051	BTP504	£1057	GTP504	£1084	ZTP504	£1174	KTP504	£1084
120 x 90	70	90	MTP505	£1126	BTP505	£1134	GTP505	£1163	ZTP505	£1251	KTP505	£1163
130 x 90	76	90	MTP506	£1149	BTP506	£1157	GTP506	£1185	ZTP506	£1262	KTP506	£1185
140 x 70	80	70	MTP507	£1049	BTP507	£1056	GTP507	£1083	ZTP507	£1171	KTP507	£1083
140 x 80	80	80	MTP508	£1131	BTP508	£1139	GTP508	£1168	ZTP508	£1256	KTP508	£1168
140 x 90	80	90	MTP509	£1190	BTP509	£1200	GTP509	£1231	ZTP509	£1317	KTP509	£1231
150 x 80	85	80	MTP510	£1189	BTP510	£1198	GTP510	£1229	ZTP510	£1315	KTP510	£1229
150 x 90	85	90	MTP511	£1224	BTP511	£1232	GTP511	£1277	ZTP511	£1363	KTP511	£1277
160 x 70	100	70	MTP512	£1172	BTP512	£1182	GTP512	£1209	ZTP512	£1270	KTP512	£1209
160 x 80	100	80	MTP513	£1238	BTP513	£1249	GTP513	£1281	ZTP513	£1366	KTP513	£1281
160 x 90	100	90	MTP514	£1283	BTP514	£1295	GTP514	£1339	ZTP514	£1425	KTP514	£1339
170 x 70	110	70	MTP515	£1212	BTP515	£1222	GTP515	£1254	ZTP515	£1340	KTP515	£1254
170 x 80	110	80	MTP516	£1287	BTP516	£1299	GTP516	£1333	ZTP516	£1417	KTP516	£1333
170 x 90	110	90	MTP517	£1336	BTP517	£1350	GTP517	£1385	ZTP517	£1467	KTP517	£1385
180 x 80	120	80	MTP518	£1376	BTP518	£1389	GTP518	£1425	ZTP518	£1510	KTP518	£1425
180 x 90	120	90	MTP519	£1399	BTP519	£1415	GTP519	£1452	ZTP519	£1540	KTP519	£1452

Tray & Waste	Front	Chrome Code	Chrome Price	Matt Black Code	Matt Black Price	Brushed Brass Code	Brushed Brass Price	Brushed Bronze Code	Brushed Bronze Price	Brushed Nickel Code	Brushed Nickel Price
100 x 80	50	MTP561	£712	BTP561	£714	GTP561	£723	ZTP561	£765	KTP561	£723
100 x 90	50	MTP562	£750	BTP562	£752	GTP562	£761	ZTP562	£799	KTP562	£761
110 x 90	65	MTP563	£779	BTP563	£781	GTP563	£790	ZTP563	£837	KTP563	£790
120 x 80	70	MTP564	£767	BTP564	£769	GTP564	£780	ZTP564	£827	KTP564	£780
120 x 90	70	MTP565	£814	BTP565	£817	GTP565	£828	ZTP565	£874	KTP565	£828
130 x 90	76	MTP566	£853	BTP566	£857	GTP566	£867	ZTP566	£912	KTP566	£867
140 x 70	80	MTP567	£831	BTP567	£835	GTP567	£845	ZTP567	£890	KTP567	£845
140 x 80	80	MTP568	£849	BTP568	£854	GTP568	£865	ZTP568	£910	KTP568	£865
140 x 90	80	MTP569	£880	BTP569	£885	GTP569	£896	ZTP569	£940	KTP569	£896
150 x 80	85	MTP570	£909	BTP570	£915	GTP570	£925	ZTP570	£969	KTP570	£925
150 x 90	85	MTP571	£912	BTP571	£917	GTP571	£928	ZTP571	£975	KTP571	£928
160 x 70	100	MTP572	£911	BTP572	£918	GTP572	£929	ZTP572	£976	KTP572	£929
160 x 80	100	MTP573	£959	BTP573	£967	GTP573	£977	ZTP573	£1019	KTP573	£977
160 x 90	100	MTP574	£971	BTP574	£979	GTP574	£989	ZTP574	£1032	KTP574	£989
170 x 70	110	MTP575	£963	BTP575	£970	GTP575	£981	ZTP575	£1023	KTP575	£981
170 x 80	110	MTP576	£1010	BTP576	£1019	GTP576	£1030	ZTP576	£1070	KTP576	£1030
170 x 90	110	MTP577	£1030	BTP577	£1040	GTP577	£1050	ZTP577	£1090	KTP577	£1050
180 x 80	120	MTP578	£1060	BTP578	£1071	GTP578	£1081	ZTP578	£1120	KTP578	£1081
180 x 90	120	MTP579	£1065	BTP579	£1077	GTP579	£1088	ZTP579	£1135	KTP579	£1088

X-Slate® WALK-IN TECHNO COMPLETE CORNER

10MM

Includes White X-Slate Shower Tray



- Includes:
- 2x Shower Walls
 - Support Bars
 - Hinged Deflector Panel
 - Shower Tray
 - Waste

X-Slate®
White
Shower Tray & Waste

Tray & Waste	Front	Side	Chrome Code	Chrome Price	Matt Black Code	Matt Black Price	Brushed Brass Code	Brushed Brass Price	Brushed Bronze Code	Brushed Bronze Price	Brushed Nickel Code	Brushed Nickel Price
100 x 80	50	80	MTP011	£999	BTP011	£1005	GTP011	£1020	ZTP011	£1087	KTP011	£1020
100 x 90	50	90	MTP012	£1062	BTP012	£1069	GTP012	£1083	ZTP012	£1154	KTP012	£1083
110 x 90	65	90	MTP013	£1091	BTP013	£1099	GTP013	£1112	ZTP013	£1185	KTP013	£1112
120 x 80	70	80	MTP001	£1051	BTP001	£1057	GTP001	£1084	ZTP001	£1174	KTP001	£1084
120 x 90	70	90	MTP002	£1126	BTP002	£1134	GTP002	£1163	ZTP002	£1251	KTP002	£1163
130 x 90	76	90	MTP014	£1149	BTP014	£1157	GTP014	£1185	ZTP014	£1262	KTP014	£1185
140 x 70	80	70	MTP015	£1049	BTP015	£1056	GTP015	£1083	ZTP015	£1171	KTP015	£1083
140 x 80	80	80	MTP003	£1131	BTP003	£1139	GTP003	£1168	ZTP003	£1256	KTP003	£1168
140 x 90	80	90	MTP004	£1190	BTP004	£1200	GTP004	£1231	ZTP004	£1317	KTP004	£1231
150 x 80	85	80	MTP005	£1189	BTP005	£1198	GTP005	£1229	ZTP005	£1315	KTP005	£1229
150 x 90	85	90	MTP016	£1224	BTP016	£1232	GTP016	£1277	ZTP016	£1363	KTP016	£1277
160 x 70	100	70	MTP017	£1172	BTP017	£1182	GTP017	£1209	ZTP017	£1270	KTP017	£1209
160 x 80	100	80	MTP006	£1238	BTP006	£1249	GTP006	£1281	ZTP006	£1366	KTP006	£1281
160 x 90	100	90	MTP018	£1283	BTP018	£1295	GTP018	£1339	ZTP018	£1425	KTP018	£1339
170 x 70	110	70	MTP007	£1212	BTP007	£1222	GTP007	£1254	ZTP007	£1340	KTP007	£1254
170 x 80	110	80	MTP008	£1287	BTP008	£1299	GTP008	£1333	ZTP008	£1417	KTP008	£1333
170 x 90	110	90	MTP009	£1336	BTP009	£1350	GTP009	£1385	ZTP009	£1467	KTP009	£1385
180 x 80	120	80	MTP010	£1376	BTP010	£1389	GTP010	£1425	ZTP010	£1510	KTP010	£1425
180 x 90	120	90	MTP019	£1399	BTP019	£1415	GTP019	£1452	ZTP019	£1540	KTP019	£1452

Due to the properties of Walk-In Enclosures, water integrity cannot be guaranteed, please consult your installer.

10MM

X-Slate® WALK-IN TECHNO RECESS

Includes White X-Slate Shower Tray



- Includes:
- Shower Wall
 - Support Bar
 - Hinged Deflector Panel
 - Shower Tray
 - Waste

X-Slate®
White
Shower Tray & Waste

Tray & Waste	Front	Chrome Code	Chrome Price	Matt Black Code	Matt Black Price	Brushed Brass Code	Brushed Brass Price	Brushed Bronze Code	Brushed Bronze Price	Brushed Nickel Code	Brushed Nickel Price
100 x 80	50	MTP061	£712	BTP061	£714	GTP061	£723	ZTP061	£765	KTP061	£723
100 x 90	50	MTP062	£750	BTP062	£752	GTP062	£761	ZTP062	£799	KTP062	£761
110 x 90	65	MTP063	£779	BTP063	£781	GTP063	£790	ZTP063	£837	KTP063	£790
120 x 80	70	MTP051	£767	BTP051	£769	GTP051	£780	ZTP051	£827	KTP051	£780
120 x 90	70	MTP052	£814	BTP052	£817	GTP052	£828	ZTP052	£874	KTP052	£828
130 x 90	76	MTP064	£853	BTP064	£857	GTP064	£867	ZTP064	£912	KTP064	£867
140 x 70	80	MTP065	£831	BTP065	£835	GTP065	£845	ZTP065	£890	KTP065	£845
140 x 80	80	MTP053	£849	BTP053	£854	GTP053	£865	ZTP053	£910	KTP053	£865
140 x 90	80	MTP054	£880	BTP054	£885	GTP054	£896	ZTP054	£940	KTP054	£896
150 x 80	85	MTP055	£909	BTP055	£915	GTP055	£925	ZTP055	£969	KTP055	£925
150 x 90	85	MTP066	£912	BTP066	£917	GTP066	£928	ZTP066	£975	KTP066	£928
160 x 70	100	MTP067	£911	BTP067	£918	GTP067	£929	ZTP067	£976	KTP067	£929
160 x 80	100	MTP056	£959	BTP056	£967	GTP056	£977	ZTP056	£1019	KTP056	£977
160 x 90	100	MTP068	£971	BTP068	£979	GTP068	£989	ZTP068	£1032	KTP068	£989
170 x 70	110	MTP057	£963	BTP057	£970	GTP057	£981	ZTP057	£1023	KTP057	£981
170 x 80	110	MTP058	£1010	BTP058	£1019	GTP058	£1030	ZTP058	£1070	KTP058	£1030
170 x 90	110	MTP059	£1030	BTP059	£1040	GTP059	£1050	ZTP059	£1090	KTP059	£1050
180 x 80	120	MTP060	£1060	BTP060	£1071	GTP060	£1081	ZTP060	£1120	KTP060	£1081
180 x 90	120	MTP069	£1065	BTP069	£1077	GTP069	£1088	ZTP069	£1135	KTP069	£1088

Due to the properties of Walk-In Enclosures, water integrity cannot be guaranteed, please consult your installer.

X-Slate® WALK-IN TECHNO COMPLETE CORNER

Includes Black X-Slate Shower Tray



- Includes:
- 2x Shower Walls
 - Support Bars
 - Hinged Deflector Panel
 - Shower Tray
 - Waste

X-Slate®
Black
Shower Tray & Waste

10MM

10MM

X-Slate® WALK-IN TECHNO RECESS

Includes Black X-Slate Shower Tray



- Includes:
- Shower Wall
 - Support Bar
 - Hinged Deflector Panel
 - Shower Tray
 - Waste

X-Slate®
Black
Shower Tray & Waste

Tray & Waste	Front	Side	Chrome Code	Chrome Price	Matt Black Code	Matt Black Price	Brushed Brass Code	Brushed Brass Price	Brushed Bronze Code	Brushed Bronze Price	Brushed Nickel Code	Brushed Nickel Price
100 x 80	50	80	MTP111	£999	BTP111	£1005	GTP111	£1020	ZTP111	£1087	KTP111	£1020
100 x 90	50	90	MTP112	£1062	BTP112	£1069	GTP112	£1083	ZTP112	£1154	KTP112	£1083
110 x 90	65	90	MTP113	£1091	BTP113	£1099	GTP113	£1112	ZTP113	£1185	KTP113	£1112
120 x 80	70	80	MTP101	£1051	BTP101	£1057	GTP101	£1084	ZTP101	£1174	KTP101	£1084
120 x 90	70	90	MTP102	£1126	BTP102	£1134	GTP102	£1163	ZTP102	£1251	KTP102	£1163
130 x 90	76	90	MTP114	£1149	BTP114	£1157	GTP114	£1185	ZTP114	£1262	KTP114	£1185
140 x 70	80	70	MTP115	£1049	BTP115	£1056	GTP115	£1083	ZTP115	£1171	KTP115	£1083
140 x 80	80	80	MTP103	£1131	BTP103	£1139	GTP103	£1168	ZTP103	£1256	KTP103	£1168
140 x 90	80	90	MTP104	£1190	BTP104	£1200	GTP104	£1231	ZTP104	£1317	KTP104	£1231
150 x 80	85	80	MTP105	£1189	BTP105	£1198	GTP105	£1229	ZTP105	£1315	KTP105	£1229
150 x 90	85	90	MTP116	£1224	BTP116	£1232	GTP116	£1277	ZTP116	£1363	KTP116	£1277
160 x 70	100	70	MTP117	£1172	BTP117	£1182	GTP117	£1209	ZTP117	£1270	KTP117	£1209
160 x 80	100	80	MTP106	£1238	BTP106	£1249	GTP106	£1281	ZTP106	£1366	KTP106	£1281
160 x 90	100	90	MTP118	£1283	BTP118	£1295	GTP118	£1339	ZTP118	£1425	KTP118	£1339
170 x 70	110	70	MTP107	£1212	BTP107	£1222	GTP107	£1254	ZTP107	£1340	KTP107	£1254
170 x 80	110	80	MTP108	£1287	BTP108	£1299	GTP108	£1333	ZTP108	£1417	KTP108	£1333
170 x 90	110	90	MTP109	£1336	BTP109	£1350	GTP109	£1385	ZTP109	£1467	KTP109	£1385
180 x 80	120	80	MTP110	£1376	BTP110	£1389	GTP110	£1425	ZTP110	£1510	KTP110	£1425
180 x 90	120	90	MTP119	£1399	BTP119	£1415	GTP119	£1452	ZTP119	£1540	KTP119	£1452

Tray & Waste	Front	Chrome Code	Chrome Price	Matt Black Code	Matt Black Price	Brushed Brass Code	Brushed Brass Price	Brushed Bronze Code	Brushed Bronze Price	Brushed Nickel Code	Brushed Nickel Price
100 x 80	50	MTP161	£712	BTP161	£714	GTP161	£723	ZTP161	£765	KTP161	£723
100 x 90	50	MTP162	£750	BTP162	£752	GTP162	£761	ZTP162	£799	KTP162	£761
110 x 90	65	MTP163	£779	BTP163	£781	GTP163	£790	ZTP163	£837	KTP163	£790
120 x 80	70	MTP151	£767	BTP151	£769	GTP151	£780	ZTP151	£827	KTP151	£780
120 x 90	70	MTP152	£814	BTP152	£817	GTP152	£828	ZTP152	£874	KTP152	£828
130 x 90	76	MTP164	£853	BTP164	£857	GTP164	£867	ZTP164	£912	KTP164	£867
140 x 70	80	MTP165	£831	BTP165	£835	GTP165	£845	ZTP165	£890	KTP165	£845
140 x 80	80	MTP153	£849	BTP153	£854	GTP153	£865	ZTP153	£910	KTP153	£865
140 x 90	80	MTP154	£880	BTP154	£885	GTP154	£896	ZTP154	£940	KTP154	£896
150 x 80	85	MTP155	£909	BTP155	£915	GTP155	£925	ZTP155	£969	KTP155	£925
150 x 90	85	MTP166	£912	BTP166	£917	GTP166	£928	ZTP166	£975	KTP166	£928
160 x 70	100	MTP167	£911	BTP167	£918	GTP167	£929	ZTP167	£976	KTP167	£929
160 x 80	100	MTP156	£959	BTP156	£967	GTP156	£977	ZTP156	£1019	KTP156	£977
160 x 90	100	MTP168	£971	BTP168	£979	GTP168	£989	ZTP168	£1032	KTP168	£989
170 x 70	110	MTP157	£963	BTP157	£970	GTP157	£981	ZTP157	£1023	KTP157	£981
170 x 80	110	MTP158	£1010	BTP158	£1019	GTP158	£1030	ZTP158	£1070	KTP158	£1030
170 x 90	110	MTP159	£1030	BTP159	£1040	GTP159	£1050	ZTP159	£1090	KTP159	£1050
180 x 80	120	MTP160	£1060	BTP160	£1071	GTP160	£1081	ZTP160	£1120	KTP160	£1081
180 x 90	120	MTP169	£1065	BTP169	£1077	GTP169	£1088	ZTP169	£1135	KTP169	£1088

X-Stone WALK-IN TECHNO COMPLETE CORNER

10MM

Includes Gloss White X-Stone Shower Tray



- Includes:
- 2x Shower Walls
 - Support Bars
 - Hinged Deflector Panel
 - Shower Tray & Waste

10MM

X-Stone WALK-IN TECHNO RECESS

Includes Gloss White X-Stone Shower Tray



- Includes:
- Shower Wall
 - Support Bar
 - Hinged Deflector Panel
 - Shower Tray & Waste

Tray & Waste	Front	Side	Chrome Code	Chrome Price	Matt Black Code	Matt Black Price	Brushed Brass Code	Brushed Brass Price	Brushed Bronze Code	Brushed Bronze Price	Brushed Nickel Code	Brushed Nickel Price
120 x 70	70	70	MTP201	£1036	BTP201	£1041	GTP201	£1071	ZTP201	£1161	KTP201	£1071
120 x 76	70	76	MTP202	£1061	BTP202	£1067	GTP202	£1097	ZTP202	£1187	KTP202	£1097
120 x 80	70	80	MTP203	£1080	BTP203	£1086	GTP203	£1117	ZTP203	£1207	KTP203	£1117
120 x 90	70	90	MTP204	£1135	BTP204	£1142	GTP204	£1175	ZTP204	£1263	KTP204	£1175
140 x 70	80	70	MTP208	£1140	BTP208	£1148	GTP208	£1181	ZTP208	£1269	KTP208	£1181
140 x 76	80	76	MTP209	£1158	BTP209	£1166	GTP209	£1199	ZTP209	£1287	KTP209	£1199
140 x 80	80	80	MTP210	£1169	BTP210	£1178	GTP210	£1212	ZTP210	£1298	KTP210	£1212
140 x 90	80	90	MTP211	£1229	BTP211	£1239	GTP211	£1275	ZTP211	£1360	KTP211	£1275
150 x 70	85	70	MTP212	£1189	BTP212	£1198	GTP212	£1232	ZTP212	£1318	KTP212	£1232
150 x 76	85	76	MTP213	£1217	BTP213	£1227	GTP213	£1262	ZTP213	£1348	KTP213	£1262
150 x 80	85	80	MTP214	£1233	BTP214	£1244	GTP214	£1280	ZTP214	£1365	KTP214	£1280
160 x 70	100	70	MTP216	£1233	BTP216	£1244	GTP216	£1280	ZTP216	£1365	KTP216	£1280
160 x 80	100	80	MTP218	£1268	BTP218	£1279	GTP218	£1316	ZTP218	£1400	KTP218	£1316
160 x 90	100	90	MTP219	£1332	BTP219	£1346	GTP219	£1384	ZTP219	£1466	KTP219	£1384
170 x 70	110	70	MTP220	£1258	BTP220	£1269	GTP220	£1306	ZTP220	£1390	KTP220	£1306
170 x 75	110	75	MTP221	£1304	BTP221	£1317	GTP221	£1355	ZTP221	£1437	KTP221	£1355
170 x 80	110	80	MTP222	£1345	BTP222	£1359	GTP222	£1398	ZTP222	£1479	KTP222	£1398
180 x 70	120	70	MTP224	£1437	BTP224	£1454	GTP224	£1496	ZTP224	£1574	KTP224	£1496
180 x 80	120	80	MTP226	£1481	BTP226	£1499	GTP226	£1542	ZTP226	£1619	KTP226	£1542
180 x 90	120	90	MTP227	£1533	BTP227	£1553	GTP227	£1597	ZTP227	£1673	KTP227	£1597
170 x 70 Bath Replacement	110	70	MTP231	£1247	BTP231	£1258	GTP231	£1294	ZTP231	£1379	KTP231	£1294

Tray & Waste	Front	Chrome Code	Chrome Price	Matt Black Code	Matt Black Price	Brushed Brass Code	Brushed Brass Price	Brushed Bronze Code	Brushed Bronze Price	Brushed Nickel Code	Brushed Nickel Price
120 x 70	70	MTP301	£781	BTP301	£784	GTP301	£820	ZTP301	£844	KTP301	£820
120 x 76	70	MTP302	£789	BTP302	£792	GTP302	£828	ZTP302	£852	KTP302	£828
120 x 80	70	MTP303	£797	BTP303	£800	GTP303	£837	ZTP303	£860	KTP303	£837
120 x 90	70	MTP304	£823	BTP304	£826	GTP304	£864	ZTP304	£886	KTP304	£864
140 x 70	80	MTP308	£889	BTP308	£894	GTP308	£934	ZTP308	£952	KTP308	£934
140 x 76	80	MTP309	£889	BTP309	£894	GTP309	£934	ZTP309	£952	KTP309	£934
140 x 80	80	MTP310	£889	BTP310	£894	GTP310	£934	ZTP310	£952	KTP310	£934
140 x 90	80	MTP311	£920	BTP311	£926	GTP311	£967	ZTP311	£983	KTP311	£967
150 x 70	85	MTP312	£938	BTP312	£945	GTP312	£986	ZTP312	£1001	KTP312	£986
150 x 76	85	MTP313	£950	BTP313	£957	GTP313	£998	ZTP313	£1013	KTP313	£998
150 x 80	85	MTP314	£955	BTP314	£962	GTP314	£1004	ZTP314	£1018	KTP314	£1004
160 x 70	100	MTP316	£985	BTP316	£993	GTP316	£1035	ZTP316	£1047	KTP316	£1035
160 x 80	100	MTP318	£990	BTP318	£998	GTP318	£1041	ZTP318	£1053	KTP318	£1041
160 x 90	100	MTP319	£1026	BTP319	£1036	GTP319	£1079	ZTP319	£1089	KTP319	£1079
170 x 70	110	MTP320	£1010	BTP320	£1019	GTP320	£1062	ZTP320	£1072	KTP320	£1062
170 x 75	110	MTP321	£1039	BTP321	£1049	GTP321	£1093	ZTP321	£1102	KTP321	£1093
170 x 80	110	MTP322	£1069	BTP322	£1080	GTP322	£1125	ZTP322	£1132	KTP322	£1125
180 x 70	120	MTP324	£1194	BTP324	£1209	GTP324	£1257	ZTP324	£1262	KTP324	£1257
180 x 80	120	MTP326	£1210	BTP326	£1225	GTP326	£1274	ZTP326	£1289	KTP326	£1274
180 x 90	120	MTP327	£1233	BTP327	£1249	GTP327	£1298	ZTP327	£1305	KTP327	£1298
170 x 70 Bath Replacement	110	MTP331	£999	BTP331	£1007	GTP331	£1050	ZTP331	£1062	KTP331	£1050

WETROOM PANELS

The complete Walk-In solution for your new Shower Enclosure is now available in 5 colours.



Chrome Matt Black Brushed Brass Brushed Bronze Brushed Nickel



Brushed Brass Shower Wall with Hinged Deflector Panel

10MM

WETROOM PANELS



10mm Shower Wall

Width	Adjustment	90° Support Bar	Chrome Code	Chrome Price	Matt Black Code	Matt Black Price	Brushed Brass Code	Brushed Brass Price	Brushed Bronze Code	Brushed Bronze Price	Brushed Nickel Code	Brushed Nickel Price
35	32-34	Inc	MSW35	£318	BSW35	£329	GSW35	£374	ZSW35	£380	KSW35	£374
50	47-49	Inc	MSW50	£362	BSW50	£375	GSW50	£429	ZSW50	£436	KSW50	£429
65	62-64	Inc	MSW65	£383	BSW65	£390	GSW65	£452	ZSW65	£457	KSW65	£452
70	67-69	Inc	MSW70	£408	BSW70	£422	GSW70	£481	ZSW70	£488	KSW70	£481
76	73-75	Inc	MSW76	£424	BSW76	£442	GSW76	£500	ZSW76	£505	KSW76	£500
80	77-79	Inc	MSW80	£430	BSW80	£448	GSW80	£507	ZSW80	£514	KSW80	£507
85	82-84	Inc	MSW85	£442	BSW85	£463	GSW85	£522	ZSW85	£529	KSW85	£522
90	87-89	Inc	MSW90	£450	BSW90	£468	GSW90	£530	ZSW90	£540	KSW90	£530
100	97-99	Inc	MSW100	£474	BSW100	£494	GSW100	£558	ZSW100	£569	KSW100	£558
110	107-109	Inc	MSW110	£499	BSW110	£519	GSW110	£587	ZSW110	£596	KSW110	£587
120	117-119	Inc	MSW120	£524	BSW120	£546	GSW120	£617	ZSW120	£623	KSW120	£617

1030mm adjustable Support Bar & T-Connector are included with all shower walls, except where listed.

8MM

DEFLECTOR PANEL



Hinged Deflector Panel

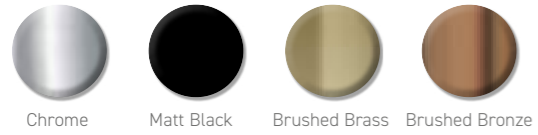
Width	Glass Thickness	Chrome Code	Chrome Price	Matt Black Code	Matt Black Price	Brushed Brass Code	Brushed Brass Price	Brushed Bronze Code	Brushed Bronze Price	Brushed Nickel Code	Brushed Nickel Price
30	8mm	MHD	£300	BHD	£316	GHD	£353	ZHD	£359	KHD	£353

Due to the properties of Walk-In Enclosures, water integrity cannot be guaranteed, please consult your bathroom designer.

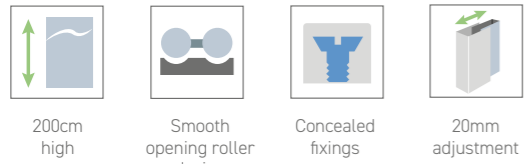
LUNE

Perfectly proportioned, the elegant semi frameless Sliding Quadrant and Sliding Door models combine form and function seamlessly.

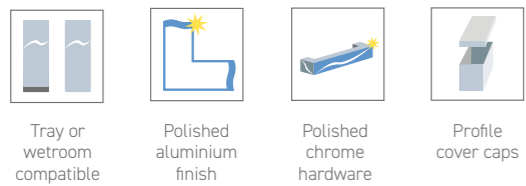
Featuring concealed rollers and fixings, the Lune series will bring any bathroom design to life.



Chrome Matt Black Brushed Brass Brushed Bronze



200cm high Smooth opening roller design Concealed fixings 20mm adjustment



Tray or wetroom compatible Polished aluminium finish Polished chrome hardware Profile cover caps



8MM safety glass Easyclean protection Lifetime guarantee



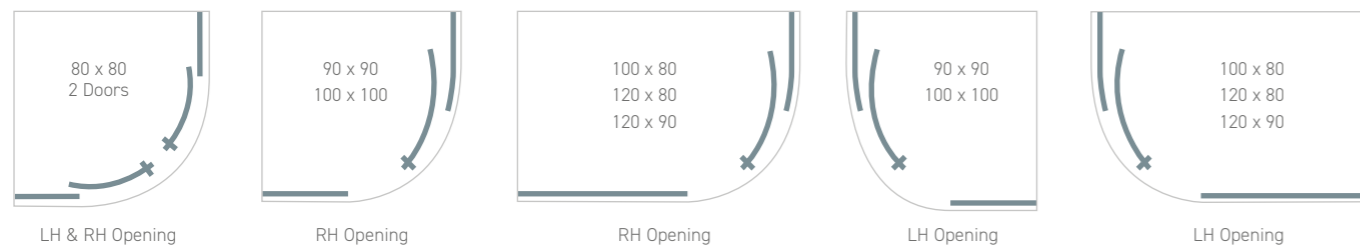
80 x 80 Brushed Bronze Quadrant Enclosure & Tray

LUNE SLIDING QUADRANT

8MM

Enclosure Only Size	Adjustment	Door Opening	Opening Hand	Chrome Code	Chrome Price	Matt Black Code	Matt Black Price	Brushed Brass Code	Brushed Brass Price	Brushed Bronze Code	Brushed Bronze Price
80 x 80 2 Doors	77-79	45	LH & RH	EN095	£629	BE045	£659	GE045	£739	ZE045	£739
90 x 90	87-89	45	LH	EN030	£799	BE030	£839	GE030	£979	ZE030	£979
90 x 90	87-89	45	RH	EN031	£799	BE031	£839	GE031	£979	ZE031	£979
100 x 80	97-99/ 77-79	40	LH	EN097	£799	BE047	£799	GE047	£909	ZE047	£909
100 x 80	97-99/ 77-79	40	RH	EN098	£799	BE048	£799	GE048	£909	ZE048	£909
100 x 100	97-99/ 97-99	40	LH	EN099	£885	BE049	£889	GE049	£985	ZE049	£985
100 x 100	97-99/ 97-99	40	RH	EN100	£885	BE050	£889	GE050	£985	ZE050	£985
120 x 80	117-119/ 77-79	40	LH	EN101	£829	BE051	£839	GE051	£929	ZE051	£929
120 x 80	117-119/ 77-79	40	RH	EN102	£829	BE052	£839	GE052	£929	ZE052	£929
120 x 90	117-119/ 87-89	45	LH	EN032	£879	BE032	£929	GE032	£1065	ZE032	£1065
120 x 90	117-119/ 87-89	45	RH	EN033	£879	BE033	£929	GE033	£1065	ZE033	£1065

Enclosure, Tray & Waste Size	Adjustment	Door Opening	Opening Hand	Chrome Code	Chrome Price	Matt Black Code	Matt Black Price	Brushed Brass Code	Brushed Brass Price	Brushed Bronze Code	Brushed Bronze Price
80 x 80 2 Doors	77-79	45	LH & RH	TE042	£769	TE049	£769	TE063	£839	TE070	£839
90 x 90	87-89	45	LH	TE030	£889	TE038	£909	TE034	£1049	TE071	£1049
90 x 90	87-89	45	RH	TE031	£889	TE039	£909	TE035	£1049	TE072	£1049
100 x 80	97-99/ 77-79	40	LH	TE043	£929	TE050	£929	TE064	£1039	TE073	£1039
100 x 80	97-99/ 77-79	40	RH	TE044	£929	TE051	£929	TE065	£1039	TE074	£1039
100 x 100	97-99/ 97-99	40	LH	TE045	£1059	TE052	£1059	TE066	£1129	TE075	£1129
100 x 100	97-99/ 97-99	40	RH	TE046	£1059	TE053	£1059	TE067	£1129	TE076	£1129
120 x 80	117-119/ 77-79	40	LH	TE047	£999	TE054	£999	TE068	£1089	TE077	£1089
120 x 80	117-119/ 77-79	40	RH	TE048	£999	TE062	£999	TE069	£1089	TE078	£1089
120 x 90	117-119/ 87-89	45	LH	TE032	£1059	TE040	£1059	TE036	£1179	TE079	£1179
120 x 90	117-119/ 87-89	45	RH	TE033	£1059	TE041	£1059	TE037	£1179	TE080	£1179



120 x 90 Chrome. RH Opening Enclosure & Tray



120 x 90 Matt Black. RH Opening Enclosure & Tray



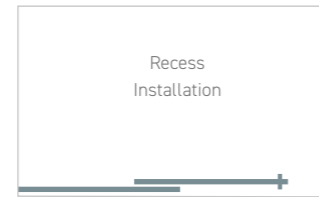
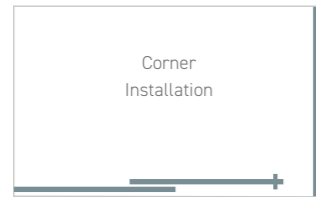
120 x 90 Brushed Brass. RH Opening Enclosure & Tray



80 x 80 Brushed Bronze, 2 Door. Enclosure & Tray

LUNE SLIDING DOOR & SIDE PANEL

8MM



140 x 90 Chrome Enclosure & Tray



Matt Black Recess Installation

Door Size	Adjustment	Door Opening	Chrome Code	Chrome Price	Matt Black Code	Matt Black Price	Brushed Brass Code	Brushed Brass Price	Brushed Bronze Code	Brushed Bronze Price
100	96-98	40	EN034	£459	BE034	£489	GE034	£529	ZE034	£529
110	106-108	45	EN035	£479	BE035	£509	GE035	£549	ZE035	£549
120	116-118	50	EN036	£499	BE036	£529	GE036	£569	ZE036	£569
140	136-138	60	EN037	£579	BE037	£619	GE037	£659	ZE037	£659
170	166-168	70	EN086	£629	BE042	£669	GE042	£699	ZE042	£699

Panel Size	Adjustment	Door Opening	Chrome Code	Chrome Price	Matt Black Code	Matt Black Price	Brushed Brass Code	Brushed Brass Price	Brushed Bronze Code	Brushed Bronze Price
70	67-69	N/A	EN038	£299	BE038	£319	GE038	£329	ZE038	£329
76	73-75	N/A	EN039	£309	BE039	£329	GE039	£339	ZE039	£339
80	77-79	N/A	EN040	£319	BE040	£339	GE040	£349	ZE040	£349
90	87-89	N/A	EN041	£329	BE041	£349	GE041	£359	ZE041	£359



140 x 90 Brushed Brass Enclosure & Tray



Brushed Bronze Corner Installation

PENSATO

The Pensato is available in nine sizes and five finishes making the enclosure adaptable to the modern bathroom. High quality aluminium provides a light yet sturdy structure.



- Reversible design
- 200cm high
- Concealed fixings
- 20mm adjustment
- Support bar
- Smooth opening roller design
- Frameless design
- Tray or wetroom compatible
- Polished aluminium finish
- Polished chrome hardware
- Profile cover caps
- 8MM safety glass door
- 10MM safety glass panel
- Easyclean protection
- Lifetime guarantee
- Compatible with Phoenix Trays*



Due to the properties of Walk-In Enclosures, water integrity cannot be guaranteed, please consult your bathroom designer.
* Check website for technical information.



Brushed Brass Enclosure, Black X-Slate Tray



Matt Black Enclosure, White X-Slate Tray

8mm Door Size	Adjustment	Door Opening	Chrome Code	Chrome Price	Matt Black Code	Matt Black Price	Brushed Brass Code	Brushed Brass Price	Brushed Bronze Code	Brushed Bronze Price	Brushed Nickel Code	Brushed Nickel Price
100	95-100	37-42	EN200	£658	BE200	£678	GE200	£693	ZE200	£700	KE200	£693
110	105-110	37-48	EN201	£695	BE201	£716	GE201	£731	ZE201	£738	KE201	£731
120	115-120	37-48	EN202	£720	BE202	£741	GE202	£757	ZE202	£764	KE202	£757
130	120-130	45-58	EN203	£759	BE203	£781	GE203	£797	ZE203	£804	KE203	£797
140	130-140	45-58	EN204	£800	BE204	£821	GE204	£838	ZE204	£846	KE204	£838
150	140-150	55-65	EN205	£819	BE205	£841	GE205	£858	ZE205	£865	KE205	£858
160	150-160	55-65	EN206	£837	BE206	£860	GE206	£877	ZE206	£885	KE206	£877
170	160-170	55-65	EN207	£880	BE207	£903	GE207	£920	ZE207	£928	KE207	£920
180	170-180	55-65	EN208	£923	BE208	£947	GE208	£964	ZE208	£973	KE208	£964

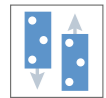
10mm Panel Size	Adjustment	Chrome Code	Chrome Price	Matt Black Code	Matt Black Price	Brushed Brass Code	Brushed Brass Price	Brushed Bronze Code	Brushed Bronze Price	Brushed Nickel Code	Brushed Nickel Price
70	67-70	MSW70	£408	BSW70	£422	GSW70	£481	ZSW70	£488	KSW70	£481
76	73-76	MSW76	£424	BSW76	£442	GSW76	£500	ZSW76	£505	KSW76	£500
80	77-80	MSW80	£430	BSW80	£448	GSW80	£507	ZSW80	£514	KSW80	£507
90	87-90	MSW90	£450	BSW90	£468	GSW90	£530	ZSW90	£540	KSW90	£530
100	97-100	MSW100	£474	BSW100	£494	GSW100	£558	ZSW100	£569	KSW100	£558

I-ZONE® FRAMELESS HINGE

A minimalistic, modern frameless design featuring flush fit rise and fall hinges, topped with a Polished Aluminium support bracket and Polished Chrome hardware. The I-Zone® enclosure series is not only aesthetically beautiful but functionally exceptional.



Chrome



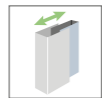
Rise/fall hinges



200cm high



Concealed fixings



20mm adjustment



Magnetic door seal



Tray or wetroom compatible



Frameless design



Polished aluminium finish



Polished chrome hardware



Profile cover caps



8MM safety glass



Easyclean protection



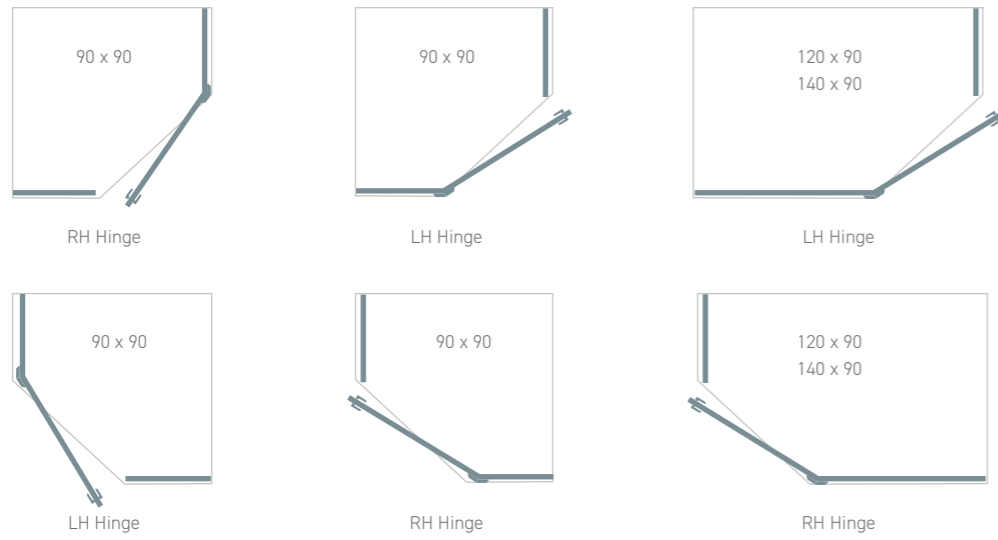
Lifetime guarantee



Due to the properties of Frameless Enclosures, water integrity cannot be guaranteed, please consult your bathroom designer.

I-ZONE® HINGED NEO

8MM



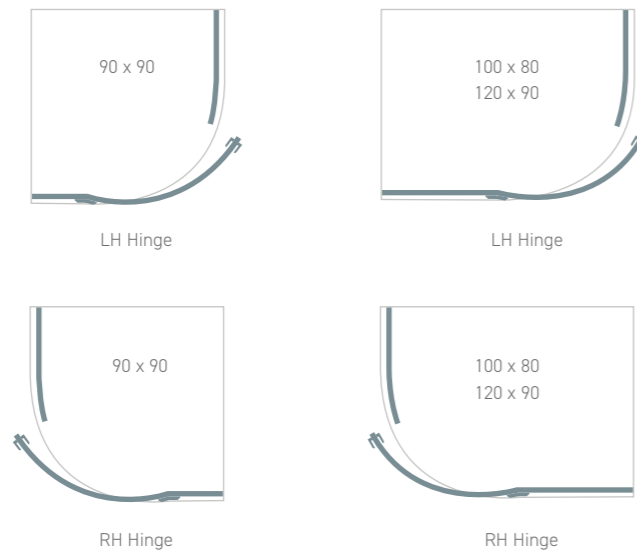
Size	Adjustment	Door Opening	Glass Thickness	Hinge Hand	Enclosure Only		Enclosure, Tray & Waste	
					Code	Price	Code	Price
90 x 90	86.5-88.5/ 86.5-88.5	65	8mm	LH	EN009	£933	TE009	£1173
90 x 90				RH	EN010	£933	TE010	£1173
120 x 90	116.5-118.5/ 86.5-88.5	65	8mm	LH	EN011	£1020	TE011	£1254
120 x 90				RH	EN012	£1020	TE012	£1254
140 x 90	136.5-138.5/ 86.5-88.5	65	8mm	LH	EN013	£1089	TE013	£1351
140 x 90				RH	EN014	£1089	TE014	£1351



140 x 90 LH Hinge Enclosure & Tray

I-ZONE® HINGED QUADRANT

8MM



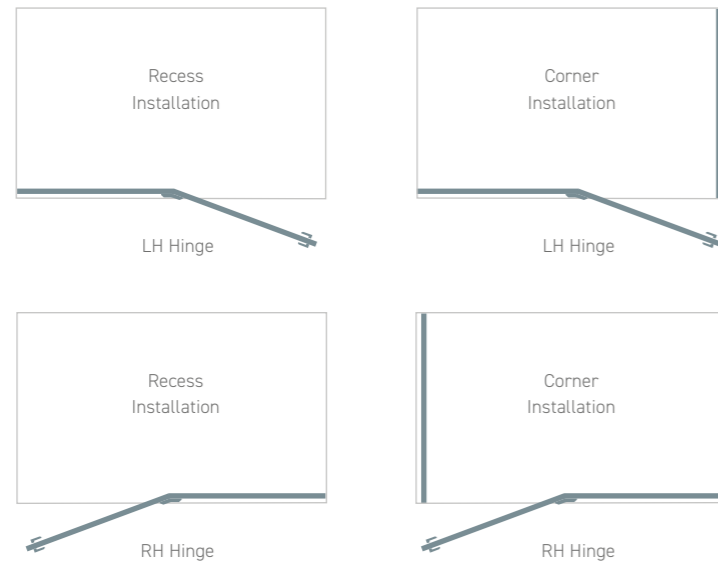
Size	Adjustment	Door Opening	Glass Height	Glass Thickness	Hinge Hand	Enclosure Only		Enclosure, Tray & Waste	
						Code	Price	Code	Price
90 x 90	86.5-88.5/ 86.5-88.5	60	200	8mm	LH	EN015	£1019	TE015	£1214
90 x 90	86.5-88.5/ 86.5-88.5	60	200	8mm	RH	EN016	£1019	TE016	£1214
100 x 80	96.5-98.5/ 86.5-88.5/	60	200	8mm	LH	EN017	£1040	TE017	£1257
100 x 80	96.5-98.5/ 86.5-88.5/	60	200	8mm	RH	EN018	£1040	TE018	£1257
120 x 90	116.5-118.5/ 86.5-88.5/	60	200	8mm	LH	EN019	£1124	TE019	£1379
120 x 90	116.5-118.5/ 86.5-88.5/	60	200	8mm	RH	EN020	£1124	TE020	£1379



120 x 90 LH Hinge Enclosure & Tray

I-ZONE® HINGED DOOR & SIDE PANEL

8MM



Door Size	Adjustment	Door Opening	Height	Glass Thickness	Hinge Hand	Code	Price
90	87-90	53	200	8mm	LH	EN021	£685
90	87-90	53	200	8mm	RH	EN022	£685
100	97-100	53	200	8mm	LH	EN023	£695
100	97-100	53	200	8mm	RH	EN024	£695
120	117-120	53	200	8mm	LH	EN025	£725
120	117-120	53	200	8mm	RH	EN026	£725

Panel Size	Adjustment	Door Opening	Height	Glass Thickness	Code	Price
80	77-79	N/A	200	8mm	EN027	£342
90	87-89	N/A	200	8mm	EN028	£368
100	97-99	N/A	200	8mm	EN029	£393



120 x 80 LH Hinge Enclosure & Tray

STYLE

A subtle yet distinctive modern classic, the Style shower enclosure series is available as a sliding or saloon door in a variety of sizes.



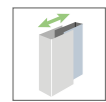
Chrome



Profile Cover Caps



Concealed Fixings



20mm adjustment



Reversible design



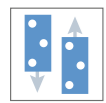
Smooth opening roller design



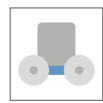
Concealed fixings



Magnetic door seal



Rise/fall hinges



Quick release bottom roller



Polished aluminium finish



Polished chrome hardware



Profile cover caps



8MM safety glass



Easyclean protection

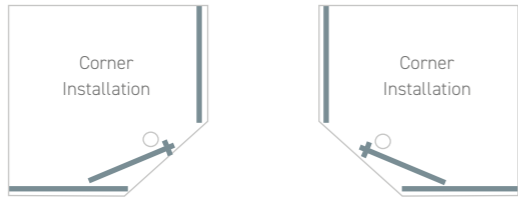


Lifetime guarantee



STYLE SLIDING NEO

8MM



Includes dedicated Tray & Waste

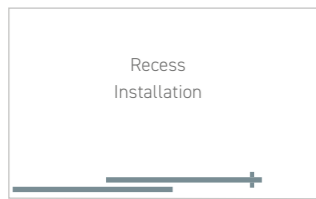
Tray & Waste	Adjustment	Door Opening	Height	Glass Thickness	Enclosure, Dedicated Shower Tray & Waste Code	Price
92 x 92	89-91	50	195	8mm	EN140	£689



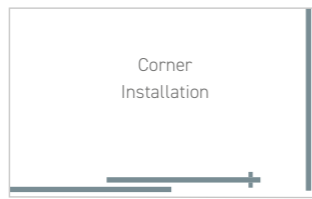
Includes dedicated Tray & Waste

STYLE SLIDING DOOR & SIDE PANEL

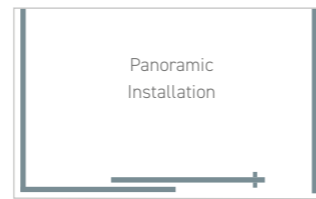
8MM



Door Only



Door + 1 Side Panel



Door + 2 Side Panels

Door Size	Adjustment	Door Opening	Height	Glass Thickness	Code	Price
100	95-99	38	195	8mm	EN110	£429
110	105-109	43	195	8mm	EN111	£449
120	115-119	48	195	8mm	EN112	£469
140	135-139	58	195	8mm	EN113	£489
150	144-149	63	195	8mm	EN114	£499
170	165-169	73	195	8mm	EN115	£529

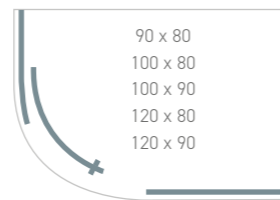
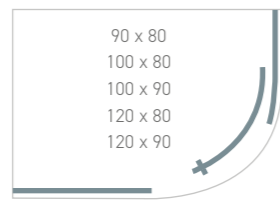
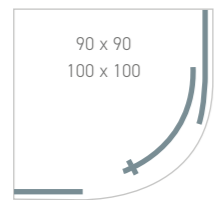
Panel Size	Adjustment	Door Opening	Height	Glass Thickness	Code	Price
70	67-69	N/A	195	8mm	EN116	£255
76	73-75	N/A	195	8mm	EN117	£259
80	77-79	N/A	195	8mm	EN118	£269
90	87-89	N/A	195	8mm	EN119	£279
100	97-99	N/A	195	8mm	EN120	£295



150 x 80 LH Opening Enclosure

STYLE SLIDING QUADRANT

8MM



RH Installation

LH Installation

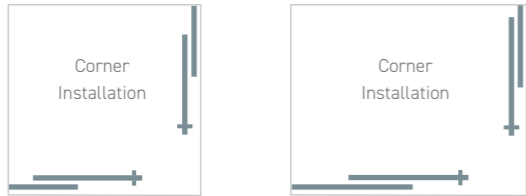
Size	Adjustment	Door Opening	Glass Thickness	Opening Hand	Enclosure Only		Enclosure, Tray & Waste	
					Code	Price	Code	Price
90 x 90	87-89	46	8mm	LH/RH	EN121	£579	TE121	£749
100 x 100	97-99	46	8mm	LH/RH	EN122	£629	TE122	£879
90 x 80	87-89/ 77-79	41	8mm	LH	EN123	£579	TE123LH	£769
90 x 80	87-89/ 77-79	41	8mm	RH	EN123	£579	TE123RH	£769
100 x 80	97-99/ 77-79	41	8mm	LH	EN124	£599	TE124LH	£809
100 x 80	97-99/ 77-79	41	8mm	RH	EN124	£599	TE124RH	£809
100 x 90	97-99/ 87-89	46	8mm	LH	EN125	£609	TE125LH	£839
100 x 90	97-99/ 87-89	46	8mm	RH	EN125	£609	TE125RH	£839
120 x 80	117-119/ 77-79	46	8mm	LH	EN126	£639	TE126LH	£869
120 x 80	117-119/ 77-79	46	8mm	RH	EN126	£639	TE126RH	£869
120 x 90	117-119/ 87-89	46	8mm	LH	EN127	£649	TE127LH	£889
120 x 90	117-119/ 87-89	46	8mm	RH	EN127	£649	TE127RH	£889



120 x 80 RH Opening Enclosure & Tray

STYLE SLIDING CORNER ENTRY

8MM



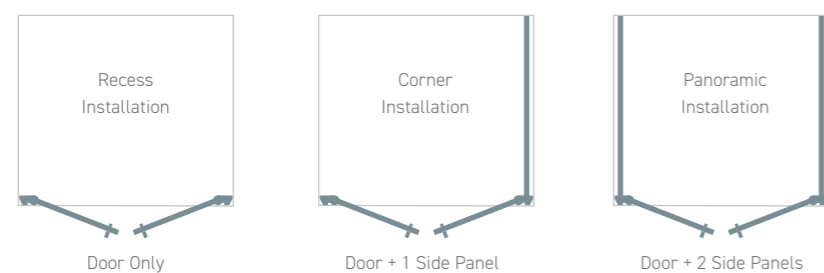
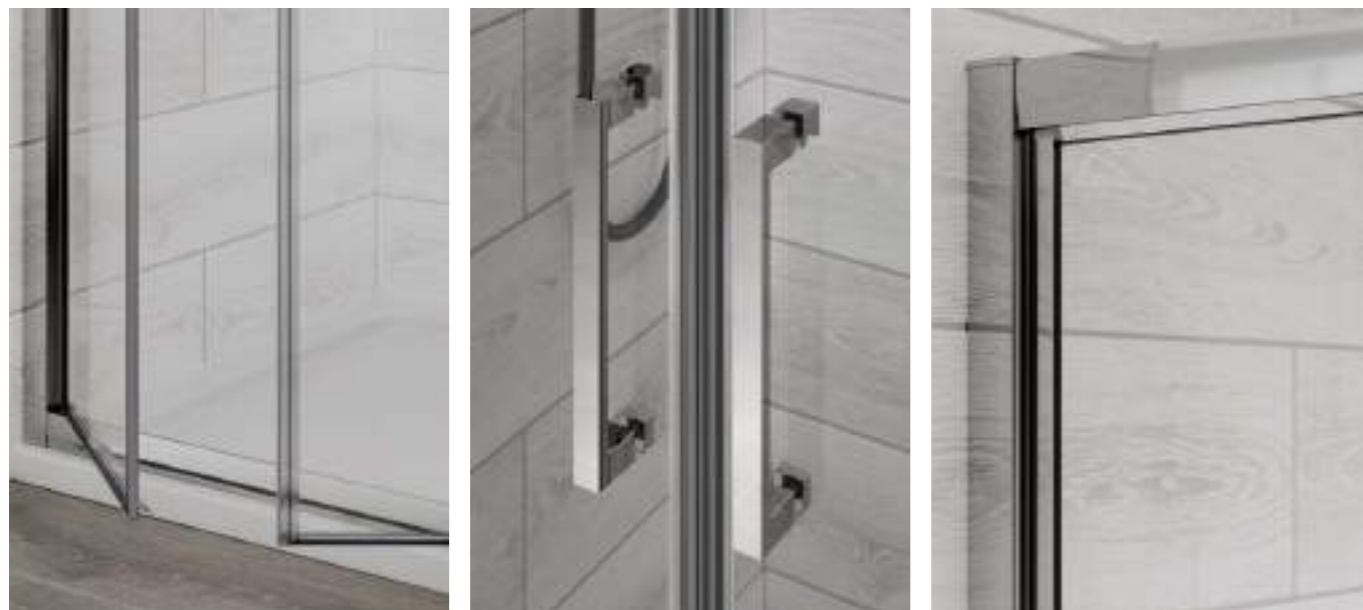
Size	Adjustment	Door Opening	Height	Glass Thickness	Code	Price
80 x 80	77-79	41	195	8mm	EN150	£529
90 x 90	87-89	46	195	8mm	EN151	£549
100 x 100	97-99	46	195	8mm	EN152	£569
90 x 80	87-89/77-79	43	195	8mm	EN153	£539
100 x 80	97-99/77-79	43	195	8mm	EN154	£549
100 x 90	97-99/87-89	46	195	8mm	EN155	£569



100 x 80 Enclosure & Tray

STYLE SALOON DOOR & SIDE PANEL

8MM



Door Size	Adjustment	Door Opening	Height	Glass Thickness	Code	Price
76	71-75	56	195	8mm	EN135	£419
80	75-79	60	195	8mm	EN136	£429
90	85-89	70	195	8mm	EN137	£449
100	95-99	80	195	8mm	EN138	£459

Panel Size	Adjustment	Door Opening	Height	Glass Thickness	Code	Price
70	67-69	N/A	195	8mm	EN116	£255
76	73-75	N/A	195	8mm	EN117	£259
80	77-79	N/A	195	8mm	EN118	£269
90	87-89	N/A	195	8mm	EN119	£279
100	97-99	N/A	195	8mm	EN120	£295



100 x 100 Enclosure & Tray

OVER BATH SCREENS



S10001 £289
Sesia - Square Top Pivot
 Chrome
 W81 x H150
 Adjustment 20mm



B10001 £299
Sesia - Square Top Pivot
 Matt Black
 W81 x H150
 Adjustment 20mm

8MM

8MM



S10003 £329
Lambro - Equal Twin Pivot
 W98 x H150
 Adjustment 20mm



150cm high



Reversible design



Polished aluminium finish



Easyclean protection



8MM safety glass



Lifetime guarantee



OVER BATH SCREENS



G10001 £345
Sesia - Square Top Pivot
 Brushed Brass
 W81 x H150
 Adjustment 20mm



Z10001 £345
Sesia - Square Top Pivot
 Brushed Bronze
 W81 x H150
 Adjustment 20mm



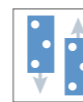
K10001 £345
Sesia - Square Top Pivot
 Brushed Nickel
 W81 x H150
 Adjustment 20mm



150cm high



Reversible design



Rise/fall hinge



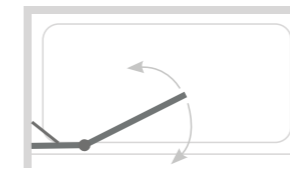
Easyclean protection



8MM safety glass



Lifetime guarantee



S10005 £359
Mincio - Over Bath Screen
 W100 x H150
 Adjustment 20mm



150cm high



Reversible design



Polished aluminium finish



Support bar



Fixed 36cm panel



Easyclean protection



8MM safety glass



Lifetime guarantee



The Future of Shower Trays is Here!

A beautiful hidden waste design creates clean, minimal lines while delivering superior performance.

Anti-Slip Qualities

The Phoenix X-Slate® Shower Tray has a natural slate effect and is tested to the highest standard of **anti-slip** giving not only aesthetic beauty but elevated support and reassurance.



White Slate Effect

Black Slate Effect

Stone Matt Slate Effect

Lightweight & Superior Strength

Weight & strength are combined in the Phoenix X-Slate® Shower Tray giving it **superior durability** and **performance**, all backed up with a **lifetime guarantee**.

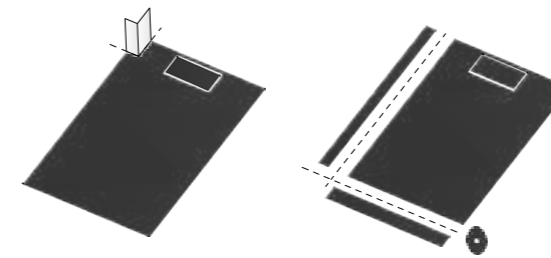


Underside of Tray shown

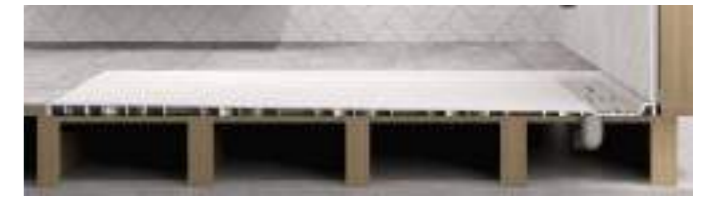


Black Slate Effect

- Anti-Slip
- Slate Effect
- CE Certified
- Lightweight
- Easy Installation*
- Easily Cut to Size
- Scratch Resistant
- Superior Strength
- Lifetime Guarantee
- Hidden 90mm Waste Design
- 3 Colour options - White, Black & Stone Matt



The Phoenix X-Slate® Shower Trays can easily be cut to size



Can be fitted directly to joists*

Quadrant X-Slate Trays
90 x 90

Weight
12.2kg



White
XSQ9W



Black
XSQ9B



Stone Matt
XSQ9SM

£246



Quadrant

Square X-Slate Trays
80 x 80
90 x 90

Weight
12.1kg
13.9kg



White
XSS8W
XSS9W



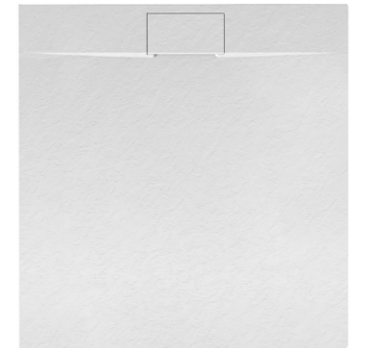
Black
XSS8B
XSS9B



Stone Matt
XSS8SM
XSS9SM

£259

£293



Square

Rectangular X-Slate Trays

Weight



White



Black



Stone Matt

Rectangular X-Slate Trays	Weight	White	Black	Stone Matt	
100 x 80	14.2kg	XSR108W	XSR108B	XSR108SM	£311
100 x 90	16.2kg	XSR109W	XSR109B	XSR109SM	£339
110 x 90	17.6kg	XSR119W	XSR119B	XSR119SM	£348
120 x 80	16.6kg	XSR128W	XSR128B	XSR128SM	£344
120 x 90	19kg	XSR129W	XSR129B	XSR129SM	£382
130 x 90	19kg	XSR139W	XSR139B	XSR139SM	£408
140 x 70	18.5kg	XSR147W	XSR147B	XSR147SM	£346
140 x 80	19.5kg	XSR148W	XSR148B	XSR148SM	£409
140 x 90	21.4kg	XSR149W	XSR149B	XSR149SM	£434
150 x 80	21.2kg	XSR158W	XSR158B	XSR158SM	£455
150 x 90	22.4kg	XSR159W	XSR159B	XSR159SM	£479
160 x 70	20.2kg	XSR167W	XSR167B	XSR167SM	£386
160 x 80	22.5kg	XSR168W	XSR168B	XSR168SM	£472
160 x 90	23.7kg	XSR169W	XSR169B	XSR169SM	£489
170 x 70	21.3kg	XSR177W	XSR177B	XSR177SM	£450
170 x 80	23.7kg	XSR178W	XSR178B	XSR178SM	£490
170 x 90	25kg	XSR179W	XSR179B	XSR179SM	£506
180 x 80	25kg	XSR188W	XSR188B	XSR188SM	£594
180 x 90	26.3kg	XSR189W	XSR189B	XSR189SM	£605



Rectangular



WA012 £18
Shower Tray Waste
Chrome

* Please check Installation Instructions for compatibility before purchase.

Square Trays	Weight	Code	
76 x 76	19kg	LP110	£240
80 x 80	21kg	LP111	£251
90 x 90	28kg	LP112	£288
Legs & Panels		STLP8	£107



Square

Quadrant Trays	Weight	Code	
80 x 80	19kg	LP22	£226
90 x 90	28kg	LP23	£232
100 x 100	30kg	LP38	£347
Legs & Panel		STLP7	£107



Quadrant

Rectangular Trays	Weight	Code	
80 x 76	19kg	LP10	£300
90 x 76	24kg	LP6	£284
90 x 80	20kg	LP7	£291
100 x 70	23kg	LP45	£278
100 x 76	22kg	LP52	£289
100 x 80	27kg	LP11	£284
100 x 90	30kg	LP12	£335
110 x 80	30kg	LP42	£346
110 x 90	31kg	LP56	£354
120 x 70	28kg	LP44	£335
120 x 76	28kg	LP16	£342
120 x 80	29kg	LP17	£347
120 x 90	39kg	LP18	£368
Legs & Panels		STLP8	£107



Rectangular

Offset Quadrant Trays	Weight	Code	
90 x 80 LH	20kg	LP41L	£267
90 x 80 RH	20kg	LP41R	£267
100 x 80 LH	22kg	LP40L	£290
100 x 80 RH	22kg	LP40R	£290
100 x 90 LH	26kg	LP24L	£316
100 x 90 RH	26kg	LP24R	£316
120 x 80 LH	30kg	LP37L	£330
120 x 80 RH	30kg	LP37R	£330
120 x 90 LH	36kg	LP39L	£346
120 x 90 RH	36kg	LP39R	£346
Legs & Panel		STLP7	£107



Offset Quadrant

RH Shown

140 x 70	34kg	LP92	£416
140 x 76	33kg	LP59	£416
140 x 80	35kg	LP55	£416
140 x 90	42kg	LP58	£441
150 x 70	34kg	LP93	£436
150 x 76	37kg	LP60	£446
150 x 80	44kg	LP61	£451
160 x 70	35kg	LP94	£451
160 x 80	41kg	LP98	£454
160 x 90	35kg	LP46	£482
170 x 70	41kg	LP99	£448
170 x 75	38kg	LP63	£470
170 x 80	44kg	LP97	£509
180 x 70	41kg	LP108	£602
180 x 80	45kg	LP67	£656
180 x 90	50kg	LP68	£675
Legs & Panels		STLP9	£121



Adjustable Legs & Panels

Neo Trays	Weight	Code	
90 x 90	28kg	LP29	£310



Neo

Offset Neo Trays	Weight	Code	
120 x 90 LH	36kg	LP117	£427
120 x 90 RH	36kg	LP118	£427
140 x 90 LH	37kg	LP115	£460
140 x 90 RH	37kg	LP116	£460



Offset Neo

LH Shown

Bath Replacement	Weight	Code	
170 x 70 (End centre waste)	43kg	LP95	£439
Legs & Panels		STLP9	£121



Bath Replacement



WA012 £18
Shower Tray Waste
Chrome



WA048 £32
Shower Tray Waste
Matt Black



WA049 £32
Shower Tray Waste
Brushed Brass



WA069 £34
Shower Tray Waste
Brushed Bronze

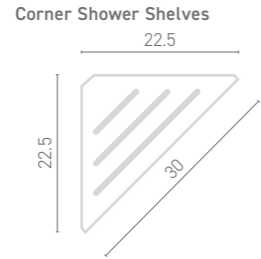


WA058 £32
Shower Tray Waste
Brushed Nickel

ACCESSORIES



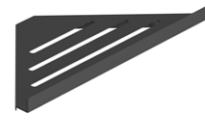
Brushed Bronze



WBA017 £42
Brushed Brass



WBA015 £36
Chrome



WBA016 £38
Matt Black



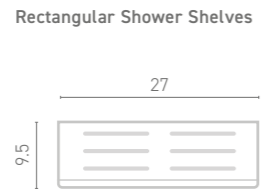
WBA019 £42
Brushed Bronze



WBA018 £42
Brushed Nickel



Brushed Brass



WBA027 £42
Brushed Brass



WBA025 £36
Chrome



WBA026 £38
Matt Black



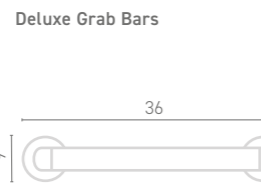
WBA029 £42
Brushed Bronze



WBA028 £42
Brushed Nickel



Brushed Nickel



GR009 £117
Brushed Brass



GR004 £104
Chrome



GR008 £113
Matt Black



GR011 £122
Brushed Bronze



GR010 £117
Brushed Nickel

Shower Seats



SS005 £119
Deluxe Shower Seat
160kg Maximum Weight

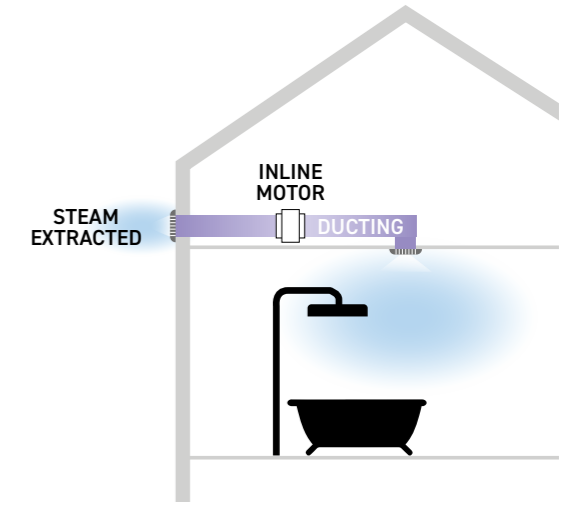


SS004 £111
Luxury Shower Seat
Stainless Steel Legs
130kg Maximum Weight

EXTRACTOR FAN



Our complete Extractor Kit contains a low noise level bathroom fan with an adjustable run-on timer. The slim, flush mounted grille sits discreetly in your ceiling and has warm or cool white LED illumination.



- Features:
- 1x Inline mixed flow 125mm fan with timer
 - 2 Speeds - 55/75W
 - Extraction rate - 262/307m³/hr
 - 4m Flexible 125mm ducting
 - External fixed grille (Insect Mesh included)
 - Adjustable Run-On Timer - Up to 30 Mins
 - Supplied with both **warm & cool** light
 - Supplied with both **chrome & white** fascias



2 Year guarantee



EXF001 £199
Extractor Fan
Includes both Chrome & White Fascias



EXF002 £39
Extractor Fan Outlet Reducer Kit
• 1x Reducer - 125mm to 100mm
• 1x 100mm PVC Pipe 4m
• 1x 100mm outlet grille

NICHE

Introducing a contemporary storage solution for the modern bathroom. Easy to install in a cavity wall, Niche Stainless Steel Unit are available in two sizes and four finishes.

PVD utilizes a Titanium Nitride that provides an extremely **durable** and **hard-wearing** coating. PVD coatings possess a far higher resistance to wear than traditional gold plating. It is a fact that the PVD coating will stay on the product longer than traditional electroplating and powder coating.



- 
Matt Black
- 
Brushed Brass
- 
Brushed Bronze
- 
Brushed Nickel




Matt Black



Brushed Brass



Brushed Nickel

- Niche Stainless Steel Storage**
Can be installed vertically or horizontally
-  Matt Black
 -  Brushed Brass
 -  Brushed Bronze
 -  Brushed Nickel



W30.5 x H30.5 x D10
(Outer Dimensions)

W30.5 x H61 x D10
(Outer Dimensions)

- NI016 £146
- NI006 £167
- NI011 £167
- NI001 £157

- NI017 £220
- NI007 £241
- NI012 £241
- NI002 £241



BATHING

Over the last 25 years Phoenix have developed an unrivalled reputation for luxury bathing that incorporates the most versatile and contemporary designs.

This commitment to our customers doesn't start and end simply with shape and size, we also look at the materials used and how these can be manufactured to provide durable products that continue to deliver and offer you, the customer, the product lifespan you expect.



BATHING SERIES




CORNER & FREESTANDING

Pensato	Pages 268-269
Livello	Pages 270-271
Groove Fluted	Pages 272-273
Ultima	Pages 274-275
Dee	Pages 276-277
Konnex	Page 278
Michelle	Page 279



LUXURY RECTANGULAR


Marino	Pages 282-283
I-Zone® Double Ended	Pages 284-285
I-Zone® Single Ended	Pages 286-287

 WHIRLPOOL/AIRPOOL SYSTEMS AVAILABLE



SHOWER BATH

Qube	Pages 288-289
------	---------------

 WHIRLPOOL/AIRPOOL SYSTEMS AVAILABLE



SLIM EDGE BATH

Vision	Page 290
--------	----------



BATH PANELS

Bath Panels	Page 291
-------------	----------

PENSATO FREESTANDING BATH

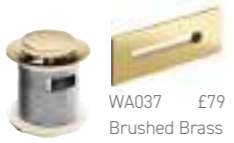
RT041 £1499
Pensato Freestanding Bath
 Includes Chrome Overflow and Klik Waste
 Capacity 265 litres
 L160 x W75 x H58 x D45



Freestanding Bath Waste & Overflow Cover Kit Not sold separately. Must be ordered with the Bath.



WA036 £69
 Matt Black



WA037 £79
 Brushed Brass



WA066 £83
 Brushed Bronze



WA056 £79
 Brushed Nickel



Diamond 3 Hole Bath Mixer See page 302 for full details.



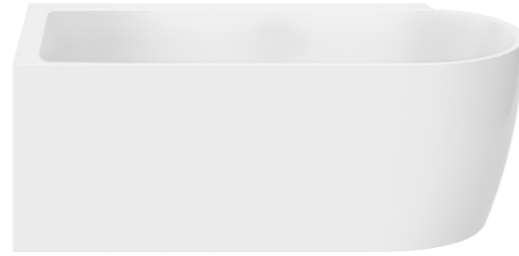
Laura Carbon Steel Radiator See page 369 for full details.



LIVELLO FREESTANDING BATH

Livello Bath
Excludes Overflow and Waste
Capacity 260 litres
L161 x W74 x H58 x D44

LH Bath	RH Bath	
RT029	RT030	£1549



LH Shown



WA029	£38	WA038	£52	WA040	£76	WA060	£81	WA059	£76
Chrome		Matt Black		Brushed Brass		Brushed Bronze		Brushed Nickel	

Livello Bath & Sesia Bath Screen

Includes Overflow and Klik Waste
Capacity 260 litres
L161 x W74 x H208 (Inc Screen)

LH Bath	RH Bath	
----------------	----------------	--

● Livello Bath inc Chrome Sesia Bath Screen & Waste	RT031	RT032	£1724
● Livello Bath inc Matt Black Sesia Bath Screen & Waste	RT033	RT034	£1729
● Livello Bath inc Brushed Brass Sesia Bath Screen & Waste	RT035	RT036	£1735
● Livello Bath inc Brushed Bronze Sesia Bath Screen & Waste	RT037	RT038	£1740
● Livello Bath inc Brushed Nickel Sesia Bath Screen & Waste	RT039	RT040	£1735



RH Shown

Sesia Bath Screen See page 256 for full details.



Chrome	Matt Black	Brushed Brass	Brushed Bronze	Brushed Nickel
--------	------------	---------------	----------------	----------------



Taps can be fitted on the back and side edges.



Konnex Pebble LED Mirror See page 175 for full details.



LH Shown

GROOVE FLUTED FREESTANDING BATH

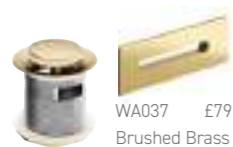
RT026 £1649
Groove Fluted Freestanding Bath
 Includes Chrome Overflow and Klik Waste
 Capacity 265 litres
 L170 x W80 x H58 x D46



Freestanding Bath Waste & Overflow Cover Kit Not sold separately. Must be ordered with the Bath.



WA036 £69
 Matt Black



WA037 £79
 Brushed Brass



WA066 £83
 Brushed Bronze



WA056 £79
 Brushed Nickel

VB550 £197
Groove Fluted Ceramic Basin
 • No Overflow
 • No Taphole
 H12 x ø36



ULTIMA FREESTANDING BATH

RT016 £1249
Ultima Piccolo
Twin Skinned Acrylic Freestanding Bath
 Includes Chrome Overflow and Klik Waste
 Capacity 240 litres
 L150 x W74 x H58 x D47



RT017 £1349
Ultima Medio
Twin Skinned Acrylic Freestanding Bath
 Includes Chrome Overflow and Klik Waste
 Capacity 260 litres
 L160 x W74 x H58 x D47



RT018 £1449
Ultima Grande
Twin Skinned Acrylic Freestanding Bath
 Includes Chrome Overflow and Klik Waste
 Capacity 270 litres
 L170 x W74 x H58 x D47



Freestanding Bath Waste & Overflow Cover Kit Not sold separately. Must be ordered with the Bath.



WA036 £69
 Matt Black



WA037 £79
 Brushed Brass



WA066 £83
 Brushed Bronze



WA056 £79
 Brushed Nickel



DEE FREESTANDING BATH

RT022 £1449
Dee
Twin Skinned Acrylic Freestanding Bath
 Includes Chrome Overflow and Klik Waste
 Capacity 240 litres
 L150 x W75 x H58 x D46



RT024 £1549
Dee
Twin Skinned Acrylic Freestanding Bath
 Includes Chrome Overflow and Klik Waste
 Capacity 260 litres
 L170 x W80 x H58 x D45



Freestanding Bath Waste & Overflow Cover Kit Not sold separately. Must be ordered with the Bath.



WA036 £69
 Matt Black



WA037 £79
 Brushed Brass



WA066 £83
 Brushed Bronze



WA056 £79
 Brushed Nickel



KONNEX FREESTANDING BATH



RT025 £1099
Konnex
Freestanding Bath
 Includes Chrome Overflow and Klik Waste
 Capacity 280 litres
 L170 x W75 x H60 x D47

Freestanding Bath Waste & Overflow Cover Kit Not sold separately. Must be ordered with the Bath.



MICHELLE FREESTANDING BATH



RT013 £1449
Michelle
Acrylic Freestanding Bath
 Includes Chrome Overflow and Klik Waste
 Capacity 270 litres
 L170 x W74 x H68 x D45

Freestanding Bath Waste & Overflow Cover Kit Not sold separately. Must be ordered with the Bath.



BATHING

Affordable Luxury

Phoenix whirlpool and airpool systems are luxurious, affordable and one of the finest investments you can make in your personal and family well-being.

Developed from years of experience and using the latest technology, each system has been carefully designed to ensure maximum benefit with long lasting reliability.

Choose from 3 high performance whirlpool and airpools, each one is manufactured specifically to suit your chosen bath.

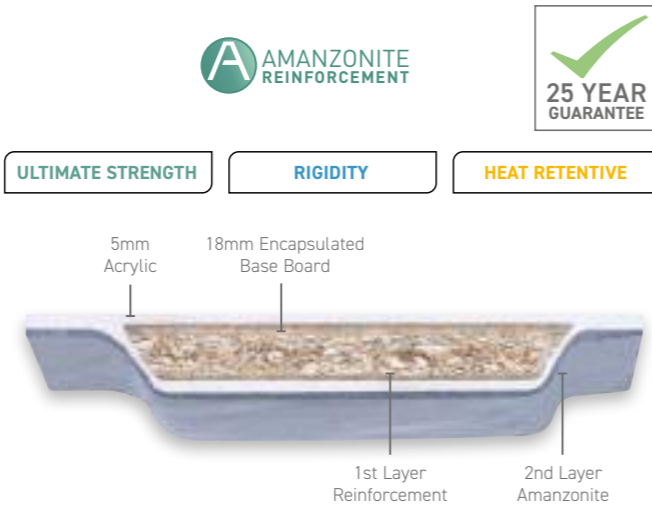


The Quality of an Amazonite Bath

Over the last 25 years Phoenix have developed an unrivalled reputation for luxury bathing that incorporates the most versatile and contemporary designs.

Amazonite is our modern technical advance which delivers the ultimate in strength, rigidity and heat retention. It uses a reinforced layer which enhances the baths thermal properties giving you a consistent bathing experience time and time again.

Amazonite is now respected throughout the industry and is the barometer of quality by which bath manufacture is judged. As a result, it has become our most popular bath option.



UK Manufactured

For over 25 years Phoenix have been at the forefront of whirlpool design and innovation.

All Phoenix whirlpool baths are manufactured to ‡ exacting standards at our Yorkshire production facility using components from world renowned, industry leading brands. Working closely with suppliers ensures a seamless production and supply process and gives us total control over stock, designs, and most importantly, quality of materials and build.



PHOENIX®

Developed from our unrivalled industry experience to provide cleaning & maintenance solutions and luxurious design options, Phoenix whirlpools' unique design features include:

- V-Jet system fully drains the bath every time
- Phoenix Dry-Run Pump Protection means the system can't run without water
- All airpool jets are made from chrome-plated solid brass and non-return valves prevent unseen water sitting in pipes

WHIRLPOOL & AIRPOOL SYSTEMS ‡

- Variable three-speed airpool blowers allow you to customise your bathing experience
- An optional inline heater, on system 1 & 3 baths, can maintain a consistent water temperature during bathing

Easy-to-use lighting features can also enhance your bathing experience with underwater, rotating and coloured light options.

System 1 Whirlpool

Standard Features:

- A Whirlpool On/Off Switch
- B 2 x Air Flow Controls
- C Directional Whirlpool Jets
- D Back & Foot Jets
- E Safety Suction Filter

All Whirlpool systems are fitted with dry run pump protection.

Optional Extras (Factory Fitted):

- I Inline Heater
- J Colour Kinetic Underwater Light
- K ELCB Protection



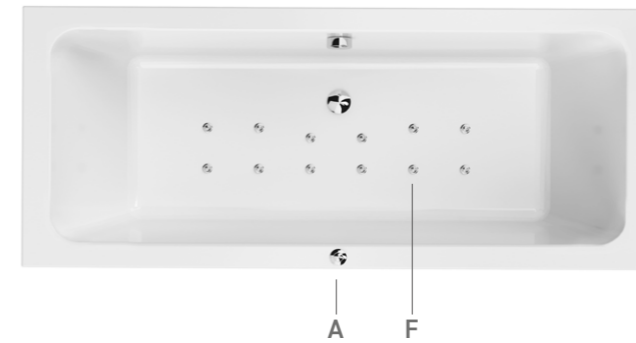
System 2 Airpool

Standard Features:

- A Airpool On/Off Switch
- F Airpool Jets

Optional Extras (Factory Fitted):

- J Colour Kinetic Underwater Light
- K ELCB Protection



System 3 Combined

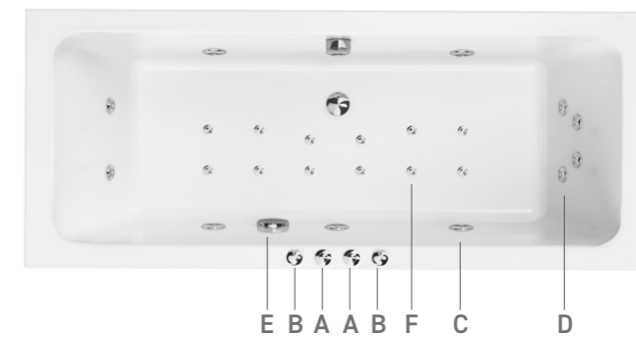
Standard Features:

- A Whirlpool On/Off Switch
- A Airpool On/Off Switch
- B 2 x Air Flow Controls (Whirlpool)
- C Directional Whirlpool Jets
- D Back & Foot Jets
- F Airpool Jets
- E Safety Suction Filter

All Whirlpool systems are fitted with dry run pump protection.

Optional Extras (Factory Fitted):

- I Inline Heater
- J Colour Kinetic Underwater Light
- K ELCB Protection



‡ All system baths do not include brassware/tap/filler or waste.
 ‡ System Bath Production Item - All these production items are specially produced in our UK factory and have a production/despatch time of approx. 5-7 working days. These items cannot be cancelled or returned after production has commenced.

MARINO BATH AMANZONITE 



BH002C £1495
Marino
 Capacity 460 litres
 L195 x W135 x D48



System 1 Whirlpool

BH002S1 £1999
Marino + System 1
 Capacity 460 litres
 L195 x W135 x D48



System 2 Airpool


BH002S2 £1999
Marino + System 2
 Capacity 460 litres
 L195 x W135 x D48




System 3 Combined


BH002S3 £2489
Marino + System 3
 Capacity 460 litres
 L195 x W135 x D48




 WPC027
1.5Kw inline heater
 For system 1 & 3 only

£129 

OPTIONAL EXTRAS (Factory Fitted)

 WPC029 £179
Chrome underwater kinetic colour light
 For system 1, 2 & 3



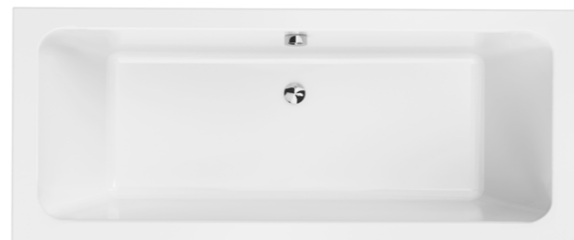
 WPC028 £36
ELCB Protection
 For system 1, 2 & 3



I-ZONE® DOUBLE ENDED BATH AMANZONITE A

Bath Only

Size	Structure	Capacity	Code	Price
L160 x W75 x D46	A	190L	BH092	£469
L170 x W75 x D46	A	205L	BH093	£489
L170 x W80 x D46	A	210L	BH094	£529
L180 x W80 x D46	A	215L	BH095	£559
L180 x W90 x D46	A	220L	BH096	£579
L180 x W100 x D46	A	240L	BH097	£719



System 1 Whirlpool

Size	Structure	Capacity	Code	Price
L160 x W75 x D46	A	190L	BH092S1	£1019
L170 x W75 x D46	A	205L	BH093S1	£1039
L170 x W80 x D46	A	210L	BH094S1	£1079
L180 x W80 x D46	A	215L	BH095S1	£1105
L180 x W90 x D46	A	220L	BH096S1	£1129
L180 x W100 x D46	A	240L	BH097S1	£1229



System 2 Airpool

Size	Structure	Capacity	Code	Price
L160 x W75 x D46	A	190L	BH092S2	£1019
L170 x W75 x D46	A	205L	BH093S2	£1039
L170 x W80 x D46	A	210L	BH094S2	£1079
L180 x W80 x D46	A	215L	BH095S2	£1105
L180 x W90 x D46	A	220L	BH096S2	£1129
L180 x W100 x D46	A	240L	BH097S2	£1229





System 3 Combined


Size	Structure	Capacity	Code	Price
L160 x W75 x D46	A	190L	BH092S3	£1505
L170 x W75 x D46	A	205L	BH093S3	£1525
L170 x W80 x D46	A	210L	BH094S3	£1565
L180 x W80 x D46	A	215L	BH095S3	£1595
L180 x W90 x D46	A	220L	BH096S3	£1620
L180 x W100 x D46	A	240L	BH097S3	£1699




OPTIONAL EXTRAS (Factory Fitted)

 WPC027
1.5Kw inline heater
For system 1 & 3 only

£129 

 WPC029
Chrome underwater kinetic colour light
For system 1, 2 & 3

£179 

 WPC028
ELCB Protection
For system 1, 2 & 3

£36 

I-ZONE® SINGLE ENDED BATH AMANZONITE A

Bath Only

Size	Structure	Capacity	Code	Price
L170 x W70 x D46	A	200L	BH090	£469
L170 x W80 x D46	A	228L	BH098	£529
L180 x W70 x D46	A	210L	BH091	£539



System 1 Whirlpool

Size	Structure	Capacity	Code	Price
L170 x W70 x D46	A	200L	BH090S1	£1019
L170 x W80 x D46	A	228L	BH098S1	£1079
L180 x W70 x D46	A	210L	BH091S1	£1089



System 2 Airpool

Size	Structure	Capacity	Code	Price
L170 x W70 x D46	A	200L	BH090S2	£1019
L170 x W80 x D46	A	228L	BH098S2	£1079
L180 x W70 x D46	A	210L	BH091S2	£1089




System 3 Combined


Size	Structure	Capacity	Code	Price
L170 x W70 x D46	A	200L	BH090S3	£1505
L170 x W80 x D46	A	228L	BH098S3	£1525
L180 x W70 x D46	A	210L	BH091S3	£1565




OPTIONAL EXTRAS (Factory Fitted)

 WPC027
1.5Kw inline heater
For system 1 & 3 only

£129

 WPC029
Chrome underwater kinetic colour light
For system 1, 2 & 3

£179

 WPC028
ELCB Protection
For system 1, 2 & 3







£36

QUBE BATH

Qube inc Front Panel & Screen with Hinged Return

Solid MDF Panels







L170 x W85 (W² 70) x H54 (inc screen 204) x D40. Capacity 255 litres

 LH BH023	£839	 RH BH022	£839
 LH BH023S1	£1329	 RH BH022S1	£1329
 LH BH023S2	£1329	 RH BH022S2	£1329

L-Bath only

L170 x W85 (W² 70) x H54 x D40.

Capacity 255 litres

 LH BH036	£509	 RH BH035	£509
 LH BH036S1	£1009	 RH BH035S1	£1009
 LH BH036S2	£1009	 RH BH035S2	£1009



Available LH/RH (LH bath shown).
System 3 not available on this model.



RH Qube Bath shown.



RH L-Bath shown.

Choose your Bath Panel

See page 291.

Choose your Over Bath Screen

See pages 256-257.



LH bath shown

BH011 £414
Vision Slim Edge Bath
 Capacity 235 litres
 L170 x W70 x D40



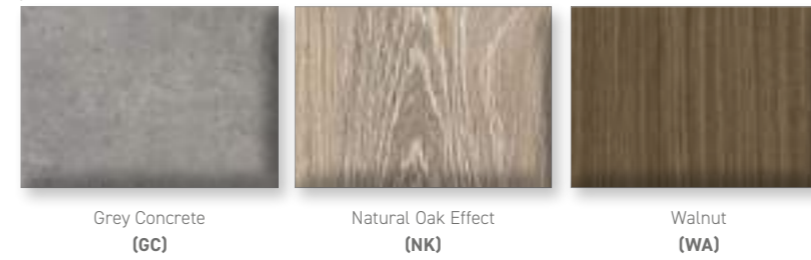
Niche Storage
 See Pages 264-265



Black & Bronze Bath Filler
 See Page 295

Choose your panel size and add the colour code to the panel code eg. **BP70 (GC)** = 70 Bath Panel in Grey Concrete.

Panel Style Available: Level



Panel Styles Available: Level, Metropoli & Tewkesbury



Bath Panels with Plinth
 Height adjustment 400mm - 550mm



Qube L-Shaped Panels without Plinth
 Height 500mm



Choose your panel size and add the colour code to the panel code eg. **BP70 (WH)** = 70 Bath Panel in Gloss White

Bath Panels Nominal Sizes†

Panel Size	Level/Metropol Code	Level/Metropol Price	Tewkesbury* Code	Tewkesbury* Price
70	BP70	£82	TP70	£88
75	BP75	£87	TP75	£93
80	BP80	£92	TP80	£98
90*	BP90	£98	TP90	£105
100*	BP100	£103	TP100	£110
170	BP170	£161	TP170	£173
180	BP180	£172	TP180	£184
200*	BP200	£192	TP200	£206
Qube Front	QP170	£192	TQP170	£206
Qube End	QP70	£87	TQP70	£93

* Special Order
 † Refer to website technical line drawings

PHOENIX

THE ULTIMATE BRASSWARE COLLECTION

TAPS, SHOWERS & ACCESSORIES

Phoenix taps are cast from the finest brass raw material and hand polished, then fitted with world class Vernet, Sedal or Citec cartridges and Neoperl aerators. All Phoenix accessories are manufactured from polished chrome plated brass giving our taps and accessories both form and function for many years to come.



PVD utilizes a Titanium Nitride that provides an extremely **durable** and **hard-wearing** coating. PVD coatings possess a far higher resistance to wear than traditional gold plating. It is a fact that the PVD coating will stay on the product longer than traditional electro-plating and powder coating.



Denotes Minimum Operating Pressures

LP 0.2 Bar	MP 0.5 Bar	HP 1.0 Bar	HP+ 2.0 Bar
----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	-----------------------

Phoenix recommend the installation of an inline water filter to prevent the build-up of limescale and maintain the longevity of all your household products, including your taps and showers.

For showers on a low/medium pressure system, we recommend that a negative head pump is installed.



TAPS SERIES

NEW



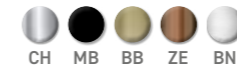
BLACK & BRONZE
Pages 294-295



NEW



PIOLO
Pages 296-297



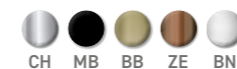
MARBLE
Pages 298-299



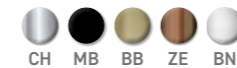
GROOVE FLUTED
Pages 300-301



DIAMOND
Pages 302-303



LIVELLO
Pages 304-305



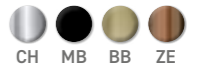
SMOOTH
Pages 306-307



SIMA KNURLED
Pages 308-309



I-ZONE
Pages 310-311



SOFT
Pages 312-315



LANCIO
Pages 316-319



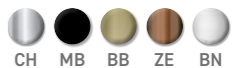
BALMORAL
Pages 320-321



ACCESSORIES
Pages 322-323



WASTES/FILLERS
Pages 324-325



FINISHES AVAILABLE:

Chrome (CH)	Matt Black (MB)	Brushed Brass (BB)	Brushed Bronze (ZE)	Brushed Nickel (BN)

BLACK & BRONZE

Combining the matt finishes of Black and Brushed Bronze and five handle choices to create a striking look. This full range of stylish brassware will lift the aesthetic of your modern bathroom.



Piolo Handle



Marble Handle

PVD **durable** and **hard-wearing** coatings possess a far higher resistance to wear than traditional gold plating. It will stay on the product longer than traditional electro-plating and powder coating.



Groove Handle



Diamond Handle



Livello Handle

BLACK & BRONZE



LP Basin Mono Mixer
Includes Klik Waste

Piolo Handle	BNB001	£215
Marble Handle	BNB002	£268
Groove Handle	BNB003	£233
Diamond Handle	BNB004	£233
Livello Handle	BNB005	£233



LP Tall Basin Mono Mixer
Excludes Waste

Piolo Handle	BNB011	£220
Marble Handle	BNB012	£312
Groove Handle	BNB013	£271
Diamond Handle	BNB014	£271
Livello Handle	BNB015	£271



HP 3 Hole Basin Mixer
Excludes Waste

Piolo Handle	BNB021	£277
Marble Handle	BNB022	£395
Groove Handle	BNB023	£343
Diamond Handle	BNB024	£343
Livello Handle	BNB025	£343



Easy Fix Wall Plate for Douche Kit
Includes Fixings

● Matt Black	SV086	£30
--------------	-------	-----



MP Thermostatic Douche Kit
Includes Hose, Handset & Wall Valve

Piolo Handle	BNB031	£269
Marble Handle	BNB032	£309
Groove Handle	BNB033	£289
Diamond Handle	BNB034	£289
Livello Handle	BNB035	£289



HP Shower Suite

Piolo Handle	BNB051	£604
Marble Handle	BNB052	£656
Groove Handle	BNB053	£638
Diamond Handle	BNB054	£638
Livello Handle	BNB055	£638



LP Bath Filler

Piolo Handle	BNB041	£289
Marble Handle	BNB042	£406
Groove Handle	BNB043	£369
Diamond Handle	BNB044	£369
Livello Handle	BNB045	£369

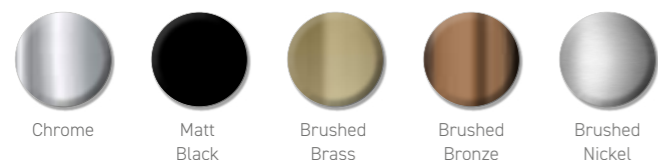


HP 3 Hole Bath Mixer

Piolo Handle	BNB021	£277
Marble Handle	BNB022	£395
Groove Handle	BNB023	£343
Diamond Handle	BNB024	£343
Livello Handle	BNB025	£343

PIOLO

This geometric design incorporates a smooth body and head with round lever. Five finishes provide a stunning range of choices for the contemporary bathroom.



Brushed Nickel



Matt Black



Brushed Brass







Brushed Bronze





PVD **durable** and **hard-wearing** coatings possess a far higher resistance to wear than traditional gold plating. It will stay on the product longer than traditional electro-plating and powder coating.



- LP
 Minimum of
0.2 Bar
- MP
 Minimum of
0.5 Bar
- HP
 Minimum of
1.0 Bar
- HP+
 Minimum of
2.0 Bar

For showers on a low/medium pressure system, we recommend that a negative head pump is installed.

 <p>LP Basin Mono Mixer Includes Klik Waste</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>● Chrome</td><td>PL005</td><td>£175</td></tr> <tr><td>● Matt Black</td><td>PL006</td><td>£200</td></tr> <tr><td>● Brushed Brass</td><td>PL007</td><td>£210</td></tr> <tr><td>● Brushed Bronze</td><td>PL008</td><td>£215</td></tr> <tr><td>● Brushed Nickel</td><td>PL009</td><td>£210</td></tr> </table>	● Chrome	PL005	£175	● Matt Black	PL006	£200	● Brushed Brass	PL007	£210	● Brushed Bronze	PL008	£215	● Brushed Nickel	PL009	£210	 <p>LP Tall Basin Mono Mixer Excludes Waste</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>● Chrome</td><td>PL015</td><td>£180</td></tr> <tr><td>● Matt Black</td><td>PL016</td><td>£205</td></tr> <tr><td>● Brushed Brass</td><td>PL017</td><td>£215</td></tr> <tr><td>● Brushed Bronze</td><td>PL018</td><td>£220</td></tr> <tr><td>● Brushed Nickel</td><td>PL019</td><td>£215</td></tr> </table>	● Chrome	PL015	£180	● Matt Black	PL016	£205	● Brushed Brass	PL017	£215	● Brushed Bronze	PL018	£220	● Brushed Nickel	PL019	£215	 <p>HP Wall Mounted Basin/Bath Mixer Excludes Waste</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>● Chrome</td><td>PL025</td><td>£189</td></tr> <tr><td>● Matt Black</td><td>PL026</td><td>£210</td></tr> <tr><td>● Brushed Brass</td><td>PL027</td><td>£219</td></tr> <tr><td>● Brushed Bronze</td><td>PL028</td><td>£225</td></tr> <tr><td>● Brushed Nickel</td><td>PL029</td><td>£219</td></tr> </table>	● Chrome	PL025	£189	● Matt Black	PL026	£210	● Brushed Brass	PL027	£219	● Brushed Bronze	PL028	£225	● Brushed Nickel	PL029	£219	 <p>HP 3 Hole Basin Mixer Excludes Waste</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>● Chrome</td><td>PL035</td><td>£242</td></tr> <tr><td>● Matt Black</td><td>PL036</td><td>£263</td></tr> <tr><td>● Brushed Brass</td><td>PL037</td><td>£270</td></tr> <tr><td>● Brushed Bronze</td><td>PL038</td><td>£277</td></tr> <tr><td>● Brushed Nickel</td><td>PL039</td><td>£270</td></tr> </table>	● Chrome	PL035	£242	● Matt Black	PL036	£263	● Brushed Brass	PL037	£270	● Brushed Bronze	PL038	£277	● Brushed Nickel	PL039	£270
● Chrome	PL005	£175																																																													
● Matt Black	PL006	£200																																																													
● Brushed Brass	PL007	£210																																																													
● Brushed Bronze	PL008	£215																																																													
● Brushed Nickel	PL009	£210																																																													
● Chrome	PL015	£180																																																													
● Matt Black	PL016	£205																																																													
● Brushed Brass	PL017	£215																																																													
● Brushed Bronze	PL018	£220																																																													
● Brushed Nickel	PL019	£215																																																													
● Chrome	PL025	£189																																																													
● Matt Black	PL026	£210																																																													
● Brushed Brass	PL027	£219																																																													
● Brushed Bronze	PL028	£225																																																													
● Brushed Nickel	PL029	£219																																																													
● Chrome	PL035	£242																																																													
● Matt Black	PL036	£263																																																													
● Brushed Brass	PL037	£270																																																													
● Brushed Bronze	PL038	£277																																																													
● Brushed Nickel	PL039	£270																																																													

 <p>HP Freestanding Bath Shower Mixer</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>● Chrome</td><td>PL065</td><td>£665</td></tr> <tr><td>● Matt Black</td><td>PL066</td><td>£785</td></tr> <tr><td>● Brushed Brass</td><td>PL067</td><td>£818</td></tr> <tr><td>● Brushed Bronze</td><td>PL068</td><td>£825</td></tr> <tr><td>● Brushed Nickel</td><td>PL069</td><td>£818</td></tr> </table>	● Chrome	PL065	£665	● Matt Black	PL066	£785	● Brushed Brass	PL067	£818	● Brushed Bronze	PL068	£825	● Brushed Nickel	PL069	£818	 <p>HP 3 Hole Bath Mixer</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>● Chrome</td><td>PL035</td><td>£242</td></tr> <tr><td>● Matt Black</td><td>PL036</td><td>£263</td></tr> <tr><td>● Brushed Brass</td><td>PL037</td><td>£270</td></tr> <tr><td>● Brushed Bronze</td><td>PL038</td><td>£277</td></tr> <tr><td>● Brushed Nickel</td><td>PL039</td><td>£270</td></tr> </table>	● Chrome	PL035	£242	● Matt Black	PL036	£263	● Brushed Brass	PL037	£270	● Brushed Bronze	PL038	£277	● Brushed Nickel	PL039	£270	 <p>LP Bath Filler</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>● Chrome</td><td>PL045</td><td>£237</td></tr> <tr><td>● Matt Black</td><td>PL046</td><td>£270</td></tr> <tr><td>● Brushed Brass</td><td>PL047</td><td>£282</td></tr> <tr><td>● Brushed Bronze</td><td>PL048</td><td>£289</td></tr> <tr><td>● Brushed Nickel</td><td>PL049</td><td>£282</td></tr> </table>	● Chrome	PL045	£237	● Matt Black	PL046	£270	● Brushed Brass	PL047	£282	● Brushed Bronze	PL048	£289	● Brushed Nickel	PL049	£282	 <p>MP Luxury Douche Kit Inc Hose, Handset & Wall Valve</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>● Chrome</td><td>PL055</td><td>£139</td></tr> <tr><td>● Matt Black</td><td>PL056</td><td>£156</td></tr> <tr><td>● Brushed Brass</td><td>PL057</td><td>£161</td></tr> <tr><td>● Brushed Bronze</td><td>PL058</td><td>£167</td></tr> <tr><td>● Brushed Nickel</td><td>PL059</td><td>£161</td></tr> </table>	● Chrome	PL055	£139	● Matt Black	PL056	£156	● Brushed Brass	PL057	£161	● Brushed Bronze	PL058	£167	● Brushed Nickel	PL059	£161
● Chrome	PL065	£665																																																													
● Matt Black	PL066	£785																																																													
● Brushed Brass	PL067	£818																																																													
● Brushed Bronze	PL068	£825																																																													
● Brushed Nickel	PL069	£818																																																													
● Chrome	PL035	£242																																																													
● Matt Black	PL036	£263																																																													
● Brushed Brass	PL037	£270																																																													
● Brushed Bronze	PL038	£277																																																													
● Brushed Nickel	PL039	£270																																																													
● Chrome	PL045	£237																																																													
● Matt Black	PL046	£270																																																													
● Brushed Brass	PL047	£282																																																													
● Brushed Bronze	PL048	£289																																																													
● Brushed Nickel	PL049	£282																																																													
● Chrome	PL055	£139																																																													
● Matt Black	PL056	£156																																																													
● Brushed Brass	PL057	£161																																																													
● Brushed Bronze	PL058	£167																																																													
● Brushed Nickel	PL059	£161																																																													

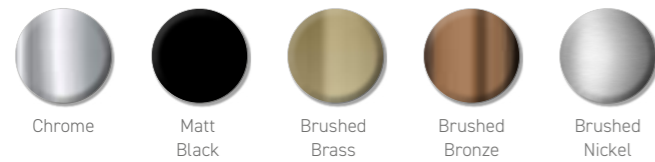
For the full range of wastes, see page 324



Complementary Accessories - page 323

MARBLE

Combining the natural elements of metal and stone results in a striking bathroom range from basin mono mixers to thermostatic valves. Pair these with our subtly designed accessories for the ultimate chic bathroom design.



Matt Black

LP Basin Mono Mixer
Includes Klik Waste

Chrome	MB001	£214
Matt Black	MB003	£248
Brushed Brass	MB002	£256
Brushed Bronze	MB004	£268
Brushed Nickel	MB005	£256

LP Tall Basin Mono Mixer
Excludes Waste

Chrome	MB011	£243
Matt Black	MB013	£267
Brushed Brass	MB012	£297
Brushed Bronze	MB014	£312
Brushed Nickel	MB015	£297

HP Wall Mounted Basin/Bath Mixer
Excludes Waste

Chrome	MB021	£267
Matt Black	MB023	£282
Brushed Brass	MB022	£297
Brushed Bronze	MB024	£312
Brushed Nickel	MB025	£297

HP 3 Hole Basin Mixer
Excludes Waste

Chrome	MB031	£337
Matt Black	MB033	£356
Brushed Brass	MB032	£374
Brushed Bronze	MB034	£395
Brushed Nickel	MB035	£374



Shower Valve Packs, see pages 328 - 335.



Brushed Bronze



Shower Valve Suites, see pages 328 - 335.



HP Freestanding Bath Shower Mixer

Chrome	MB041	£789
Matt Black	MB043	£866
Brushed Brass	MB042	£929
Brushed Bronze	MB044	£952
Brushed Nickel	MB045	£929



HP 3 Hole Bath Mixer

Chrome	MB031	£337
Matt Black	MB033	£356
Brushed Brass	MB032	£374
Brushed Bronze	MB034	£395
Brushed Nickel	MB035	£374



Easy Fix Wall Plate for Douche Kit
Includes Fixings

Chrome	SV085	£27
Matt Black	SV086	£30
Brushed Brass	SV087	£31
Brushed Bronze	SV089	£32
Brushed Nickel	SV088	£31



MP Thermostatic Douche Kit
Includes Hose, Handset & Wall Valve

Chrome	MB080	£259
Matt Black	MB081	£285
Brushed Brass	MB082	£299
Brushed Bronze	MB084	£309
Brushed Nickel	MB083	£299



LP Bath Filler

Chrome	MB051	£354
Matt Black	MB053	£380
Brushed Brass	MB052	£391
Brushed Bronze	MB054	£406
Brushed Nickel	MB055	£391



For the full range of wastes, see page 324



Shower Shelves - page 262

PVD **durable** and **hard-wearing** coatings possess a far higher resistance to wear than traditional gold plating. It will stay on the product longer than traditional electro-plating and powder coating.

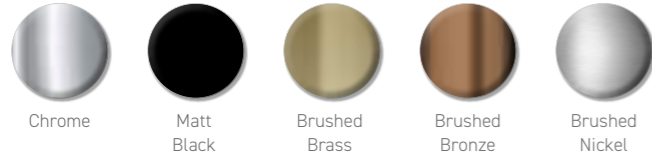


LP	MP	HP	HP+
Minimum of 0.2 Bar	Minimum of 0.5 Bar	Minimum of 1.0 Bar	Minimum of 2.0 Bar

For showers on a low/medium pressure system, we recommend that a negative head pump is installed.

GROOVE FLUTED

Providing a hint of glamour, the Groove Fluted series adds style & sophistication to any bathroom design.



Brushed Brass



Brushed Nickel







Brushed Bronze






Matt Black



 <p>LP Basin Mono Mixer Includes Klik Waste</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>Chrome</td><td>GF009</td><td>£186</td></tr> <tr><td>Matt Black</td><td>GF037</td><td>£215</td></tr> <tr><td>Brushed Brass</td><td>GF057</td><td>£222</td></tr> <tr><td>Brushed Bronze</td><td>GF047</td><td>£233</td></tr> <tr><td>Brushed Nickel</td><td>GF077</td><td>£222</td></tr> </table>	Chrome	GF009	£186	Matt Black	GF037	£215	Brushed Brass	GF057	£222	Brushed Bronze	GF047	£233	Brushed Nickel	GF077	£222	 <p>LP Tall Basin Mono Mixer Excludes Waste</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>Chrome</td><td>GF005</td><td>£211</td></tr> <tr><td>Matt Black</td><td>GF036</td><td>£232</td></tr> <tr><td>Brushed Brass</td><td>GF056</td><td>£258</td></tr> <tr><td>Brushed Bronze</td><td>GF046</td><td>£271</td></tr> <tr><td>Brushed Nickel</td><td>GF076</td><td>£258</td></tr> </table>	Chrome	GF005	£211	Matt Black	GF036	£232	Brushed Brass	GF056	£258	Brushed Bronze	GF046	£271	Brushed Nickel	GF076	£258	 <p>HP Wall Mounted Basin/Bath Mixer Excludes Waste</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>Chrome</td><td>GF004</td><td>£232</td></tr> <tr><td>Matt Black</td><td>GF035</td><td>£245</td></tr> <tr><td>Brushed Brass</td><td>GF055</td><td>£258</td></tr> <tr><td>Brushed Bronze</td><td>GF045</td><td>£271</td></tr> <tr><td>Brushed Nickel</td><td>GF075</td><td>£258</td></tr> </table>	Chrome	GF004	£232	Matt Black	GF035	£245	Brushed Brass	GF055	£258	Brushed Bronze	GF045	£271	Brushed Nickel	GF075	£258	 <p>HP 3 Hole Basin Mixer Excludes Waste</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>Chrome</td><td>GF003</td><td>£293</td></tr> <tr><td>Matt Black</td><td>GF034</td><td>£309</td></tr> <tr><td>Brushed Brass</td><td>GF054</td><td>£325</td></tr> <tr><td>Brushed Bronze</td><td>GF044</td><td>£343</td></tr> <tr><td>Brushed Nickel</td><td>GF074</td><td>£325</td></tr> </table>	Chrome	GF003	£293	Matt Black	GF034	£309	Brushed Brass	GF054	£325	Brushed Bronze	GF044	£343	Brushed Nickel	GF074	£325
Chrome	GF009	£186																																																													
Matt Black	GF037	£215																																																													
Brushed Brass	GF057	£222																																																													
Brushed Bronze	GF047	£233																																																													
Brushed Nickel	GF077	£222																																																													
Chrome	GF005	£211																																																													
Matt Black	GF036	£232																																																													
Brushed Brass	GF056	£258																																																													
Brushed Bronze	GF046	£271																																																													
Brushed Nickel	GF076	£258																																																													
Chrome	GF004	£232																																																													
Matt Black	GF035	£245																																																													
Brushed Brass	GF055	£258																																																													
Brushed Bronze	GF045	£271																																																													
Brushed Nickel	GF075	£258																																																													
Chrome	GF003	£293																																																													
Matt Black	GF034	£309																																																													
Brushed Brass	GF054	£325																																																													
Brushed Bronze	GF044	£343																																																													
Brushed Nickel	GF074	£325																																																													

 <p>HP Freestanding Bath Shower Mixer</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>Chrome</td><td>GF020</td><td>£717</td></tr> <tr><td>Matt Black</td><td>GF030</td><td>£787</td></tr> <tr><td>Brushed Brass</td><td>GF050</td><td>£844</td></tr> <tr><td>Brushed Bronze</td><td>GF060</td><td>£865</td></tr> <tr><td>Brushed Nickel</td><td>GF070</td><td>£844</td></tr> </table>	Chrome	GF020	£717	Matt Black	GF030	£787	Brushed Brass	GF050	£844	Brushed Bronze	GF060	£865	Brushed Nickel	GF070	£844	 <p>HP 3 Hole Bath Mixer</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>Chrome</td><td>GF003</td><td>£293</td></tr> <tr><td>Matt Black</td><td>GF034</td><td>£309</td></tr> <tr><td>Brushed Brass</td><td>GF054</td><td>£325</td></tr> <tr><td>Brushed Bronze</td><td>GF044</td><td>£343</td></tr> <tr><td>Brushed Nickel</td><td>GF074</td><td>£325</td></tr> </table>	Chrome	GF003	£293	Matt Black	GF034	£309	Brushed Brass	GF054	£325	Brushed Bronze	GF044	£343	Brushed Nickel	GF074	£325	 <p>Easy Fix Wall Plate for Douche Kit Includes Fixings</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>Chrome</td><td>SV085</td><td>£27</td></tr> <tr><td>Matt Black</td><td>SV086</td><td>£30</td></tr> <tr><td>Brushed Brass</td><td>SV087</td><td>£31</td></tr> <tr><td>Brushed Bronze</td><td>SV089</td><td>£32</td></tr> <tr><td>Brushed Nickel</td><td>SV088</td><td>£31</td></tr> </table>	Chrome	SV085	£27	Matt Black	SV086	£30	Brushed Brass	SV087	£31	Brushed Bronze	SV089	£32	Brushed Nickel	SV088	£31	 <p>MP Thermostatic Douche Kit Includes Hose, Handset & Wall Valve</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>Chrome</td><td>GF080</td><td>£239</td></tr> <tr><td>Matt Black</td><td>GF032</td><td>£269</td></tr> <tr><td>Brushed Brass</td><td>GF052</td><td>£279</td></tr> <tr><td>Brushed Bronze</td><td>GF084</td><td>£289</td></tr> <tr><td>Brushed Nickel</td><td>GF072</td><td>£279</td></tr> </table>	Chrome	GF080	£239	Matt Black	GF032	£269	Brushed Brass	GF052	£279	Brushed Bronze	GF084	£289	Brushed Nickel	GF072	£279
Chrome	GF020	£717																																																													
Matt Black	GF030	£787																																																													
Brushed Brass	GF050	£844																																																													
Brushed Bronze	GF060	£865																																																													
Brushed Nickel	GF070	£844																																																													
Chrome	GF003	£293																																																													
Matt Black	GF034	£309																																																													
Brushed Brass	GF054	£325																																																													
Brushed Bronze	GF044	£343																																																													
Brushed Nickel	GF074	£325																																																													
Chrome	SV085	£27																																																													
Matt Black	SV086	£30																																																													
Brushed Brass	SV087	£31																																																													
Brushed Bronze	SV089	£32																																																													
Brushed Nickel	SV088	£31																																																													
Chrome	GF080	£239																																																													
Matt Black	GF032	£269																																																													
Brushed Brass	GF052	£279																																																													
Brushed Bronze	GF084	£289																																																													
Brushed Nickel	GF072	£279																																																													

 <p>LP Bath Filler</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>Chrome</td><td>GF002</td><td>£321</td></tr> <tr><td>Matt Black</td><td>GF033</td><td>£345</td></tr> <tr><td>Brushed Brass</td><td>GF053</td><td>£355</td></tr> <tr><td>Brushed Bronze</td><td>GF043</td><td>£369</td></tr> <tr><td>Brushed Nickel</td><td>GF073</td><td>£355</td></tr> </table>	Chrome	GF002	£321	Matt Black	GF033	£345	Brushed Brass	GF053	£355	Brushed Bronze	GF043	£369	Brushed Nickel	GF073	£355	 <p>For the full range of wastes, see page 324</p>	 <p>Complementary Accessories - page 323</p>
Chrome	GF002	£321															
Matt Black	GF033	£345															
Brushed Brass	GF053	£355															
Brushed Bronze	GF043	£369															
Brushed Nickel	GF073	£355															

For showers on a low/medium pressure system, we recommend that a negative head pump is installed.

DIAMOND

A unique collection with a hint of glamour, the Diamond series adds a touch of class to any bathroom design.



Matt Black







Brushed Nickel




Shower Touch Valve Suites, see pages 336 - 339.



Brushed Brass

 <p>LP Basin Mono Mixer Includes Klik Waste</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>● Chrome</td><td>DI009</td><td>£186</td></tr> <tr><td>● Matt Black</td><td>DI037</td><td>£215</td></tr> <tr><td>● Brushed Brass</td><td>DI057</td><td>£222</td></tr> <tr><td>● Brushed Bronze</td><td>DI027</td><td>£233</td></tr> <tr><td>● Brushed Nickel</td><td>DI049</td><td>£222</td></tr> </table>	● Chrome	DI009	£186	● Matt Black	DI037	£215	● Brushed Brass	DI057	£222	● Brushed Bronze	DI027	£233	● Brushed Nickel	DI049	£222	 <p>LP Tall Basin Mono Mixer Excludes Waste</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>● Chrome</td><td>DI005</td><td>£211</td></tr> <tr><td>● Matt Black</td><td>DI036</td><td>£232</td></tr> <tr><td>● Brushed Brass</td><td>DI056</td><td>£258</td></tr> <tr><td>● Brushed Bronze</td><td>DI026</td><td>£271</td></tr> <tr><td>● Brushed Nickel</td><td>DI045</td><td>£258</td></tr> </table>	● Chrome	DI005	£211	● Matt Black	DI036	£232	● Brushed Brass	DI056	£258	● Brushed Bronze	DI026	£271	● Brushed Nickel	DI045	£258	 <p>HP Wall Mounted Basin/Bath Mixer Excludes Waste</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>● Chrome</td><td>DI006</td><td>£232</td></tr> <tr><td>● Matt Black</td><td>DI035</td><td>£245</td></tr> <tr><td>● Brushed Brass</td><td>DI055</td><td>£258</td></tr> <tr><td>● Brushed Bronze</td><td>DI025</td><td>£271</td></tr> <tr><td>● Brushed Nickel</td><td>DI046</td><td>£258</td></tr> </table>	● Chrome	DI006	£232	● Matt Black	DI035	£245	● Brushed Brass	DI055	£258	● Brushed Bronze	DI025	£271	● Brushed Nickel	DI046	£258	 <p>HP 3 Hole Basin Mixer Excludes Waste</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>● Chrome</td><td>DI002</td><td>£293</td></tr> <tr><td>● Matt Black</td><td>DI034</td><td>£309</td></tr> <tr><td>● Brushed Brass</td><td>DI054</td><td>£325</td></tr> <tr><td>● Brushed Bronze</td><td>DI024</td><td>£343</td></tr> <tr><td>● Brushed Nickel</td><td>DI042</td><td>£325</td></tr> </table>	● Chrome	DI002	£293	● Matt Black	DI034	£309	● Brushed Brass	DI054	£325	● Brushed Bronze	DI024	£343	● Brushed Nickel	DI042	£325
● Chrome	DI009	£186																																																													
● Matt Black	DI037	£215																																																													
● Brushed Brass	DI057	£222																																																													
● Brushed Bronze	DI027	£233																																																													
● Brushed Nickel	DI049	£222																																																													
● Chrome	DI005	£211																																																													
● Matt Black	DI036	£232																																																													
● Brushed Brass	DI056	£258																																																													
● Brushed Bronze	DI026	£271																																																													
● Brushed Nickel	DI045	£258																																																													
● Chrome	DI006	£232																																																													
● Matt Black	DI035	£245																																																													
● Brushed Brass	DI055	£258																																																													
● Brushed Bronze	DI025	£271																																																													
● Brushed Nickel	DI046	£258																																																													
● Chrome	DI002	£293																																																													
● Matt Black	DI034	£309																																																													
● Brushed Brass	DI054	£325																																																													
● Brushed Bronze	DI024	£343																																																													
● Brushed Nickel	DI042	£325																																																													

 <p>HP Freestanding Bath Shower Mixer</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>● Chrome</td><td>DI020</td><td>£717</td></tr> <tr><td>● Matt Black</td><td>DI030</td><td>£787</td></tr> <tr><td>● Brushed Brass</td><td>DI052</td><td>£844</td></tr> <tr><td>● Brushed Bronze</td><td>DI022</td><td>£865</td></tr> <tr><td>● Brushed Nickel</td><td>DI050</td><td>£844</td></tr> </table>	● Chrome	DI020	£717	● Matt Black	DI030	£787	● Brushed Brass	DI052	£844	● Brushed Bronze	DI022	£865	● Brushed Nickel	DI050	£844	 <p>HP 3 Hole Bath Mixer</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>● Chrome</td><td>DI002</td><td>£293</td></tr> <tr><td>● Matt Black</td><td>DI034</td><td>£309</td></tr> <tr><td>● Brushed Brass</td><td>DI054</td><td>£325</td></tr> <tr><td>● Brushed Bronze</td><td>DI024</td><td>£343</td></tr> <tr><td>● Brushed Nickel</td><td>DI042</td><td>£325</td></tr> </table>	● Chrome	DI002	£293	● Matt Black	DI034	£309	● Brushed Brass	DI054	£325	● Brushed Bronze	DI024	£343	● Brushed Nickel	DI042	£325	 <p>Easy Fix Wall Plate for Douche Kit Includes Fixings</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>● Chrome</td><td>SV085</td><td>£27</td></tr> <tr><td>● Matt Black</td><td>SV086</td><td>£30</td></tr> <tr><td>● Brushed Brass</td><td>SV087</td><td>£31</td></tr> <tr><td>● Brushed Bronze</td><td>SV089</td><td>£32</td></tr> <tr><td>● Brushed Nickel</td><td>SV088</td><td>£31</td></tr> </table>	● Chrome	SV085	£27	● Matt Black	SV086	£30	● Brushed Brass	SV087	£31	● Brushed Bronze	SV089	£32	● Brushed Nickel	SV088	£31	 <p>MP Thermostatic Douche Kit Includes Hose, Handset & Wall Valve</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>● Chrome</td><td>DI080</td><td>£239</td></tr> <tr><td>● Matt Black</td><td>DI031</td><td>£269</td></tr> <tr><td>● Brushed Brass</td><td>DI051</td><td>£279</td></tr> <tr><td>● Brushed Bronze</td><td>DI021</td><td>£289</td></tr> <tr><td>● Brushed Nickel</td><td>DI083</td><td>£279</td></tr> </table>	● Chrome	DI080	£239	● Matt Black	DI031	£269	● Brushed Brass	DI051	£279	● Brushed Bronze	DI021	£289	● Brushed Nickel	DI083	£279
● Chrome	DI020	£717																																																													
● Matt Black	DI030	£787																																																													
● Brushed Brass	DI052	£844																																																													
● Brushed Bronze	DI022	£865																																																													
● Brushed Nickel	DI050	£844																																																													
● Chrome	DI002	£293																																																													
● Matt Black	DI034	£309																																																													
● Brushed Brass	DI054	£325																																																													
● Brushed Bronze	DI024	£343																																																													
● Brushed Nickel	DI042	£325																																																													
● Chrome	SV085	£27																																																													
● Matt Black	SV086	£30																																																													
● Brushed Brass	SV087	£31																																																													
● Brushed Bronze	SV089	£32																																																													
● Brushed Nickel	SV088	£31																																																													
● Chrome	DI080	£239																																																													
● Matt Black	DI031	£269																																																													
● Brushed Brass	DI051	£279																																																													
● Brushed Bronze	DI021	£289																																																													
● Brushed Nickel	DI083	£279																																																													

 <p>LP Bath Filler</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>● Chrome</td><td>DI008</td><td>£321</td></tr> <tr><td>● Matt Black</td><td>DI033</td><td>£345</td></tr> <tr><td>● Brushed Brass</td><td>DI053</td><td>£355</td></tr> <tr><td>● Brushed Bronze</td><td>DI023</td><td>£369</td></tr> <tr><td>● Brushed Nickel</td><td>DI043</td><td>£355</td></tr> </table>	● Chrome	DI008	£321	● Matt Black	DI033	£345	● Brushed Brass	DI053	£355	● Brushed Bronze	DI023	£369	● Brushed Nickel	DI043	£355	 <p>For the full range of wastes, see page 324</p> <p>Shower Shelves - page 262</p>
● Chrome	DI008	£321														
● Matt Black	DI033	£345														
● Brushed Brass	DI053	£355														
● Brushed Bronze	DI023	£369														
● Brushed Nickel	DI043	£355														

PVD **durable** and **hard-wearing** coatings possess a far higher resistance to wear than traditional gold plating. It will stay on the product longer than traditional electro-plating and powder coating.



- LP**

Minimum of **0.2 Bar**
- MP**

Minimum of **0.5 Bar**
- HP**

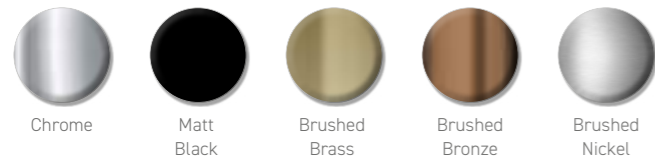
Minimum of **1.0 Bar**
- HP+**

Minimum of **2.0 Bar**

For showers on a low/medium pressure system, we recommend that a negative head pump is installed.

LIVELLO

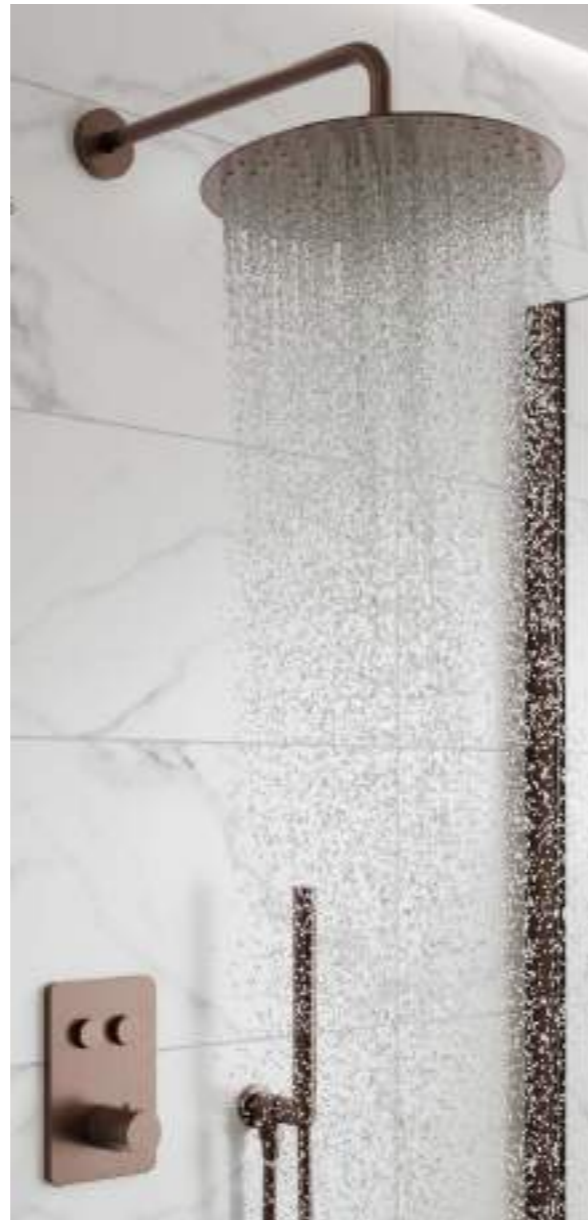
Subtle yet sophisticated design enhances the elegant Livello collection allowing form and function to meet in perfect harmony.



Brushed Nickel



Brushed Brass



Shower Suite 8, see page 337.



Concealed Control Valve, see page 347.



LP Basin Mono Mixer
Includes Klik Waste

Chrome	LN009	£186
Matt Black	LN037	£215
Brushed Brass	LN057	£222
Brushed Bronze	LN027	£233
Brushed Nickel	LN049	£222



LP Tall Basin Mono Mixer
Excludes Waste

Chrome	LN005	£211
Matt Black	LN036	£232
Brushed Brass	LN056	£258
Brushed Bronze	LN026	£271
Brushed Nickel	LN045	£258



HP Wall Mounted Basin/Bath Mixer
Excludes Waste

Chrome	LN006	£232
Matt Black	LN035	£245
Brushed Brass	LN055	£258
Brushed Bronze	LN025	£271
Brushed Nickel	LN046	£258



HP 3 Hole Basin Mixer
Excludes Waste

Chrome	LN002	£293
Matt Black	LN034	£309
Brushed Brass	LN054	£325
Brushed Bronze	LN024	£343
Brushed Nickel	LN042	£325



HP Freestanding Bath Shower Mixer

Chrome	LN020	£717
Matt Black	LN030	£787
Brushed Brass	LN052	£844
Brushed Bronze	LN022	£865
Brushed Nickel	LN050	£844



HP 3 Hole Bath Mixer

Chrome	LN002	£293
Matt Black	LN034	£309
Brushed Brass	LN054	£325
Brushed Bronze	LN024	£343
Brushed Nickel	LN042	£325



Easy Fix Wall Plate for Douche Kit
Includes Fixings

Chrome	SV085	£27
Matt Black	SV086	£30
Brushed Brass	SV087	£31
Brushed Bronze	SV089	£32
Brushed Nickel	SV088	£31



MP Thermostatic Douche Kit
Includes Hose, Handset & Wall Valve

Chrome	LN080	£239
Matt Black	LN031	£269
Brushed Brass	LN051	£279
Brushed Bronze	LN021	£289
Brushed Nickel	LN083	£279



LP Bath Filler

Chrome	LN003	£321
Matt Black	LN033	£345
Brushed Brass	LN053	£355
Brushed Bronze	LN023	£369
Brushed Nickel	LN043	£355



For the full range of wastes, see page 324



Complementary Accessories - page 323

- LP**
Minimum of **0.2 Bar**
- MP**
Minimum of **0.5 Bar**
- HP**
Minimum of **1.0 Bar**
- HP+**
Minimum of **2.0 Bar**

For showers on a low/medium pressure system, we recommend that a negative head pump is installed.

SMOOTH

Distinctive and refined, the Smooth series provides a sense of calm to your bathroom ambience



Chrome Brushed Brass Brushed Bronze Brushed Nickel



Chrome



Exposed Thermostatic Valve, see page 354.

PVD **durable** and **hard-wearing** coatings possess a far higher resistance to wear than traditional gold plating. It will stay on the product longer than traditional electroplating and powder coating.



- LP

Minimum of
0.2 Bar
- MP

Minimum of
0.5 Bar
- HP

Minimum of
1.0 Bar
- HP+

Minimum of
2.0 Bar



Brushed Nickel



LP

Basin Mono Mixer
Includes Klik Waste

	Chrome	SM009	£186
	Brushed Brass	SM057	£222
	Brushed Bronze	SM047	£233
	Brushed Nickel	SM049	£222



Brushed Bronze



LP

Tall Basin Mono Mixer
Excludes Waste

	Chrome	SM005	£211
	Brushed Brass	SM056	£258
	Brushed Bronze	SM046	£271
	Brushed Nickel	SM045	£258



Brushed Brass



LP

Bath Filler

	Chrome	SM013	£321
	Brushed Brass	SM053	£355
	Brushed Bronze	SM043	£369
	Brushed Nickel	SM044	£355

For showers on a low/medium pressure system, we recommend that a negative head pump is installed.

SIMA KNURLED

Captivating your senses, the intricately textured accents of the Sima Knurled collection are sophisticated and impart bold redefining luxury.

PVD **durable** and **hard-wearing** coatings possess a far higher resistance to wear than traditional gold plating. It will stay on the product longer than traditional electro-plating and powder coating.



Shower Valve Suites, see pages 336-339.



Matt Black



Brushed Brass



Chrome



Chrome



LP	Basin Mono Mixer		
	Includes Klik Waste		
	Chrome	KN009	£186
	Matt Black	KN035	£208
	Brushed Brass	KN026	£222

SIMA KNURLED



LP	Tall Basin Mono Mixer		
	Excludes Waste		
	Chrome	KN005	£211
	Matt Black	KN036	£239
	Brushed Brass	KN027	£258



MP	Thermostatic Douche Kit		
	Includes Hose, Handset & Wall Valve		
	Chrome	KN080	£239
	Matt Black	KN081	£269
	Brushed Brass	KN082	£279



	Easy Fix Wall Plate for Douche Kit		
	Includes Fixings		
	Chrome	SV085	£27
	Matt Black	SV086	£30
	Brushed Brass	SV087	£31



For the full range of wastes, see page 324



HP	Freestanding Bath Shower Mixer		
	Chrome	KN020	£717
	Matt Black	KN037	£811
	Brushed Brass	KN028	£844



LP	Bath Filler		
	Chrome	KN012	£265
	Matt Black	KN032	£303
	Brushed Brass	KN022	£327



Complementary Accessories - page 323

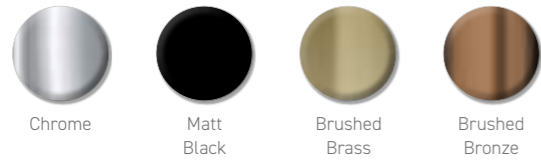
- LP**
Minimum of
0.2 Bar
- MP**
Minimum of
0.5 Bar
- HP**
Minimum of
1.0 Bar
- HP+**
Minimum of
2.0 Bar

For showers on a low/medium pressure system, we recommend that a negative head pump is installed.

I-ZONE®

Bold yet understated, the I-Zone® collection offers wall and basin mounted options along with shower valves and a freestanding bath shower mixer giving you total choice in your bathroom design.

PVD **durable** and **hard-wearing** coatings possess a far higher resistance to wear than traditional gold plating. It will stay on the product longer than traditional electro-plating and powder coating.



Brushed Brass



Brushed Bronze



Matt Black



Matt Black



Easy Fix Wall Plate for Douche Kit
Includes Fixings

Chrome	SV085	£27
Matt Black	SV086	£30
Brushed Brass	SV087	£31
Brushed Bronze	SV089	£32



MP Thermostatic Douche Kit
Includes Hose, Handset & Wall Valve

Chrome	ET080	£239
Matt Black	ET081	£269
Brushed Brass	ET082	£279
Brushed Bronze	ET083	£289



LP Basin Mono Mixer
Includes Klik Waste

Chrome	ET009	£192
Matt Black	ET035	£244
Brushed Brass	ET026	£247
Brushed Bronze	ET047	£249

I-ZONE®



LP Tall Basin Mono Mixer
Excludes Waste

Chrome	ET005	£226
Matt Black	ET036	£275
Brushed Brass	ET027	£296
Brushed Bronze	ET046	£301



LP Bath Shower Mixer
Includes Hose, Handset & Bracket

Chrome	ET019	£404
Matt Black	ET038	£478
Brushed Brass	ET025	£484
Brushed Bronze	ET045	£494



For the full range of wastes, see page 324



HP Freestanding Bath Shower Mixer

Chrome	ET020	£629
Matt Black	ET037	£757
Brushed Brass	ET028	£814
Brushed Bronze	ET060	£831



Complementary Accessories - page 262

- LP
Minimum of **0.2 Bar**
- MP
Minimum of **0.5 Bar**
- HP
Minimum of **1.0 Bar**
- HP+
Minimum of **2.0 Bar**

For showers on a low/medium pressure system, we recommend that a negative head pump is installed.

SOFT²

A modern design, the Phoenix Soft² collection effortlessly incorporates smooth curves with clean lines.



Chrome



Chrome



Chrome



Chrome

LP

Minimum of 0.2 Bar

MP

Minimum of 0.5 Bar

HP

Minimum of 1.0 Bar

HP+

Minimum of 2.0 Bar

For showers on a low/medium pressure system, we recommend that a negative head pump is installed.



LP
FT009 £129
Chrome Basin Mono Mixer
Includes Easy Clean Klik Waste



LP
FT013 £195
Chrome Bath Filler



LP
FT019 £249
Chrome Bath Shower Mixer
Includes Hose, Handset & Bracket



MP
DOC100 £329
• Single Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
• 250mm Square Shower Head & Wall Arm



MP
DOC101 £419
• Dual Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
• 250mm Square Shower Head & Wall Arm
• Square Hand Held Shower with Hose & Bracket



HP
DOC102 £379
• Dual Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
• 250mm Square Shower Head & Wall Arm
• Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset & Smooth Hose
• Square Outlet Elbow



HP
DOC103 £409
• Dual Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
• 250mm Square Shower Head & Ceiling Arm
• Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset & Smooth Hose
• Square Outlet Elbow



HP
DOC104 £459
• Dual Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
• 250mm Square Shower Head & Wall Arm
• Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset & Smooth Hose
• Square Outlet Elbow



HP
DOC105 £439
• Dual Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
• 250mm Square Shower Head & Ceiling Arm
• Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset & Smooth Hose
• Square Outlet Elbow



HP+
DOC106 £549
• Triple Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
• 250mm Square Shower Head & Wall Arm
• Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset & Smooth Hose
• Square Klik Klak Bath Waste & Overflow Filler
• Square Outlet Elbow



HP+
DOC107 £549
• Triple Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
• 250mm Square Shower Head & Ceiling Arm
• Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset & Smooth Hose
• Square Klik Klak Bath Waste & Overflow Filler
• Square Outlet Elbow



A10005 £21
Chrome Robe Hook



WBA015 £36
Chrome Shower Shelf



Max 1180mm
Adjustable Height Position
Min 760mm



Touch Multi-Function Handset



A04001 £58
Chrome Toilet Brush & Wall Mounted Holder



A10010 £34
Chrome Paper Holder



For the full range of wastes, see page 324



A10009 £44
Chrome Towel Ring



DOC91 £359
Square Exposed Thermostatic Valve
• Square Rigid Riser
• Multi Function Handset
• 250mm Slimline Square Shower Head



INCLUDES:
Easy Fix Plumbing Kit

LANCIO

Perfectly proportioned, the Lancio taps and accessories collection effortlessly introduces subtle curves into any bathroom design.



Chrome



Chrome



Chrome



Chrome




Chrome


- LP
 Minimum of
0.2 Bar
- MP
 Minimum of
0.5 Bar
- HP
 Minimum of
1.0 Bar
- HP+
 Minimum of
2.0 Bar

For showers on a low/medium pressure system, we recommend that a negative head pump is installed.

LANCIO Chrome

LP 


LC009 £129
Chrome Basin Mono Mixer
 Includes Klik Waste

LP 

LC004 £113
Chrome Mini Basin Mono Mixer
 Includes Easy Clean Klik Waste

LP 

LC013 £195
Chrome Bath Filler

MP 

LC019 £249
Chrome Bath Shower Mixer
 Includes Hose, Handset & Bracket

A13005 £25
Chrome Robe Hook

WBA015 £36
Chrome Shower Shelf

A13011 £35
Chrome Paper Holder

A13001 £58
Chrome Toilet Brush & Wall Mounted Holder

A13009 £44
Chrome Towel Ring

Max 1280mm
 Adjustable Height Position
 Min 800mm

 Touch Multi-Function Handset

 **COLD TOUCH**

MP 

DOC90 £329
Round Exposed Thermostatic Valve
 • Round Rigid Riser
 • Round Multi Function Handset
 • 250mm Slimline Shower Head

INCLUDES:
 Easy Fix Plumbing Kit


LANCIO Chrome

MP 

DOC140 £329
 • Single Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
 • 250mm Round Shower Head & Wall Arm

MP 

DOC141 £419
 • Dual Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
 • 250mm Round Shower Head & Wall Arm
 • Round Hand Held Shower with Hose & Bracket

HP 


DOC142 £379
 • Dual Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
 • 250mm Round Shower Head & Wall Arm
 • Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset & Smooth Hose
 • Round Outlet Elbow

HP 


DOC143 £409
 • Dual Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
 • 250mm Round Shower Head & Ceiling Arm
 • Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset & Smooth Hose
 • Round Outlet Elbow

HP 

DOC144 £459
 • Dual Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
 • 250mm Round Shower Head & Wall Arm
 • Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset & Smooth Hose
 • Round Outlet Elbow

HP 

DOC145 £439
 • Dual Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
 • 250mm Round Shower Head & Ceiling Arm
 • Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset & Smooth Hose
 • Round Outlet Elbow

HP* 

DOC146 £549
 • Triple Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
 • 250mm Round Shower Head & Wall Arm
 • Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset & Smooth Hose
 • Round Klik Klak Bath Waste & Overflow Filler
 • Round Outlet Elbow

HP* 

DOC147 £549
 • Triple Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
 • 250mm Round Shower Head & Ceiling Arm
 • Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset & Smooth Hose
 • Round Klik Klak Bath Waste & Overflow Filler
 • Round Outlet Elbow

Balmoral

Inspired by the iconic Balmoral Castle and handcrafted from materials of exceptional quality, Balmoral captures a rich authentic heritage. This, combined with modern production methods, creates a truly breathtaking and unrivalled offering.



Chrome



Chrome



Chrome



Chrome

- LP

Minimum of
0.2 Bar
- MP

Minimum of
0.5 Bar
- HP

Minimum of
1.0 Bar
- HP+

Minimum of
2.0 Bar



HF009 £124
Chrome Basin Mono Mixer
Includes Klik Waste



HF001 £114
Chrome Basin Taps



HF019 £292
Chrome Bath Shower Mixer
Includes Hose & Handset



HF003 £142
Chrome Bath Taps



DOC27 £791
Thermostatic Shower Valve
• 200mm Shower Head & Wall Arm
• Slide Rail with Handset
• Outlet Elbow



HFVP001 £455
Exposed Thermostatic Valve
• Round Rigid Riser
• 200mm Traditional Shower Head
• White Handset



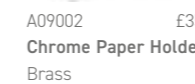
WA007 £274
Chrome Roll Top Bath Pack



WA009 £109
Chrome Shallow Seal Bath Trap



A09003 £32
Chrome Cup & Holder
Brass & Frosted Glass



A09002 £35
Chrome Paper Holder
Brass



WA006 £93
Exposed Retainer Bath Waste



A09004 £32
Chrome Soap Dish & Holder
Brass & Frosted Glass



A09005 £29
Chrome Robe Hook
Brass



A09007 £68
Chrome Glass Shelf
Brass W50



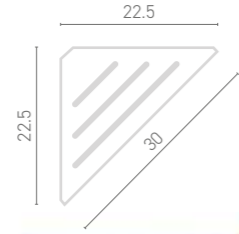
A09001 £60
Chrome Toilet Brush & Wall Mounted Holder
Brass & Frosted Glass

ACCESSORIES



Brushed Bronze

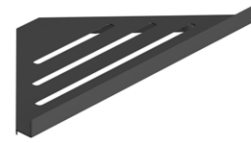
Corner Shower Shelves



WBA017 £42
Brushed Brass



WBA015 £36
Chrome



WBA016 £38
Matt Black



WBA019 £42
Brushed Bronze

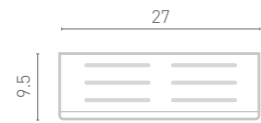


WBA018 £42
Brushed Nickel



Brushed Brass

Rectangular Shower Shelves



WBA027 £42
Brushed Brass



WBA025 £36
Chrome



WBA026 £38
Matt Black



WBA029 £42
Brushed Bronze



WBA028 £42
Brushed Nickel



Brushed Nickel

Deluxe Grab Bars



GR009 £117
Brushed Brass



GR004 £104
Chrome



GR008 £113
Matt Black



GR011 £122
Brushed Bronze



GR010 £117
Brushed Nickel



Brushed Nickel

Niche Stainless Steel Storage

Can be installed vertically or horizontally

- Matt Black
- Brushed Brass
- Brushed Bronze
- Brushed Nickel



W30.5 x H30.5 x D10
(Outer Dimensions)

- NI016 £146
- NI006 £167
- NI011 £167
- NI001 £157



W61 x H30.5 x D10
(Outer Dimensions)

- NI017 £220
- NI007 £241
- NI012 £241
- NI002 £241

ACCESSORIES



Chrome

Towel Holder



A10009 £44
Chrome



A11009 £48
Matt Black



A12009 £52
Brushed Brass



A15009 £56
Brushed Bronze



A16009 £52
Brushed Nickel



Brushed Bronze

Robe Hook



A10005 £21
Chrome



A11005 £24
Matt Black



A12005 £30
Brushed Brass



A15005 £32
Brushed Bronze



A16005 £30
Brushed Nickel



Brushed Brass

Paper Holder



A10010 £34
Chrome



A11011 £38
Matt Black



A12011 £43
Brushed Brass



A15011 £48
Brushed Bronze



A16011 £43
Brushed Nickel



Chrome

Toilet Brush & Wall Mounted Holder



A04001 £58
Chrome



A11001 £65
Matt Black



A12001 £69
Brushed Brass



A15001 £73
Brushed Bronze



A16001 £69
Brushed Nickel

ROUND EASY CLEAN KLIK BATH WASTES

All bath wastes have an extendable overflow pipe.



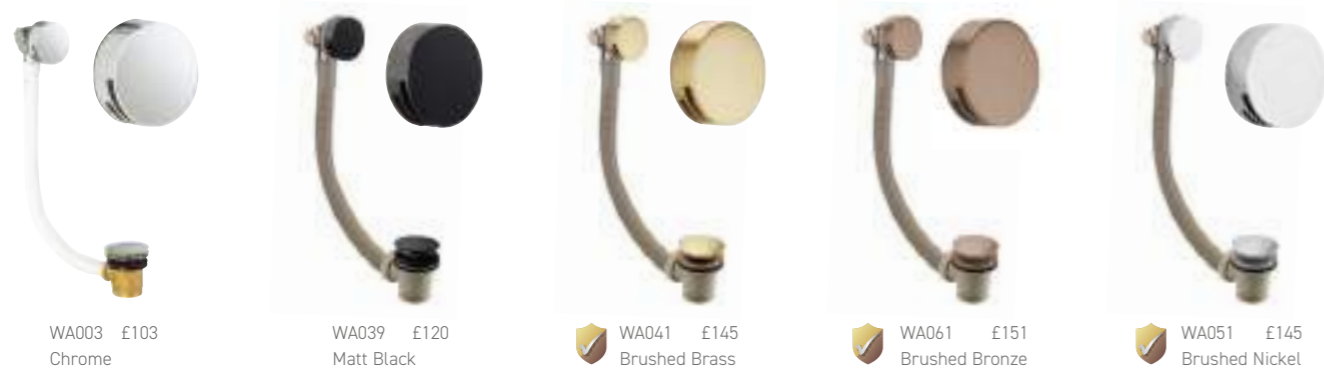
WA029 £38 Chrome
 WA038 £52 Matt Black
 WA040 £76 Brushed Brass
 WA060 £81 Brushed Bronze
 WA059 £76 Brushed Nickel

BOTTLE TRAPS



WA010 £55 Chrome
 WA046 £68 Matt Black
 WA047 £83 Brushed Brass
 WA067 £87 Brushed Bronze
 WA057 £83 Brushed Nickel

EASY CLEAN KLIK BATH WASTES & ROUND OVERFLOW FILLER



WA003 £103 Chrome
 WA039 £120 Matt Black
 WA041 £145 Brushed Brass
 WA061 £151 Brushed Bronze
 WA051 £145 Brushed Nickel

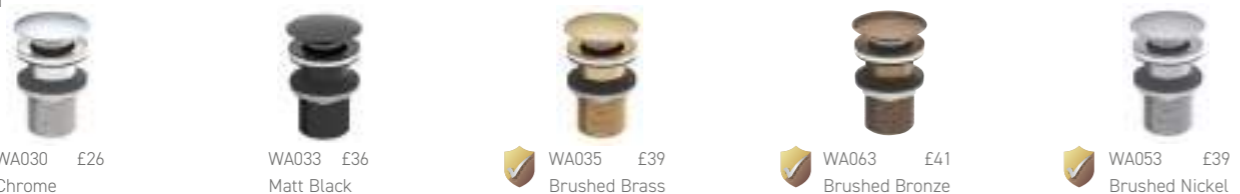
BASIN WASTES

Easy Clean Klik Basin Waste
 Slotted



WA027 £26 Chrome
 WA032 £36 Matt Black
 WA034 £39 Brushed Brass
 WA062 £41 Brushed Bronze
 WA052 £39 Brushed Nickel

Easy Clean Klik Basin Waste
 Unslotted



WA030 £26 Chrome
 WA033 £36 Matt Black
 WA035 £39 Brushed Brass
 WA063 £41 Brushed Bronze
 WA053 £39 Brushed Nickel

BATH SPOUT



BS001 £68 Chrome
 BS002 £74 Matt Black
 BS003 £75 Brushed Brass
 BS005 £77 Brushed Bronze
 BS004 £75 Brushed Nickel

CHROME ON BRASS BASKETS



WBA012 £49
 Single Basket
 H8 x W21 x D12

WBA013 £182
 Shower Caddy
 H63 x W30 x D22



For Amzonite Baths, see pages 282-289

BATH WASTE & OVERFLOW

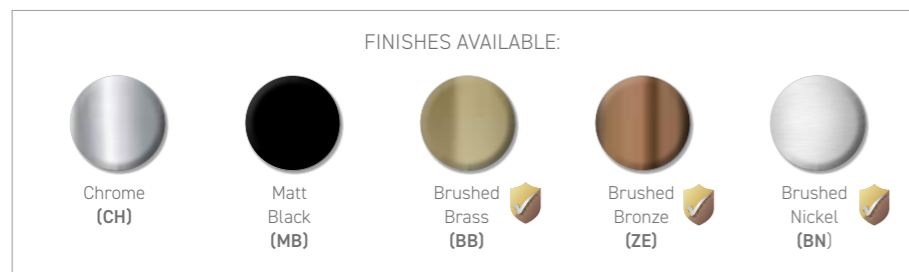


WA028 £37
 Square Overflow &
 Easy Clean Klik Bath Waste

SHOWERING SOLUTIONS

Tried and tested, Thermostatic Shower Valves are proven to perform time and time again and with more design options available, creating your dream shower has never been easier.

Touch Valves also offer unrivalled beauty and total functional control at the touch of a button.



Brushed Nickel

MP Minimum of **0.5 Bar**

HP Minimum of **1.0 Bar**

HP+ Minimum of **2.0 Bar**

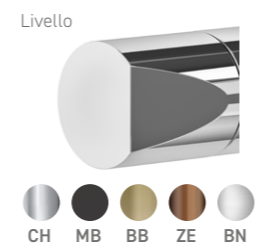
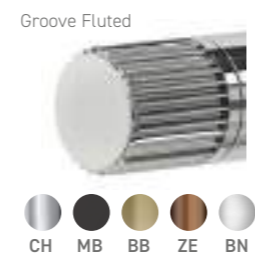
COLD TOUCH Cooling Technology

Vemet World leading thermostatic cartridges

Our **PVD durable coating** is a modern process that will stay on the product longer than traditional electro-plating and powder coating.

PVD utilizes Titanium Nitride molecules that provide an extremely durable and hard-wearing coating.

PVD coatings possess a far higher resistance to wear than traditional gold plating.



Brushed Bronze

LUZIO SHOWER SUITE



Brushed Nickel Valve with I-Zone Handles

HP+

Luzio Shower Suite

- Dual Function Thermostatic Valve
- Luzio Tri Jet Shower Head
- Round Handset with Smooth Hose & Bracket **or** Luxury Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset, Smooth Hose & Built-In Outlet

PENSATO SHOWER SUITE

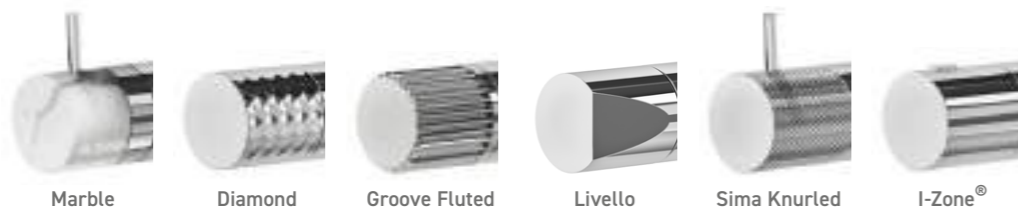


Brushed Bronze Valve with I-Zone Handles

HP

Pensato Shower Suite

- Dual Function Thermostatic Valve
- Pensato Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset, Smooth Hose & Built-In Outlet
- Pensato Round Shower Head & Arm



	Marble	Diamond	Groove Fluted	Livello	Sima Knurled	I-Zone®
	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
Handset Suite						
Chrome	LST001	£596	LST017	£580	LST033	£580
Matt Black	LST002	£626	LST018	£609	LST034	£609
Brushed Brass	LST003	£644	LST019	£627	LST035	£627
Brushed Bronze	LST004	£652	LST020	£634	LST036	£634
Brushed Nickel	LST005	£631	LST021	£614	LST037	£614
Slide Rail Suite						
Chrome	LST009	£641	LST025	£625	LST041	£625
Matt Black	LST010	£680	LST026	£662	LST042	£662
Brushed Brass	LST011	£708	LST027	£690	LST043	£690
Brushed Bronze	LST012	£721	LST028	£704	LST044	£704
Brushed Nickel	LST013	£694	LST029	£676	LST045	£676



	Marble	Diamond	Groove Fluted	Livello	Sima Knurled	I-Zone®
	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
Pensato Suite						
Chrome	PST001	£618	PST009	£602	PST017	£602
Matt Black	PST002	£640	PST010	£622	PST018	£622
Brushed Brass	PST003	£684	PST011	£667	PST019	£667
Brushed Bronze	PST004	£702	PST012	£684	PST020	£684
Brushed Nickel	PST005	£679	PST013	£661	PST021	£661

SHOWER SUITE 1



Shower Suite 1

- Dual Function Thermostatic Valve
- Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset, Smooth Hose & Built-In Outlet
- 250mm Round Shower Head & Ceiling Arm **or** 250mm Round Shower Head & Wall Arm

Marble Ceiling Arm Suite in Matt Black

SHOWER SUITE 2



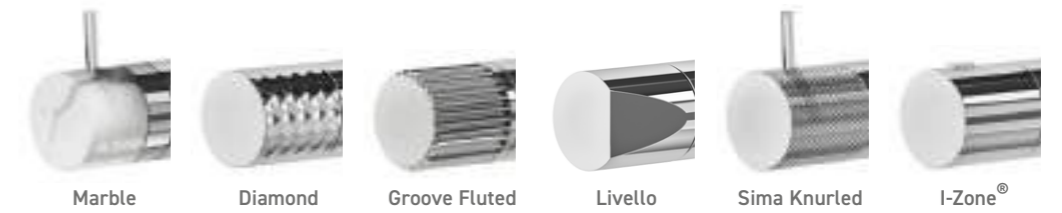
Shower Suite 2

- Dual Function Thermostatic Valve
- Round Handset with Smooth Hose & Outlet Elbow with Bracket
- 250mm Round Shower Head & Ceiling Arm **or** 250mm Round Shower Head & Wall Arm

I-Zone Wall Arm Suite in Brushed Brass



	Marble		Diamond		Groove Fluted		Livello		Sima Knurled		I-Zone®	
Wall Arm Suite	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
Chrome	SST101	£576	SST117	£558	SST133	£558	SST149	£558	SST165	£558	SST181	£558
Matt Black	SST102	£612	SST118	£594	SST134	£594	SST150	£594	SST166	£594	SST182	£594
Brushed Brass	SST103	£648	SST119	£630	SST135	£630	SST151	£630	SST167	£630	SST183	£630
Brushed Bronze	SST104	£656	SST120	£638	SST136	£638	SST152	£638	N/A		SST184	£638
Brushed Nickel	SST105	£623	SST121	£605	SST137	£605	SST153	£605	N/A		SST185	£605
Ceiling Arm Suite												
Chrome	SST109	£573	SST125	£555	SST141	£555	SST157	£555	SST173	£555	SST189	£555
Matt Black	SST110	£601	SST126	£584	SST142	£584	SST158	£584	SST174	£584	SST190	£584
Brushed Brass	SST111	£634	SST127	£616	SST143	£616	SST159	£616	SST175	£616	SST191	£616
Brushed Bronze	SST112	£641	SST128	£627	SST144	£627	SST160	£627	N/A		SST192	£627
Brushed Nickel	SST113	£616	SST129	£598	SST145	£598	SST161	£598	N/A		SST193	£598



	Marble		Diamond		Groove Fluted		Livello		Sima Knurled		I-Zone®	
Wall Arm Suite	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
Chrome	SST201	£530	SST217	£515	SST233	£515	SST249	£515	SST265	£515	SST281	£515
Matt Black	SST202	£558	SST218	£540	SST234	£540	SST250	£540	SST266	£540	SST282	£540
Brushed Brass	SST203	£584	SST219	£566	SST235	£566	SST251	£566	SST267	£566	SST283	£566
Brushed Bronze	SST204	£586	SST220	£569	SST236	£569	SST252	£569	N/A		SST284	£569
Brushed Nickel	SST205	£569	SST221	£551	SST237	£551	SST253	£551	N/A		SST285	£551
Ceiling Arm Suite												
Chrome	SST209	£525	SST225	£512	SST241	£512	SST257	£512	SST273	£512	SST289	£512
Matt Black	SST210	£548	SST226	£530	SST242	£530	SST258	£530	SST274	£530	SST290	£530
Brushed Brass	SST211	£569	SST227	£551	SST243	£551	SST259	£551	SST275	£551	SST291	£551
Brushed Bronze	SST212	£576	SST228	£558	SST244	£558	SST260	£558	N/A		SST292	£558
Brushed Nickel	SST213	£562	SST229	£544	SST245	£544	SST261	£544	N/A		SST293	£544

SHOWER SUITE 3



Groove Fluted Ceiling Arm Suite in Brushed Nickel



Shower Suite 3

- Thermostatic Control Valve & Handset
- 250mm Round Shower Head & Ceiling Arm or 250mm Round Shower Head & Wall Arm

SHOWER SUITE 4

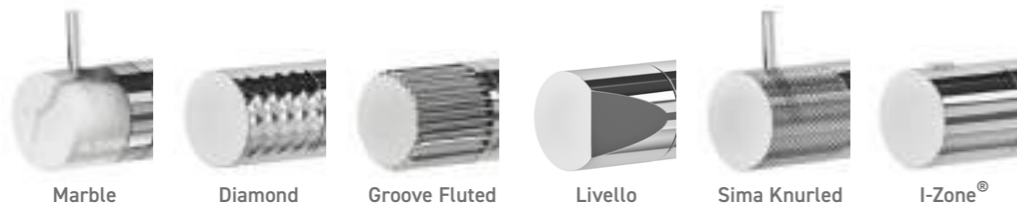


I-Zone Ceiling Arm Suite in Brushed Bronze

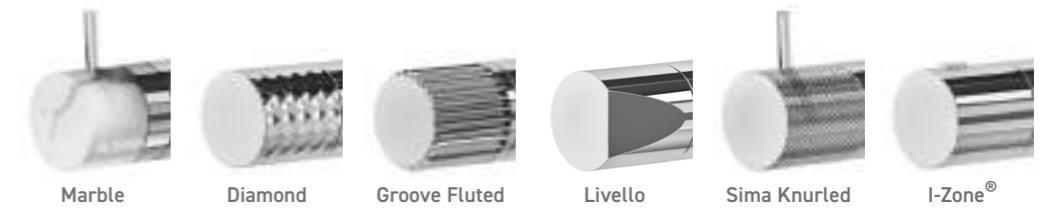


Shower Suite 4

- Dual Function Thermostatic Valve
- Round Overflow Filler
- 250mm Round Shower Head & Ceiling Arm or 250mm Round Shower Head & Wall Arm



	Marble		Diamond		Groove Fluted		Livello		Sima Knurled		I-Zone®	
Wall Arm Suite	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
Chrome	SST301	£533	SST317	£519	SST333	£519	SST349	£519	SST365	£519	SST381	£519
Matt Black	SST302	£562	SST318	£544	SST334	£544	SST350	£544	SST366	£544	SST382	£544
Brushed Brass	SST303	£584	SST319	£566	SST335	£566	SST351	£566	SST367	£566	SST383	£566
Brushed Bronze	SST304	£584	SST320	£566	SST336	£566	SST352	£566	N/A		SST384	£566
Brushed Nickel	SST305	£569	SST321	£550	SST337	£550	SST353	£550	N/A		SST385	£550
Ceiling Arm Suite												
Chrome	SST309	£530	SST325	£514	SST341	£514	SST357	£514	SST373	£514	SST389	£514
Matt Black	SST310	£550	SST326	£533	SST342	£533	SST358	£533	SST374	£533	SST390	£533
Brushed Brass	SST311	£569	SST327	£555	SST343	£555	SST359	£555	SST375	£555	SST391	£555
Brushed Bronze	SST312	£573	SST328	£555	SST344	£555	SST360	£555	N/A		SST392	£555
Brushed Nickel	SST313	£562	SST329	£544	SST345	£544	SST361	£544	N/A		SST393	£544



	Marble		Diamond		Groove Fluted		Livello		Sima Knurled		I-Zone®	
Wall Arm Suite	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
Chrome	SST401	£546	SST417	£522	SST433	£522	SST449	£522	SST465	£522	SST481	£522
Matt Black	SST402	£566	SST418	£548	SST434	£548	SST450	£548	SST466	£548	SST482	£548
Brushed Brass	SST403	£580	SST419	£562	SST435	£562	SST451	£562	SST467	£562	SST483	£562
Brushed Bronze	SST404	£580	SST420	£562	SST436	£562	SST452	£562	N/A		SST484	£562
Brushed Nickel	SST405	£566	SST421	£548	SST437	£548	SST453	£548	N/A		SST485	£548
Ceiling Arm Suite												
Chrome	SST409	£536	SST425	£519	SST441	£519	SST457	£519	SST473	£519	SST489	£519
Matt Black	SST410	£555	SST426	£537	SST442	£537	SST458	£537	SST474	£537	SST490	£537
Brushed Brass	SST411	£569	SST427	£550	SST443	£550	SST459	£550	SST475	£550	SST491	£550
Brushed Bronze	SST412	£569	SST428	£550	SST444	£550	SST460	£550	N/A		SST492	£550
Brushed Nickel	SST413	£558	SST429	£540	SST445	£540	SST461	£540	N/A		SST493	£540

SHOWER SUITE 5



- HP**
- Shower Suite 5**
- Dual Function Thermostatic Valve
 - Round Overflow Filler
 - Round Handset with Smooth Hose & Bracket **or** Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset, Smooth Hose & Built-In Outlet

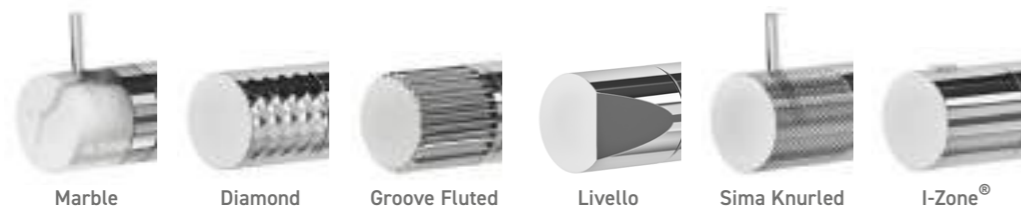
I-Zone Slide Rail Suite in Brushed Brass

SHOWER SUITE 6

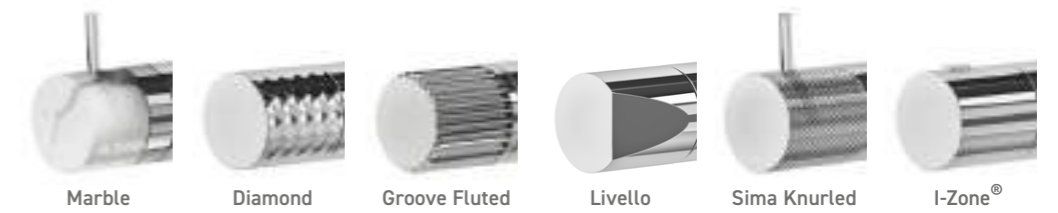


- HP**
- Shower Suite 6**
- Thermostatic Control Valve & Handset
 - Round Overflow Filler

Sima Knurled Overflow Suite in Matt Black



	Marble		Diamond		Groove Fluted		Livello		Sima Knurled		I-Zone®	
Hand Shower Suite	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
Chrome	SST501	£550	SST517	£529	SST533	£529	SST549	£529	SST565	£529	SST581	£529
Matt Black	SST502	£573	SST518	£555	SST534	£555	SST550	£555	SST566	£555	SST582	£555
Brushed Brass	SST503	£580	SST519	£566	SST535	£566	SST551	£566	SST567	£566	SST583	£566
Brushed Bronze	SST504	£584	SST520	£566	SST536	£566	SST552	£566	N/A		SST584	£566
Brushed Nickel	SST505	£579	SST521	£562	SST537	£562	SST553	£562	N/A		SST585	£562
Slide Rail Suite												
Chrome	SST509	£594	SST525	£573	SST541	£573	SST557	£573	SST573	£573	SST589	£573
Matt Black	SST510	£627	SST526	£609	SST542	£609	SST558	£609	SST574	£609	SST590	£609
Brushed Brass	SST511	£645	SST527	£630	SST543	£630	SST559	£630	SST575	£630	SST591	£630
Brushed Bronze	SST512	£652	SST528	£634	SST544	£634	SST560	£634	N/A		SST592	£634
Brushed Nickel	SST513	£634	SST529	£616	SST545	£616	SST561	£616	N/A		SST593	£616



	Marble		Diamond		Groove Fluted		Livello		Sima Knurled		I-Zone®	
	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
Chrome	SST601	£555	SST610	£540	SST619	£540	SST628	£540	SST637	£540	SST646	£540
Matt Black	SST602	£576	SST611	£558	SST620	£558	SST629	£558	SST638	£558	SST647	£558
Brushed Brass	SST603	£584	SST612	£566	SST621	£566	SST630	£566	SST639	£566	SST648	£566
Brushed Bronze	SST604	£584	SST613	£566	SST622	£566	SST631	£566	N/A		SST649	£566
Brushed Nickel	SST605	£580	SST614	£562	SST623	£562	SST632	£562	N/A		SST650	£562

SHOWER SUITE 7



Shower Suite 7

- Dual Function Thermostatic Touch Control Valve
- Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset, Smooth Hose & Built-In Outlet
- 250mm Round Shower Head & Ceiling Arm **or** 250mm Round Shower Head & Wall Arm

Diamond Wall Arm Suite in Brushed Brass

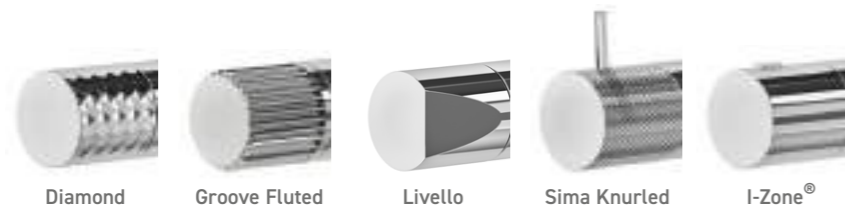
SHOWER SUITE 8



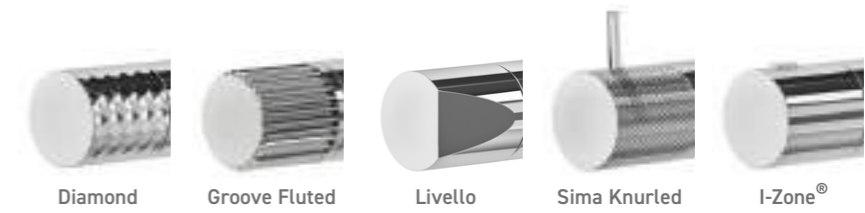
Shower Suite 8

- Dual Function Thermostatic Touch Control Valve
- Round Handset with Smooth Hose & Outlet Elbow with Bracket
- 250mm Round Shower Head & Ceiling Arm **or** 250mm Round Shower Head & Wall Arm

I-Zone Ceiling Arm Suite in Brushed Bronze



	Diamond	Groove Fluted	Livello	Sima Knurled	I-Zone®					
Wall Arm Suite	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
Chrome	SST701	£634	SST717	£634	SST733	£634	SST749	£634	SST765	£634
Matt Black	SST702	£667	SST718	£667	SST734	£667	SST750	£667	SST766	£667
Brushed Brass	SST703	£699	SST719	£699	SST735	£699	SST751	£699	SST767	£699
Brushed Bronze	SST704	£709	SST720	£709	SST736	£709	N/A		SST768	£709
Brushed Nickel	SST705	£721	SST721	£721	SST737	£721	N/A		SST769	£721
Ceiling Arm Suite										
Chrome	SST709	£630	SST725	£630	SST741	£630	SST757	£630	SST773	£630
Matt Black	SST710	£656	SST726	£656	SST742	£656	SST758	£656	SST774	£656
Brushed Brass	SST711	£688	SST727	£688	SST743	£688	SST759	£688	SST775	£688
Brushed Bronze	SST712	£699	SST728	£699	SST744	£699	N/A		SST776	£699
Brushed Nickel	SST713	£674	SST729	£674	SST745	£674	N/A		SST777	£674



	Diamond	Groove Fluted	Livello	Sima Knurled	I-Zone®					
Wall Arm Suite	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
Chrome	SST801	£590	SST817	£590	SST833	£590	SST849	£590	SST865	£590
Matt Black	SST802	£612	SST818	£612	SST834	£612	SST850	£612	SST866	£612
Brushed Brass	SST803	£634	SST819	£634	SST835	£634	SST851	£634	SST867	£634
Brushed Bronze	SST804	£645	SST820	£645	SST836	£645	N/A		SST868	£645
Brushed Nickel	SST805	£626	SST821	£626	SST837	£626	N/A		SST869	£626
Ceiling Arm Suite										
Chrome	SST809	£587	SST825	£587	SST841	£587	SST857	£587	SST873	£587
Matt Black	SST810	£601	SST826	£601	SST842	£601	SST858	£601	SST874	£601
Brushed Brass	SST811	£623	SST827	£623	SST843	£623	SST859	£623	SST875	£623
Brushed Bronze	SST812	£634	SST828	£634	SST844	£634	N/A		SST876	£634
Brushed Nickel	SST813	£616	SST829	£616	SST845	£616	N/A		SST877	£616

SHOWER SUITE 9



Groove Fluted Wall Arm Suite in Brushed Nickel



Shower Suite 9

- Dual Function Thermostatic Touch Control Valve
- Round Overflow Filler
- 250mm Round Shower Head & Ceiling Arm **or** 250mm Round Shower Head & Wall Arm

SHOWER SUITE 10



I-Zone Slide Rail Suite in Matt Black

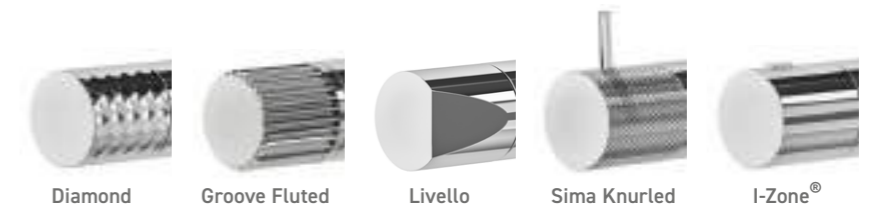


Shower Suite 10

- Dual Function Thermostatic Touch Control Valve
- Round Overflow Filler
- Round Handset with Smooth Hose & Bracket **or** Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset, Smooth Hose & Built-In Outlet

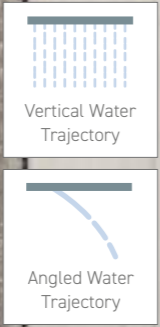


	Diamond		Groove Fluted		Livello		Sima Knurled		I-Zone®	
Wall Arm Suite	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
Chrome	SST901	£598	SST917	£598	SST933	£598	SST949	£598	SST965	£598
Matt Black	SST902	£620	SST918	£620	SST934	£620	SST950	£620	SST966	£620
Brushed Brass	SST903	£634	SST919	£634	SST935	£634	SST951	£634	SST967	£634
Brushed Bronze	SST904	£637	SST920	£637	SST936	£637		N/A	SST968	£637
Brushed Nickel	SST905	£623	SST921	£623	SST937	£623		N/A	SST969	£623
Ceiling Arm Suite										
Chrome	SST909	£594	SST925	£594	SST941	£594	SST957	£594	SST973	£594
Matt Black	SST910	£608	SST926	£608	SST942	£608	SST958	£608	SST974	£608
Brushed Brass	SST911	£623	SST927	£623	SST943	£623	SST959	£623	SST975	£623
Brushed Bronze	SST912	£627	SST928	£627	SST944	£627		N/A	SST976	£627
Brushed Nickel	SST913	£616	SST929	£616	SST945	£616		N/A	SST977	£616



	Diamond		Groove Fluted		Livello		Sima Knurled		I-Zone®	
Hand Shower Suite	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
Chrome	SST001	£612	SST017	£612	SST033	£612	SST049	£612	SST065	£612
Matt Black	SST002	£627	SST018	£627	SST034	£627	SST050	£627	SST066	£627
Brushed Brass	SST003	£634	SST019	£634	SST035	£634	SST051	£634	SST067	£634
Brushed Bronze	SST004	£641	SST020	£641	SST036	£641		N/A	SST068	£641
Brushed Nickel	SST005	£634	SST021	£634	SST037	£634		N/A	SST069	£634
Slide Rail Suite										
Chrome	SST009	£656	SST025	£656	SST041	£656	SST057	£656	SST073	£656
Matt Black	SST010	£681	SST026	£681	SST042	£681	SST058	£681	SST074	£681
Brushed Brass	SST011	£699	SST027	£699	SST043	£699	SST059	£699	SST075	£699
Brushed Bronze	SST012	£706	SST028	£706	SST044	£706		N/A	SST076	£706
Brushed Nickel	SST013	£692	SST029	£692	SST045	£692		N/A	SST077	£692

SHOWER SUITE 11



SST197 £856
Hand Shower Suite

- Triple Function Thermostatic Valve
- Dual Function Ceiling Mounted Shower Head
- Round Handset with Smooth Hose & Outlet Elbow with Bracket



SST196 £901
Slide Rail Suite

- Triple Function Thermostatic Valve
- Dual Function Ceiling Mounted Shower Head
- Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset, Smooth Hose & Built-In Outlet

SHOWER SUITE 12



SST199 £535
Hand Shower Suite

- Dual Function Thermostatic Valve
- Round Shower Blade
- Round Handset with Smooth Hose & Outlet Elbow with Bracket



SST198 £594
Slide Rail Suite

- Dual Function Thermostatic Valve
- Round Shower Blade
- Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset, Smooth Hose & Built-In Outlet

SHOWER SUITE 13



Shower Suite 13

- Dual Function Thermostatic Valve with Smooth Handles
- Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset, Smooth Hose & Built-In Outlet
- 250mm Square Shower Head & Ceiling Arm **or** 250mm Square Shower Head & Wall Arm

	Ceiling Arm Suite		Wall Arm Suite	
	Code	Price	Code	Price
Chrome	CSS001	£551	CSS002	£555
Brushed Brass	CSS003	£609	CSS004	£622
Brushed Bronze	CSS005	£619	CSS006	£630
Brushed Nickel	CSS007	£598	CSS008	£605

SHOWER SUITE 16



Shower Suite 16

- Dual Function Thermostatic Valve with Smooth Handles
- Round Overflow Filler
- 250mm Square Shower Head & Ceiling Arm **or** 250mm Square Shower Head & Wall Arm

	Ceiling Arm Suite		Wall Arm Suite	
	Code	Price	Code	Price
Chrome	CSS050	£515	CSS051	£519
Brushed Brass	CSS052	£541	CSS053	£553
Brushed Bronze	CSS054	£544	CSS055	£555
Brushed Nickel	CSS056	£540	CSS057	£546

SHOWER SUITE 14



Shower Suite 14

- Dual Function Thermostatic Valve with Smooth Handles
- Round Handset with Smooth Hose & Outlet Elbow with Bracket
- 250mm Square Shower Head & Ceiling Arm **or** 250mm Square Shower Head & Wall Arm

	Ceiling Arm Suite		Wall Arm Suite	
	Code	Price	Code	Price
Chrome	CSS015	£506	CSS016	£510
Brushed Brass	CSS017	£546	CSS018	£558
Brushed Bronze	CSS019	£549	CSS020	£561
Brushed Nickel	CSS021	£536	CSS022	£543

SHOWER SUITE 17



Shower Suite 17

- Dual Function Thermostatic Valve with Smooth Handles
- Round Overflow Filler
- Round Handset with Smooth Hose **or** Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset, Smooth Hose & Built-In Outlet

	Handset Suite		Slide Rail Suite	
	Code	Price	Code	Price
Chrome	CSS065	£531	CSS066	£576
Brushed Brass	CSS067	£556	CSS068	£620
Brushed Bronze	CSS069	£557	CSS070	£627
Brushed Nickel	CSS071	£551	CSS072	£613

SHOWER SUITE 15



Shower Suite 15

- Thermostatic Control Valve with Smooth Handles & Round Handset
- 250mm Square Shower Head & Ceiling Arm **or** 250mm Square Shower Head & Wall Arm

	Ceiling Arm Suite		Wall Arm Suite	
	Code	Price	Code	Price
Chrome	CSS030	£511	CSS031	£514
Brushed Brass	CSS032	£549	CSS033	£561
Brushed Bronze	CSS034	£551	CSS035	£562
Brushed Nickel	CSS036	£544	CSS037	£550

SHOWER SUITE 18



Shower Suite 18

- Thermostatic Control Valve with Smooth Handles & Handset
- Round Overflow Filler

	Hand Shower Suite	
	Code	Price
Chrome	CSS080	£535
Brushed Brass	CSS081	£560
Brushed Bronze	CSS082	£563
Brushed Nickel	CSS083	£559

SHOWER SUITE 19



HP

Shower Suite 19

- Dual Function Thermostatic Touch Control Valve with Smooth Handle
- Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset, Smooth Hose & Built-In Outlet
- 250mm Round Shower Head & Ceiling Arm **or** 250mm Round Shower Head & Wall Arm

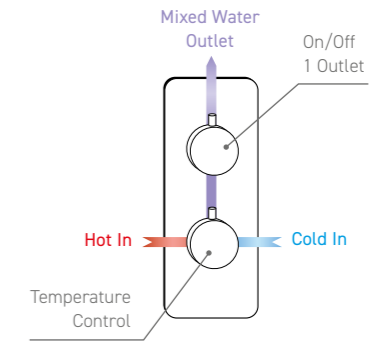
	Ceiling Arm Suite		Wall Arm Suite	
	Code	Price	Code	Price
● Chrome	CSS090	£640	CSS091	£644
● Brushed Brass	CSS092	£682	CSS093	£694
● Brushed Bronze	CSS094	£711	CSS095	£723
● Brushed Nickel	CSS096	£669	CSS097	£676

CONCEALED THERMOSTATIC SHOWER VALVES



Single Function

MP



SHOWER SUITE 20



HP

Shower Suite 20

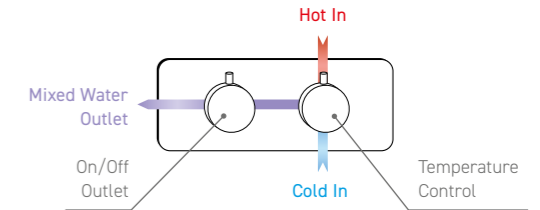
- Dual Function Thermostatic Touch Control Valve with Smooth Handle
- Round Handset with Smooth Hose & Outlet Elbow with Bracket
- 250mm Round Shower Head & Ceiling Arm **or** 250mm Round Shower Head & Wall Arm

	Ceiling Arm Suite		Wall Arm Suite	
	Code	Price	Code	Price
● Chrome	CSS105	£595	CSS106	£599
● Brushed Brass	CSS107	£619	CSS108	£631
● Brushed Bronze	CSS109	£642	CSS110	£653
● Brushed Nickel	CSS111	£607	CSS112	£613

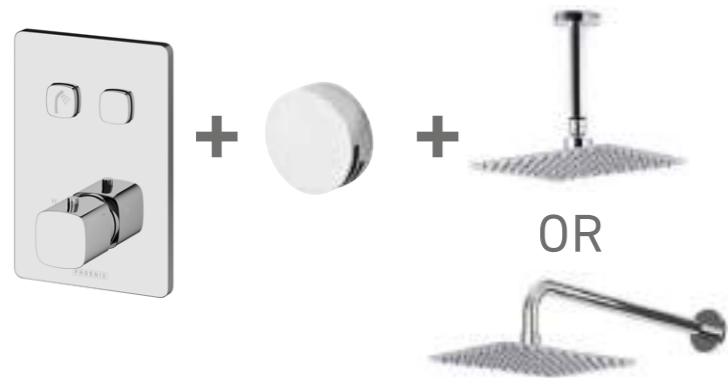


Single Function

MP



SHOWER SUITE 21



HP

Shower Suite 21

- Dual Function Thermostatic Touch Control Valve with Smooth Handle
- Round Overflow Filler
- 250mm Round Shower Head & Ceiling Arm **or** 250mm Round Shower Head & Wall Arm

	Ceiling Arm Suite		Wall Arm Suite	
	Code	Price	Code	Price
● Chrome	CSS120	£604	CSS121	£607
● Brushed Brass	CSS122	£614	CSS123	£626
● Brushed Bronze	CSS124	£636	CSS125	£648
● Brushed Nickel	CSS126	£610	CSS127	£617

SHOWER SUITE 22

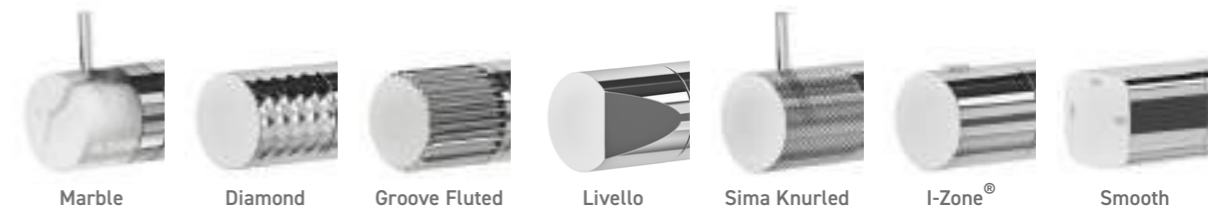


HP

Shower Suite 22

- Dual Function Thermostatic Touch Control Valve with Smooth Handle
- Round Overflow Filler
- Handset with Smooth Hose **or** Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset, Smooth Hose & Built-In Outlet

	Handset Suite		Slide Rail Suite	
	Code	Price	Code	Price
● Chrome	CSS136	£620	CSS137	£665
● Brushed Brass	CSS138	£629	CSS139	£693
● Brushed Bronze	CSS140	£649	CSS141	£719
● Brushed Nickel	CSS142	£621	CSS143	£684



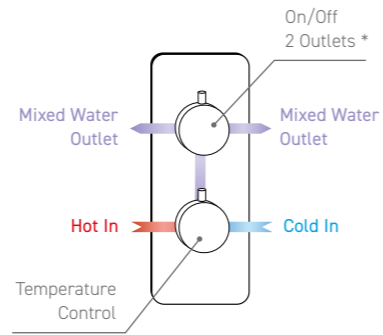
	Marble		Diamond		Groove Fluted		Livello		Sima Knurled		I-Zone®		Smooth	
Vertical	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
● Chrome	CTV001	£336	CTV017	£312	CTV033	£312	CTV049	£312	CTV065	£312	CTV075	£312	CTV090	£312
● Matt Black	CTV002	£348	CTV018	£321	CTV034	£321	CTV050	£321	CTV066	£321	CTV076	£321	N/A	
● Brushed Brass	CTV003	£357	CTV019	£331	CTV035	£331	CTV051	£331	CTV067	£331	CTV077	£331	CTV091	£331
● Brushed Bronze	CTV004	£360	CTV020	£333	CTV036	£333	CTV052	£333	N/A		CTV078	£333	CTV092	£333
● Brushed Nickel	CTV005	£357	CTV021	£331	CTV037	£331	CTV053	£331	N/A		CTV079	£331	CTV093	£331

	Horizontal													
	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
● Chrome	CTV009	£336	CTV025	£312	CTV041	£312	CTV057	£312	CTV070	£312	CTV083	£312	CTV096	£312
● Matt Black	CTV010	£348	CTV026	£321	CTV042	£321	CTV058	£321	CTV071	£321	CTV084	£321	N/A	
● Brushed Brass	CTV011	£357	CTV027	£331	CTV043	£331	CTV059	£331	CTV072	£331	CTV085	£331	CTV097	£331
● Brushed Bronze	CTV012	£360	CTV028	£333	CTV044	£333	CTV060	£333	N/A		CTV086	£333	CTV098	£333
● Brushed Nickel	CTV013	£357	CTV029	£331	CTV045	£331	CTV061	£331	N/A		CTV087	£331	CTV099	£331

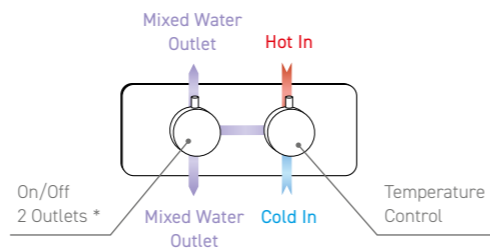
CONCEALED THERMOSTATIC SHOWER VALVES



Dual Function



Dual Function

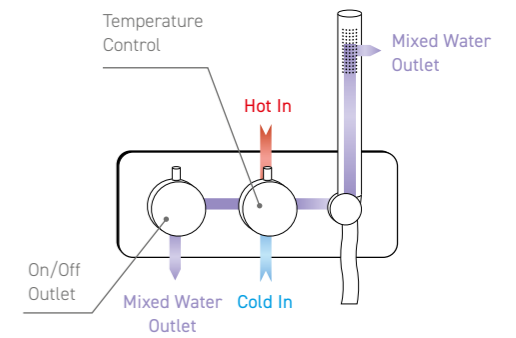


* Cannot be used simultaneously

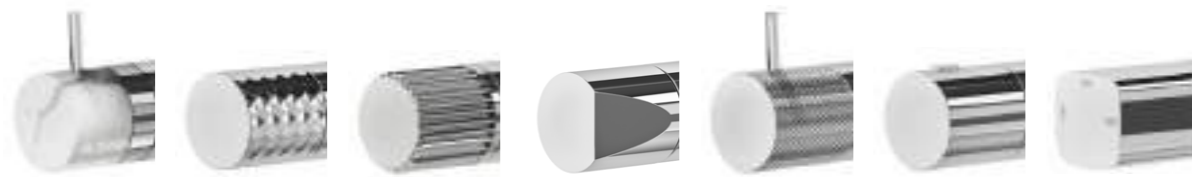
CONCEALED CONTROL VALVE



Groove Fluted Control Valve in Brushed Nickel

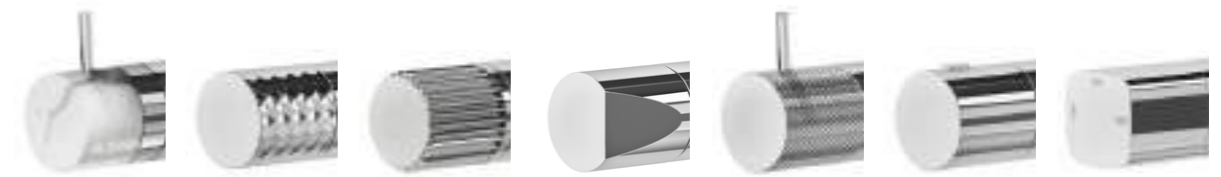


Thermostatic Control Valve
• Handset with Smooth Flex Hose



Vertical	Marble		Diamond		Groove Fluted		Livello		Sima Knurled		I-Zone®		Smooth	
	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
Chrome	CTV101	£355	CTV117	£331	CTV133	£331	CTV149	£331	CTV165	£331	CTV175	£331	CTV190	£331
Matt Black	CTV102	£367	CTV118	£341	CTV134	£341	CTV150	£341	CTV166	£341	CTV176	£341	N/A	
Brushed Brass	CTV103	£377	CTV119	£350	CTV135	£350	CTV151	£350	CTV167	£350	CTV177	£350	CTV191	£350
Brushed Bronze	CTV104	£379	CTV120	£353	CTV136	£353	CTV152	£353	N/A		CTV178	£353	CTV192	£353
Brushed Nickel	CTV105	£377	CTV121	£350	CTV137	£350	CTV153	£350	N/A		CTV179	£350	CTV193	£350

Horizontal														
	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
Chrome	CTV109	£355	CTV125	£331	CTV141	£331	CTV157	£331	CTV170	£331	CTV183	£331	CTV196	£331
Matt Black	CTV110	£367	CTV126	£341	CTV142	£341	CTV158	£341	CTV171	£341	CTV184	£341	N/A	
Brushed Brass	CTV111	£377	CTV127	£350	CTV143	£350	CTV159	£350	CTV172	£350	CTV185	£350	CTV197	£350
Brushed Bronze	CTV112	£379	CTV128	£353	CTV144	£353	CTV160	£353	N/A		CTV186	£353	CTV198	£353
Brushed Nickel	CTV113	£377	CTV129	£350	CTV145	£350	CTV161	£350	N/A		CTV187	£350	CTV199	£350

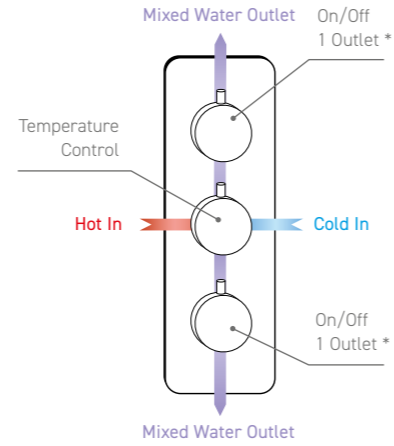


Horizontal	Marble		Diamond		Groove Fluted		Livello		Sima Knurled		I-Zone®		Smooth	
	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
Chrome	CCV001	£492	CCV010	£476	CCV020	£476	CCV030	£476	CCV040	£476	CCV050	£476	CCV060	£476
Matt Black	CCV002	£510	CCV011	£493	CCV021	£493	CCV031	£493	CCV041	£493	CCV051	£493	N/A	
Brushed Brass	CCV003	£518	CCV012	£501	CCV022	£501	CCV032	£501	CCV042	£501	CCV052	£501	CCV061	£501
Brushed Bronze	CCV004	£518	CCV013	£501	CCV023	£501	CCV033	£501	N/A		CCV053	£501	CCV062	£501
Brushed Nickel	CCV005	£515	CCV014	£497	CCV024	£497	CCV034	£497	N/A		CCV054	£497	CCV063	£497

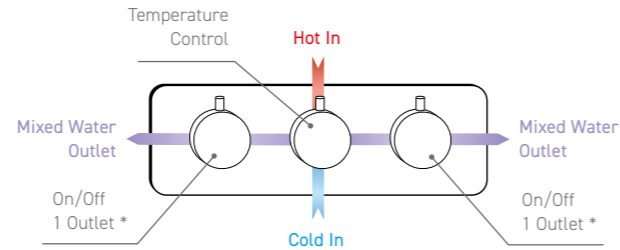
CONCEALED THERMOSTATIC SHOWER VALVES



Dual Function



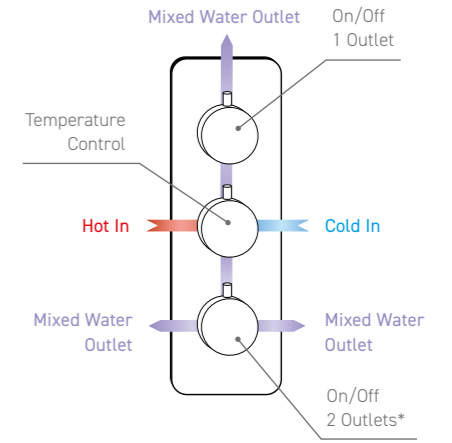
Dual Function



CONCEALED THERMOSTATIC SHOWER VALVES



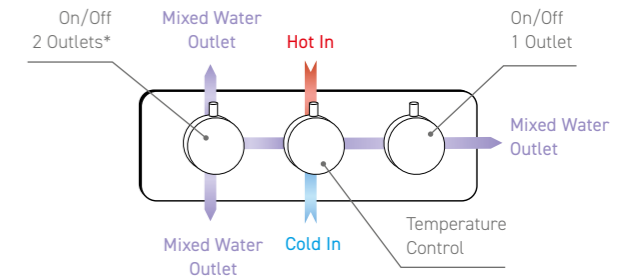
Triple Function



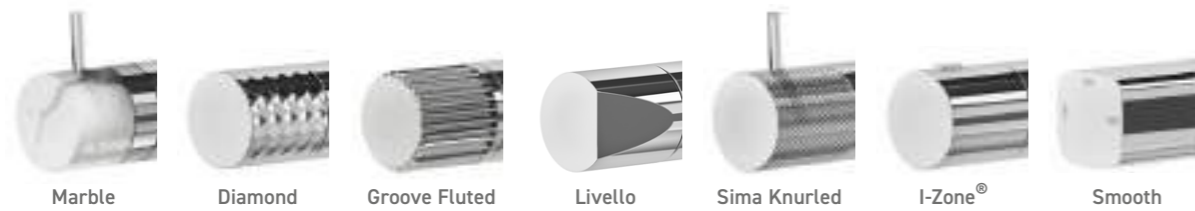
* Cannot be used simultaneously



Triple Function

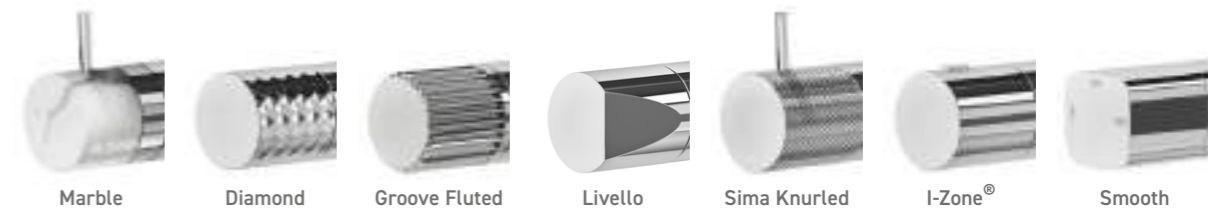


* Cannot be used simultaneously



Vertical	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
Chrome	CTV201	£425	CTV217	£373	CTV233	£373	CTV249	£373	CTV265	£373	CTV275	£373	CTV290	£373
Matt Black	CTV202	£440	CTV218	£385	CTV234	£385	CTV250	£385	CTV266	£385	CTV276	£385	N/A	
Brushed Brass	CTV203	£452	CTV219	£396	CTV235	£396	CTV251	£396	CTV267	£396	CTV277	£396	CTV291	£396
Brushed Bronze	CTV204	£455	CTV220	£400	CTV236	£400	CTV252	£400	N/A		CTV278	£400	CTV292	£400
Brushed Nickel	CTV205	£452	CTV221	£396	CTV237	£396	CTV253	£396	N/A		CTV279	£396	CTV293	£396

Horizontal	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price		
Chrome	CTV209	£425	CTV225	£373	CTV241	£373	CTV257	£373	CTV270	£373	CTV283	£373	CTV296	£373
Matt Black	CTV210	£440	CTV226	£385	CTV242	£385	CTV258	£385	CTV271	£385	CTV284	£385	N/A	
Brushed Brass	CTV211	£452	CTV227	£396	CTV243	£396	CTV259	£396	CTV272	£396	CTV285	£396	CTV297	£396
Brushed Bronze	CTV212	£455	CTV228	£400	CTV244	£400	CTV260	£400	N/A		CTV286	£400	CTV298	£400
Brushed Nickel	CTV213	£452	CTV229	£396	CTV245	£396	CTV261	£396	N/A		CTV287	£396	CTV299	£396



Vertical	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
Chrome	CTV301	£444	CTV317	£392	CTV333	£392	CTV349	£392	CTV365	£392	CTV375	£392	CTV390	£392
Matt Black	CTV302	£459	CTV318	£404	CTV334	£404	CTV350	£404	CTV366	£404	CTV376	£404	N/A	
Brushed Brass	CTV303	£471	CTV319	£416	CTV335	£416	CTV351	£416	CTV367	£416	CTV377	£416	CTV391	£416
Brushed Bronze	CTV304	£475	CTV320	£419	CTV336	£419	CTV352	£419	N/A		CTV378	£419	CTV392	£419
Brushed Nickel	CTV305	£471	CTV321	£416	CTV337	£416	CTV353	£416	N/A		CTV379	£416	CTV393	£416

Horizontal	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price		
Chrome	CTV309	£444	CTV325	£392	CTV341	£392	CTV357	£392	CTV370	£392	CTV383	£392	CTV396	£392
Matt Black	CTV310	£459	CTV326	£404	CTV342	£404	CTV358	£404	CTV371	£404	CTV384	£404	N/A	
Brushed Brass	CTV311	£471	CTV327	£416	CTV343	£416	CTV359	£416	CTV372	£416	CTV385	£416	CTV397	£416
Brushed Bronze	CTV312	£475	CTV328	£419	CTV344	£419	CTV360	£419	N/A		CTV386	£419	CTV398	£419
Brushed Nickel	CTV313	£471	CTV329	£416	CTV345	£416	CTV361	£416	N/A		CTV387	£416	CTV399	£416

SHOWER HEADS



HP* **Luzio Tri Jet Shower Head**
Diameter 8cm x L15

- Adjustable Angle
- 3 Cleansing Jets
- Powder Rain Spray Effect



SLH021 £190
Chrome



SLH022 £210
Matt Black



SLH023 £216
Brushed Brass



SLH025 £223
Brushed Bronze



SLH024 £216
Brushed Nickel

HP **Pensato Round Shower Head**
Diameter 30cm

- Adjustable Angle
- Rain Stream Downpour Effect



SLH016 £190
Chrome



SLH017 £210
Matt Black



SLH018 £216
Brushed Brass



SLH020 £223
Brushed Bronze



SLH019 £216
Brushed Nickel

SHOWER HEADS & ARMS

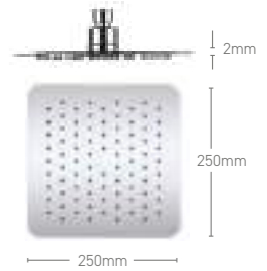


With Ceiling Arm

With Wall Arm

Head Only

250mm Round Head			250mm Square Head		
Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
SH074	£101	SH072	£101	SLH009	£67
SH091	£104	SH102	£118	SLH010	£69
SH093	£118	SH104	£121	SLH011	£81
SH095	£121	SH106	£118	SLH014	£83
SH097	£118			SLH013	£81



With Ceiling Arm

With Wall Arm

Head Only

250mm Round Head			250mm Square Head		
Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
SH073	£106	SH071	£106	SLH012	£67
SH090	£118	SH101	£134	SLH026	£81
SH092	£134	SH103	£135	SLH015	£83
SH094	£135	SH105	£134	SLH027	£81

POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL

HANDHELD SHOWERING



Round Hand Held Shower

- Smooth Flex Hose
- Outlet Elbow with Parking Bracket
- Metal Handset



SH028 £98
Chrome



SH020 £106
Matt Black



SH021 £114
Brushed Brass



SH082 £115
Brushed Bronze



SH078 £114
Brushed Nickel

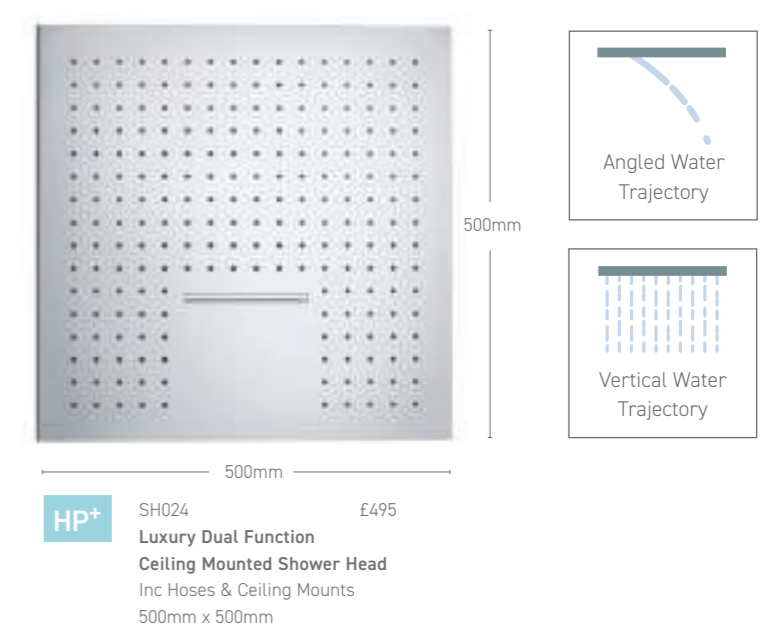
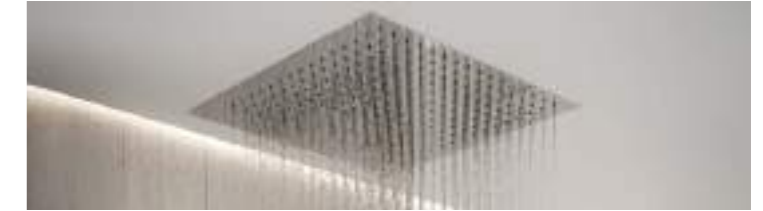
SLIDE RAILS & HANDSETS





Luxury Round Slide Rail
 • Touch Multi Function Handset
 • Smooth Flex Hose
 • Built In Outlet Elbow

		
SR005 £176 Chrome	SR006 £195 Matt Black	
		
SR007 £215 Brushed Brass	SR009 £224 Brushed Bronze	SR008 £215 Brushed Nickel

SLIDE RAILS & SHOWER HEADS







Pensato Round Slide Rail
 • Touch Multi Function Handset
 • Smooth Flex Hose
 • Built In Outlet Elbow

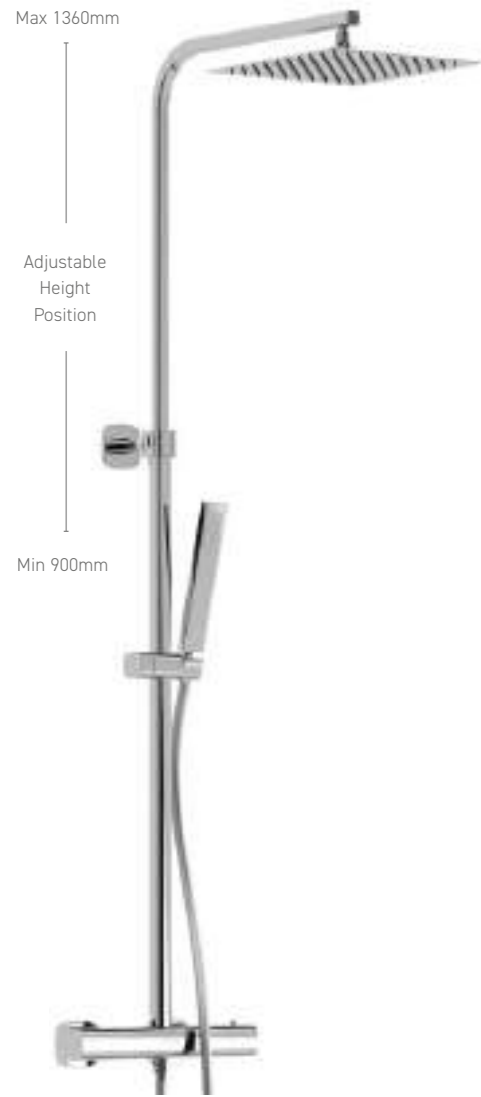
		
SR010 £176 Chrome	SR011 £195 Matt Black	
		
SR012 £215 Brushed Brass	SR014 £224 Brushed Bronze	SR013 £215 Brushed Nickel

		
SR003 £117 Square Slide Rail • Touch Multi Function Handset • Smooth Flex Hose • Outlet Elbow	SR004 £117 Round Slide Rail • Touch Multi Function Handset • Smooth Flex Hose • Outlet Elbow	SH029 £102 Square Hand Held Shower • Smooth Flex Hose • Outlet Elbow with Parking Bracket • Chrome Metal Handset

BATH SPOUTS

				
BS001 £68 Chrome	BS002 £74 Matt Black	BS003 £75 Brushed Brass	BS005 £77 Brushed Bronze	BS004 £75 Brushed Nickel

SMOOTH



MP

Smooth Exposed Thermostatic Valve

- Soft Square Rigid Riser Rail
- 250mm Shower Head
- Square Handset with Smooth Flex Hose
- Adjustable Height

	Chrome	SMS14	£739
	Brushed Brass	✓ SMS06	£841
	Brushed Bronze	✓ SMS04	£873
	Brushed Nickel	✓ SMS07	£841

GROOVE FLUTED



MP

Groove Fluted Exposed Thermostatic Valve

- Rigid Riser Rail
- 250mm Shower Head
- Handset with Smooth Flex Hose
- Adjustable Height

	Chrome	GFS14	£608
	Matt Black	GFS32	£668
	Brushed Brass	✓ GFS52	£722
	Brushed Bronze	✓ GFS04	£757
	Brushed Nickel	✓ GFS72	£722

DIAMOND



MP

Diamond Exposed Thermostatic Valve

- Rigid Riser Rail
- 250mm Shower Head
- Handset with Smooth Flex Hose
- Adjustable Height

	Chrome	DIS13	£608
	Matt Black	DIS32	£668
	Brushed Brass	✓ DIS52	£722
	Brushed Bronze	✓ DIS22	£757
	Brushed Nickel	✓ DIS04	£722

LIVELLO



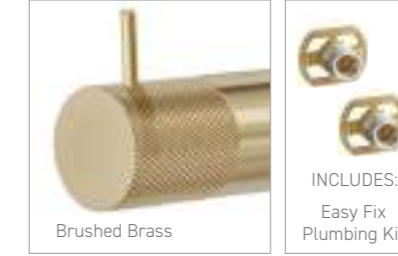
MP

Livello Exposed Thermostatic Valve

- Rigid Riser Rail
- 250mm Shower Head
- Handset with Smooth Flex Hose
- Adjustable Height

	Chrome	LNS13	£608
	Matt Black	LNS32	£668
	Brushed Brass	✓ LNS52	£722
	Brushed Bronze	✓ LNS22	£757
	Brushed Nickel	✓ LNS04	£722

SIMA KNURLED



MP

Sima Exposed Thermostatic Valve

- Rigid Riser Rail
- 250mm Shower Head
- Handset with Smooth Flex Hose
- Adjustable Height

	Chrome	KNS15	£608
	Matt Black	KNS13	£668
	Brushed Brass	✓ KNS11	£722

I-ZONE®



MP

I-Zone® Exposed Thermostatic Valve

- Rigid Riser Rail
- 250mm Shower Head
- Handset with Smooth Flex Hose
- Adjustable Height

	Chrome	ETS15	£608
	Matt Black	ETS13	£668
	Brushed Brass	✓ ETS11	£722
	Brushed Bronze	✓ ETS20	£757
	Brushed Nickel	✓ ETS29	£722

RIGID RISERS



MP

DOC91 £359
Square Exposed Thermostatic Valve
 • Square Rigid Riser
 • Multi Function Handset
 • 250mm Slimline Square Shower Head
 • Adjustable Height

MP

DOC90 £329
Round Exposed Thermostatic Valve
 • Round Rigid Riser
 • Round Multi Function Handset
 • 250mm Slimline Shower Head
 • Adjustable Height

HP

HFVP001 £455
Exposed Thermostatic Valve
 • Round Rigid Riser
 • 200mm Traditional Shower Head
 • White Handset

HEATING

Phoenix offer designer towel warmers and stylish radiators that make a statement and add to the visual feast that your home has become, whilst also providing a practical heating solution.

CH CENTRAL HEATING

All Phoenix radiators are designed to work in conjunction with hot water central heating systems and are clearly marked with the **CH** symbol in the brochure to denote this.

DF DUAL FUEL

Many of the Phoenix radiators can be used with an additional heating element. Dual fuel radiators can be used either with the central heating system and the heating element switched off or with the heating element switched on if the central heating is not required in other rooms, this is called dual fuel.

DTDF DIGITAL THERMOSTATIC DUAL FUEL

Phoenix have developed a wireless digital touchscreen controller that can be added to your dual fuel radiator to give ultimate control with the programable timer.

PE PRE-FILLED ELECTRIC ONLY**

All Phoenix pre-filled electric radiators are specially produced and factory filled with **PERNOX** heat transfer anti-corrosion fluid to maintain product quality for years to come.

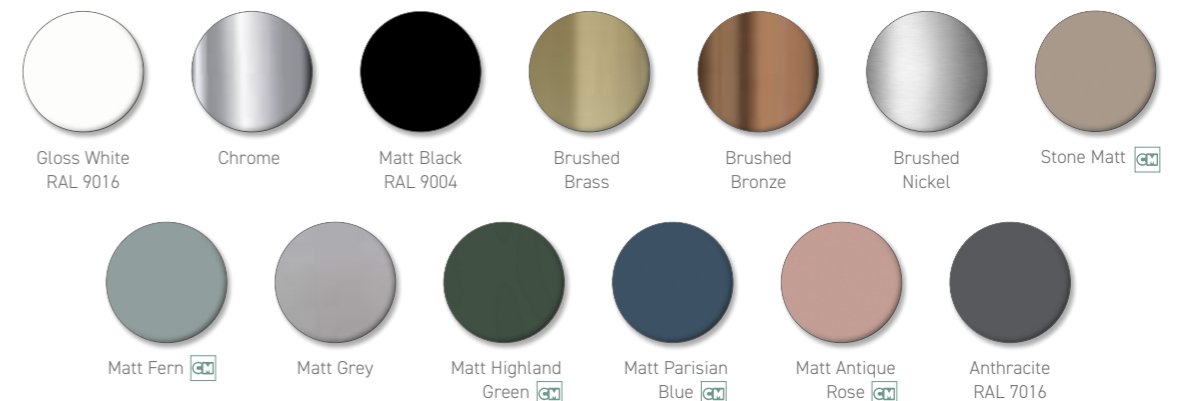
All Phoenix pre-filled electric radiators can be fitted in conjunction with our wireless digital touch screen controller to give you ultimate control of temperature.

Each radiator style is clearly marked with the relevant symbols for compatible fuel types available. Product compatibility is the responsibility of the installer. All Phoenix radiators are tested at $\Delta 60$.



CM COLOUR MATCHING

The Phoenix Colour Matching Radiators are specifically produced to match our range of Bathroom Furniture colours.





ALUMINIUM

- Vega Pages 360-361
- Eon Single Page 362
- Eon Double Page 363
- Space Page 364
- Urban Page 365



TRADITIONAL

- Nicole 6 Column Page 382
- Catherine Page 383
- Elizabeth Page 383
- York Page 383
- Traditional Valves Page 383



POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL

- Athena Page 367



VALVES & PIPES

- Radiator Valves Pages 384-385



CARBON STEEL

- Laura Page 369
- Konnex Pages 370-371
- Wye Pages 372-373
- I-Zone® Pages 374-375
- Carla Page 376
- Lune Page 377
- Flavia Chrome/Black Page 378
- Flavia Gloss White Page 379
- Level Page 380
- Sharp Page 381



DUAL FUEL

- Thermostatic Timers Page 386
- Heating Elements Page 386



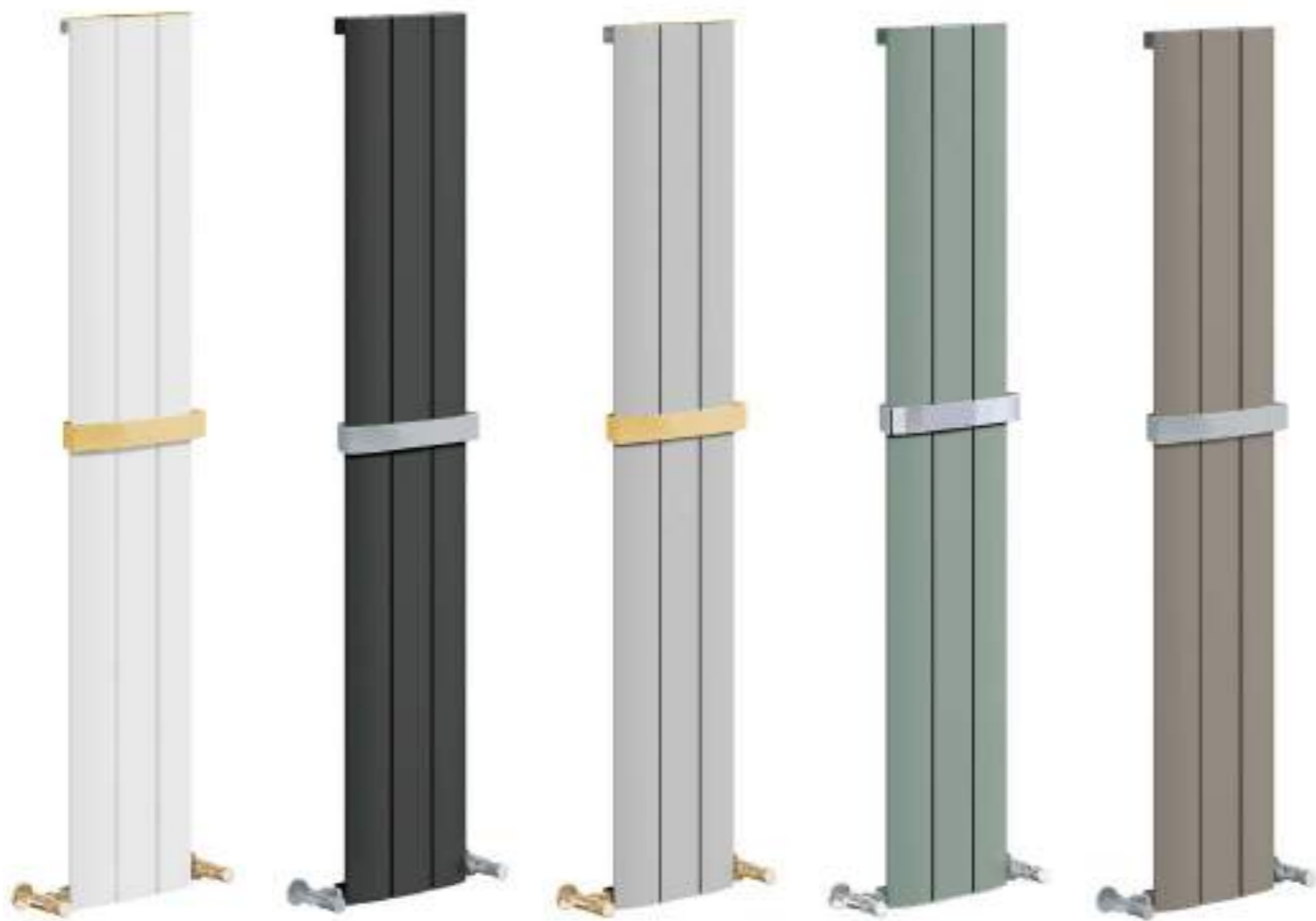
ALUMINIUM

Whilst not only made from the finest raw materials, all Phoenix aluminium radiators are extremely energy efficient, using 10x less water to heat the highly conductive thermal properties. This, combined with beautiful aesthetics, make our aluminium radiators the perfect choice for your home.

Aluminium radiators are available in:



*See website for details



Gloss White
RAL 9016



Anthracite
RAL 7016



Matt Grey



Matt Fern



Stone Matt



Matt Black



Matt Highland
Green



Matt Antique
Rose



Matt Parisian
Blue

Vega								
Height	Width	Tapping Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Colour	Product Code	Price
1600	280	280	45	725	2475	W	RA250	£280
1600	280	280	45	725	2475	A	RA251	£280
1600	280	280	45	725	2475	G	RA255	£280
1600	280	280	45	725	2475	FE	RA263	£280
1600	280	280	45	725	2475	SM	RA256	£280
1600	280	280	45	725	2475	B	RA262	£280
1600	280	280	45	725	2475	HG	RA259	£280
1600	280	280	45	725	2475	AR	RA257	£280
1600	280	280	45	725	2475	PB	RA258	£280



Chrome Top Cover Caps included as standard.
Matching Plug and Bleed Vents included.

Towel Rails (Multiple may be added, not sold separately)



TH001
Chrome

£63



TH020
Brushed Nickel

£73

Inc matching top cover caps



TH015
Brushed Brass

£73

Inc matching top cover caps



TH010
Matt Black

£63

Inc matching top cover caps



TH025
Brushed Bronze

£77

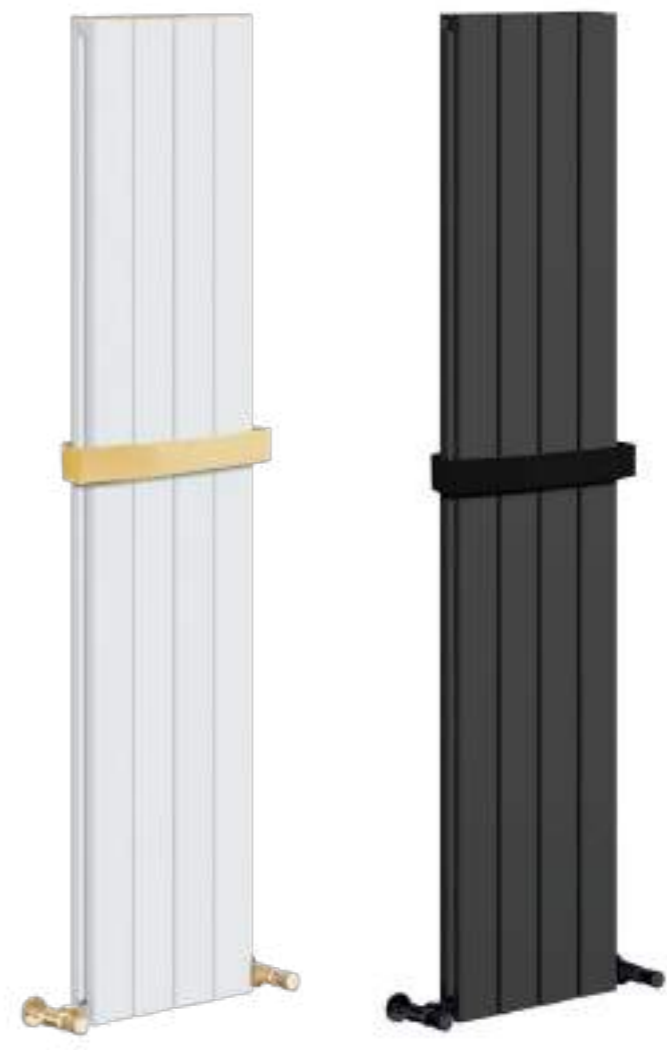
Inc matching top cover caps



Furniture colour matching Radiators available.

EON Single ALUMINIUM

EON Double ALUMINIUM



Gloss White
RAL 9016



Anthracite
RAL 7016



Gloss White
RAL 9016



Anthracite
RAL 7016



Gloss White
RAL 9016



Anthracite
RAL 7016

Eon Single CH

Height	Width	Tapping Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Colour	Product Code	Price
1200	375	375	45	754	2573	W	RA650	£280
1200	375	375	45	754	2573	A	RA655	£280
1800	375	375	45	1131	3860	W	RA220	£374
1800	375	375	45	1131	3860	A	RA221	£374

Excludes Towel Rail



Chrome Top Cover Caps included as standard.
Matching Plug and Bleed Vents included.

Eon Double CH

Height	Width	Tapping Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Colour	Product Code	Price
1800	372	372	75	1681	5736	W	RA225	£509
1800	372	372	75	1681	5736	A	RA226	£509

Excludes Towel Rail



Chrome Top Cover Caps included as standard.
Matching Plug and Bleed Vents included.

Towel Rails (Multiple may be added, not sold separately)



TH002 Chrome	£81	TH011 Matt Black	£81	TH021 Brushed Nickel	£89	TH016 Brushed Brass	£89	TH026 Brushed Bronze	£94
Inc matching top cover caps		Inc matching top cover caps		Inc matching top cover caps		Inc matching top cover caps		Inc matching top cover caps	

Towel Rails (Multiple may be added, not sold separately)



TH008 Chrome	£88	TH012 Matt Black	£88	TH022 Brushed Nickel	£97	TH017 Brushed Brass	£97	TH027 Brushed Bronze	£102
Inc matching top cover caps		Inc matching top cover caps		Inc matching top cover caps		Inc matching top cover caps		Inc matching top cover caps	



400 x 1500 shown



600 x 560 shown

Space								
Height	Width	Tapping Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Colour	Product Code	Price
400	1312	1312	75	1283	4377	Ⓜ	RA592	£365
400	1500	1500	75	1455	4964	Ⓜ	RA593	£429
400	1500	1500	75	1455	4964	Ⓐ	RA599	£429
600	560	560	75	827	2821	Ⓜ	RA240	£260
600	560	560	75	827	2821	Ⓐ	RA244	£260
600	1124	1124	75	1666	5685	Ⓜ	RA243	£429
600	1124	1124	75	1666	5685	Ⓐ	RA247	£429

Space Pre-Filled All Electric					
Height	Width	Element Watts	Colour	Product Code	Price
400	1312	900	Ⓜ	EA592	£475
400	1500	900	Ⓜ	EA593	£539
400	1500	900	Ⓐ	EA599	£539
600	560	600	Ⓜ	EA240	£370
600	560	600	Ⓐ	EA244	£370
600	1124	900	Ⓜ	EA243	£539
600	1124	900	Ⓐ	EA247	£539

Urban								
Height	Width	Tapping Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Colour	Product Code	Price
400	1124	1124	75	1121	3824	Ⓜ	RA579	£499
400	1124	1124	75	1121	3824	Ⓐ	RA585	£499
400	1312	1312	75	1294	4416	Ⓜ	RA580	£549
400	1312	1312	75	1294	4416	Ⓐ	RA586	£549
600	560	560	75	841	2868	Ⓜ	RA230	£328
600	560	560	75	841	2868	Ⓐ	RA234	£328
600	748	748	75	1121	3824	Ⓜ	RA231	£415
600	748	748	75	1121	3824	Ⓐ	RA235	£415
600	1124	1124	75	1681	5736	Ⓜ	RA233	£623
600	1124	1124	75	1681	5736	Ⓐ	RA237	£623

Urban Pre-Filled All Electric					
Height	Width	Element Watts	Colour	Product Code	Price
400	1124	900	Ⓜ	EA579	£609
400	1124	900	Ⓐ	EA585	£609
400	1312	900	Ⓜ	EA580	£659
400	1312	900	Ⓐ	EA586	£659
600	560	600	Ⓜ	EA230	£438
600	560	600	Ⓐ	EA234	£438
600	748	600	Ⓜ	EA231	£526
600	748	600	Ⓐ	EA235	£526
600	1124	900	Ⓜ	EA233	£734
600	1124	900	Ⓐ	EA237	£734



POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL

Our stainless steel radiators are hand-crafted from high quality 304 grade stainless steel, giving a more resilient and longer lasting polished finish. Stainless steel radiators are ideal for all installations and are more commonly used in wetroom areas due to their anti corrosion properties.



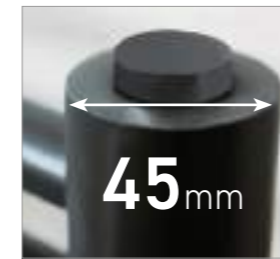
600 x 1000 shown

Athena								CH	🔌	🚿
Height	Width	Pipe Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Product Code	Price			
800	500	468	85	310	1058	RA082	£260			
1200	500	468	85	474	1617	RA083	£352			
1400	500	468	85	534	1823	RA084	£385			
1600	500	468	85	594	2025	RA085	£410			
600	600	568	85	305	1039	RA091	£260			
800	600	568	85	353	1205	RA092	£280			
1200	600	568	85	539	1840	RA093	£375			
1400	600	568	85	606	2068	RA094	£410			
1600	600	568	85	671	2291	RA095	£465			
600	1000	968	87	377	1286	RA320	£335			
400	1200	1168	87	295	1007	RA322	£275			

Athena Pre-Filled Electric					🔌
Height	Width	Element Watts	Product Code	Price	
800	500	150	EA082	£370	
1200	500	300	EA083	£462	
1400	500	300	EA084	£495	
1600	500	600	EA085	£520	
600	600	150	EA091	£370	
800	600	300	EA092	£390	
1200	600	600	EA093	£485	
1400	600	600	EA094	£520	
1600	600	600	EA095	£575	
600	1000	300	EA320	£445	
400	1200	300	EA322	£385	



LAURA CARBON STEEL



Brushed Brass



Brushed Nickel



Brushed Bronze



CARBON STEEL

Phoenix have also introduced a large number of new designs using carbon steel, some complete with a beautiful powder coated finish. These radiators allow you the option of creating beautiful and complex designs, otherwise unavailable in the marketplace, all around your home.

Carbon Steel radiators are available in:



Laura									
Height	Width	Pipe Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Colour	Product Code	Price	
800	500	455	65	370	1262	BB	TR143	£297	CH, BT, BT
800	500	455	65	370	1262	BN	TR144	£297	
800	500	455	65	370	1262	ZE	TR145	£297	
1200	500	455	65	475	1621	BB	RA696	£374	
1200	500	455	65	475	1621	BN	RA697	£374	
1200	500	455	65	475	1621	ZE	RA698	£374	
1500	500	455	65	662	2259	BB	TR146	£449	
1500	500	455	65	662	2259	BN	TR147	£449	
1500	500	455	65	662	2259	ZE	TR148	£449	

Laura Pre-Filled Electric					
Height	Width	Element Watts	Colour	Product Code	Price
800	500	300	BB	ER143	£407
800	500	300	BN	ER144	£407
800	500	300	ZE	ER145	£407
1200	500	600	BB	EA696	£484
1200	500	600	BN	EA697	£484
1200	500	600	ZE	EA698	£484
1500	500	600	BB	ER146	£559
1500	500	600	BN	ER147	£559
1500	500	600	ZE	ER148	£559

KONNEX CARBON STEEL



Chrome



Anthracite



Matt Black

Konnex



Height	Width	Pipe Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Colour	Product Code	Price
800	500	450	65-85	363	1240	C	TR021	£199
800	500	450	65-85	460	1569	A	TR022	£139
800	500	450	65-85	460	1569	B	TR068	£139
800	600	550	65-85	425	1447	C	TR069	£209
800	600	550	65-85	537	1833	A	TR070	£149
800	600	550	65-85	537	1833	B	TR073	£149
1200	500	450	65-85	485	1657	C	TR025	£239
1200	500	450	65-85	614	2097	A	TR026	£179
1200	500	450	65-85	614	2097	B	TR074	£179
1500	500	450	65-85	595	2030	C	TR080	£279
1500	500	450	65-85	753	2571	A	TR081	£199
1500	500	450	65-85	753	2571	B	TR084	£199
1800	500	450	65-85	705	2404	C	TR029	£359
1800	500	450	65-85	892	3044	A	TR030	£229

Konnex Pre-Filled Electric



Height	Width	Element Watts	Colour	Product Code	Price
800	500	150	C	ER021	£309
800	500	150	A	ER022	£249
800	500	150	B	ER068	£249
800	600	150	C	ER069	£319
800	600	150	A	ER070	£259
800	600	150	B	ER073	£259
1200	500	300	C	ER025	£349
1200	500	300	A	ER026	£289
1200	500	300	B	ER074	£289
1500	500	600	C	ER080	£389
1500	500	600	A	ER081	£309
1500	500	600	B	ER084	£309
1800	500	600	C	ER029	£469
1800	500	600	A	ER030	£339



1800 x 500 shown

A Anthracite

WYE CARBON STEEL



Chrome



Anthracite






Stone Matt




Matt Black



Wye   

Height	Width	Pipe Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Colour	Product Code	Price
800	500	455	75	326	1114	C	TR033	£139
800	500	455	75	413	1409	A	TR034	£109
800	500	455	75	413	1409	SM	TR036	£109
800	500	455	75	413	1409	B	TR061	£109
1200	500	455	75	474	1619	C	TR010	£199
1200	500	455	75	600	2049	A	TR011	£139
1200	500	455	75	600	2049	SM	TR042	£139
1200	500	455	75	600	2049	B	TR012	£139
1500	500	455	75	593	2024	C	TR047	£229
1500	500	455	75	751	2562	A	TR048	£159
1500	500	455	75	751	2562	SM	TR050	£159
1500	500	455	75	751	2562	B	TR064	£159

Wye Pre-Filled All Electric 

Height	Width	Element Watts	Colour	Product Code	Price
800	500	300	C	ER033	£249
800	500	300	A	ER034	£219
800	500	300	SM	ER036	£219
800	500	300	B	ER061	£219
1200	500	600	C	ER010	£309
1200	500	600	A	ER011	£249
1200	500	600	SM	ER042	£249
1200	500	600	B	ER012	£249
1500	500	600	C	ER047	£339
1500	500	600	A	ER048	£269
1500	500	600	SM	ER050	£269
1500	500	600	B	ER064	£269



1500 x 500 shown

I-ZONE® CARBON STEEL



Chrome



Anthracite



Stone Matt



Matt Black



C Chrome

I-Zone®



Height	Width	Pipe Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Colour	Product Code	Price
800	600	560	60	428	1464	C	TR099	£259
800	600	560	60	544	1853	A	TR100	£189
800	600	560	60	544	1853	G	TR101	£189
800	600	560	60	544	1853	SM	TR102	£189
800	600	560	60	544	1853	B	TR103	£189

1500	600	560	60	795	2714	C	TR117	£469
1500	600	560	60	1007	3437	A	TR118	£279
1500	600	560	60	1007	3437	G	TR119	£279
1500	600	560	60	1007	3437	SM	TR120	£279
1500	600	560	60	1007	3437	B	TR121	£279

1800	500	460	60	863	2944	C	TR136	£499
1800	500	460	60	1006	3430	A	TR137	£299
1800	500	460	60	1006	3430	G	TR122	£299
1800	500	460	60	1006	3430	SM	TR123	£299
1800	500	460	60	1006	3430	B	TR124	£299
1800	600	560	60	913	3114	C	TR125	£509
1800	600	560	60	1155	3944	A	TR126	£309
1800	600	560	60	1155	3944	G	TR127	£309
1800	600	560	60	1155	3944	SM	TR128	£309
1800	600	560	60	1155	3944	B	TR129	£309

I-Zone® Pre-Filled Electric



Height	Width	Element Watts	Colour	Product Code	Price
800	600	150	C	ER099	£369
800	600	150	A	ER100	£299
800	600	150	G	ER101	£299
800	600	150	SM	ER102	£299
800	600	150	B	ER103	£299

1500	600	600	C	ER117	£579
1500	600	600	A	ER118	£389
1500	600	600	G	ER119	£389
1500	600	600	SM	ER120	£389
1500	600	600	B	ER121	£389

1800	500	600	C	ER136	£609
1800	500	600	A	ER137	£409
1800	500	600	G	ER122	£409
1800	500	600	SM	ER123	£409
1800	500	600	B	ER124	£409
1800	600	600	C	ER125	£619
1800	600	600	A	ER126	£419
1800	600	600	G	ER127	£419
1800	600	600	SM	ER128	£419
1800	600	600	B	ER129	£419

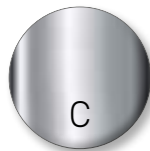


1500 x 500 shown



800 x 500 shown

SM Stone Matt



Chrome



Anthracite



Matt Grey



Stone Matt



Matt Black

Carla

Height	Width	Pipe Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Colour	Product Code	Price
800	500	80	63-73	559	1908	C	RA190	£428
800	500	80	63-73	717	2430	A	RA192	£228
800	500	80	63-73	717	2430	G	RA196	£228
800	500	80	63-73	717	2430	SM	RA198	£228
800	500	80	63-73	717	2430	B	TR130	£228
1200	500	80	63-73	766	2612	C	RA191	£545
1200	500	80	63-73	974	3323	A	RA193	£275
1200	500	80	63-73	974	3323	G	RA197	£275
1200	500	80	63-73	974	3323	SM	RA199	£275
1200	500	80	63-73	974	3323	B	TR131	£275

This product is reversible.
This product cannot be used with valves VA013/VA014/VA024/VA025.

Carla Pre-Filled Electric

Height	Width	Element Watts	Colour	Product Code	Price
800	500	300	C	EA190	£538
800	500	300	A	EA192	£338
800	500	300	G	EA196	£338
800	500	300	SM	EA198	£338
800	500	300	B	ER130	£338
1200	500	600	C	EA191	£656
1200	500	600	A	EA193	£385
1200	500	600	G	EA197	£385
1200	500	600	SM	EA199	£385
1200	500	600	B	ER131	£385

This product is reversible.
This product cannot be used with valves VA013/VA014/VA024/VA025.



1300 x 500 shown

Lune Matt Black RAL 9004

Height	Width	Pipe Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Product Code	Price
950	500	450	90	536	1829	TR138	£187
1300	500	450	90	737	2515	TR139	£239
1500	500	450	90	852	2907	TR141	£289
1800	500	450	90	1156	3944	TR140	£332

Lune Chrome

Height	Width	Pipe Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Product Code	Price
950	500	450	90	622	2121	RA011	£299
1300	500	450	90	826	2818	RA012	£359
1500	500	450	90	943	3216	TR142	£429
1800	500	450	90	1351	4608	RA007	£519

Lune Matt Black Pre-Filled Electric

Height	Width	Element Watts	Product Code	Price
950	500	150	ER138	£297
1300	500	300	ER139	£349
1500	500	300	ER141	£399
1800	500	600	ER140	£442

Lune Chrome Pre-Filled Electric

Height	Width	Element Watts	Product Code	Price
950	500	150	EA011	£409
1300	500	300	EA012	£469
1500	500	300	ER142	£539
1800	500	600	EA007	£629

FLAVIA STRAIGHT Chrome/Matt Black CARBON STEEL



Flavia Straight Chrome   

Height	Width	Pipe Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Product Code	Price
800	300	250	75	285	973	RA100	£108
800	400	350	75	340	1160	RA200	£113
1200	400	350	75	548	1871	RA201	£144
1500	400	350	75	648	2210	RA202	£160
1800	400	350	75	788	2689	RA203	£203
800	500	450	75	394	1345	RA300	£119
1200	500	450	75	641	2186	RA301	£153
1500	500	450	75	752	2565	RA302	£171
1800	500	450	75	916	3124	RA303	£206
800	600	550	75	448	1529	RA400	£125
1200	600	550	75	765	2610	RA401	£173
1500	600	550	75	885	3018	RA402	£184
1800	600	550	75	1070	3650	RA403	£224

Flavia Straight Chrome Pre-Filled Electric 

Height	Width	Element Watts	Product Code	Price
800	300	150	EA100	£218
800	400	150	EA200	£223
1200	400	300	EA201	£254
1500	400	600	EA202	£270
1800	400	600	EA203	£314
800	500	150	EA300	£229
1200	500	300	EA301	£264
1500	500	600	EA302	£281
1800	500	600	EA303	£317
800	600	300	EA400	£236
1200	600	600	EA401	£283
1500	600	600	EA402	£294
1800	600	600	EA403	£334

Flavia Straight Matt Black   

Height	Width	Pipe Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Product Code	Price
800	300	250	75	294	1002	RA500MB	£88
1500	300	250	75	558	1906	RA502MB	£112
1800	300	250	75	678	2314	RA503MB	£125
800	400	350	75	350	1195	RA600MB	£90
1800	400	350	75	812	2770	RA603MB	£136
800	500	450	75	406	1385	RA700MB	£93
1200	500	450	75	660	2252	RA701MB	£110
1500	500	450	75	774	2642	RA702MB	£122
1800	500	450	75	943	3218	RA703MB	£138
1200	600	550	75	788	2688	RA801MB	£115
1800	600	550	75	1102	3760	RA803MB	£141

Flavia Straight Matt Black Pre-Filled Electric 

Height	Width	Element Watts	Product Code	Price
800	300	150	EA500MB	£198
1500	300	300	EA502MB	£222
1800	300	600	EA503MB	£236
800	400	150	EA600MB	£200
1800	400	600	EA603MB	£246
800	500	150	EA700MB	£203
1200	500	300	EA701MB	£220
1500	500	600	EA702MB	£232
1800	500	600	EA703MB	£248
1200	600	600	EA801MB	£225
1800	600	600	EA803MB	£251

FLAVIA STRAIGHT Gloss White CARBON STEEL

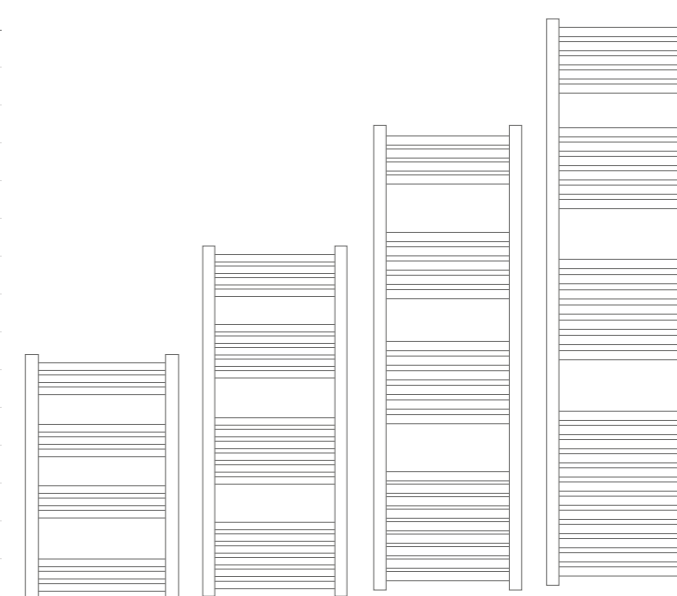


Flavia Straight Gloss White   

Height	Width	Pipe Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Product Code	Price
800	300	250	75	294	1002	RA500	£82
1500	300	250	75	558	1906	RA502	£112
1800	300	250	75	678	2314	RA503	£118
800	400	350	75	350	1195	RA600	£85
1200	400	350	75	565	1927	RA601	£110
1800	400	350	75	812	2770	RA603	£140
800	500	450	75	406	1385	RA700	£92
1200	500	450	75	660	2252	RA701	£113
1500	500	450	75	774	2642	RA702	£123
1800	500	450	75	943	3218	RA703	£145
800	600	550	75	462	1575	RA800	£99
1200	600	550	75	788	2688	RA801	£117

Flavia Straight Gloss White Pre-Filled Electric 

Height	Width	Element Watts	Product Code	Price
800	300	150	EA500	£192
1500	300	300	EA502	£222
1800	300	600	EA503	£228
800	400	150	EA600	£195
1200	400	300	EA601	£220
1800	400	600	EA603	£250
800	500	150	EA700	£202
1200	500	300	EA701	£223
1500	500	600	EA702	£233
1800	500	600	EA703	£255
800	600	300	EA800	£210
1200	600	600	EA801	£227



H800 12 Rails 19mmØ H1200 21 Rails 19mmØ H1500 24 Rails 19mmØ H1800 30 Rails 19mmØ



C Chrome only



A Anthracite only

1200 x 300 shown

Level								CH
Height	Width	Pipe Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Product Code	Price	
1200	500	80	50-60	350	1194	RA125	£279	

This product is reversible.
This product cannot be used with valves VA013/VA014/VA024/VA025.



Chrome Towel Rail
(Multiple may be added, not sold separately)



Sharp								CH
Height	Width	Tapping Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Product Code	Price	
1200	300	300	50	514	1756	TR003	£124	
1200	450	450	50	772	2634	TR004	£155	
1600	375	375	50	838	2859	TR005	£166	
1600	450	450	50	1006	3432	TR006	£187	
1800	300	300	50	748	2553	TR007	£155	
1800	450	450	50	1122	3831	TR008	£197	
Chrome Towel Rail 300mm (Multiple may be added)						TH003	£39	
Chrome Towel Rail 400mm (Multiple may be added)						TH004	£49	

NICOLE 6 Column



300 x 1415 shown

Nicole 6 Column CH

Height	Width	Tapping Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Product Code	Price
300	1010	1010	119	2013	6869	RA420	£695
300	1190	1190	119	2379	8117	RA421	£795
300	1415	1415	119	2837	9679	RA422	£995
Floor Mounting Legs (pair)						RA42LS	£33

4 Leg Pairs Required



Optional Oxford Valves shown

CATHERINE



Catherine CH

Height	Width	Tapping Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Product Code	Price
914	535	295	97	229	774	RA112	£339

ELIZABETH



Elizabeth CH

Height	Width	Tapping Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Product Code	Price
914	535	385	100	166	560	RA096	£299

YORK



York CH

Height	Width	Tapping Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Product Code	Price
952	659	505	105	1300	3514	RA063	£499

York All Electric/Dual Fuel CH

Type	Height	Width	Element Watts	Product Code	Price
Pre-filled all electric	952	659	500	EA063	£599
Dual fuel	952	659	500	RA163	£599



VA021 **Chester Thermostatic Angled Radiator Valves** Chrome £45

VA020 **Oxford Thermostatic Angled Radiator Valves** Chrome £45

VA005 **Traditional Angled Radiator Valves** Chrome £45

VA006 **Traditional Straight Radiator Valves** Chrome £45

RADIATOR VALVES



Minimalistic Angled Valves



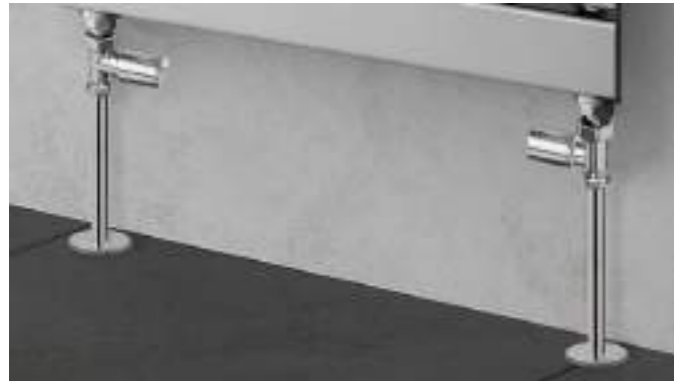
- Chrome VA001 £49
- Matt Black VA027 £49
- Brushed Brass VA031 £61
- Brushed Bronze VA040 £64
- Brushed Nickel VA038 £61
- Anthracite VA017 £49



Square Angled Valves



- Chrome VA003 £61
- Matt Black VA030 £61
- Anthracite VA019 £61



Minimalistic Straight Valves



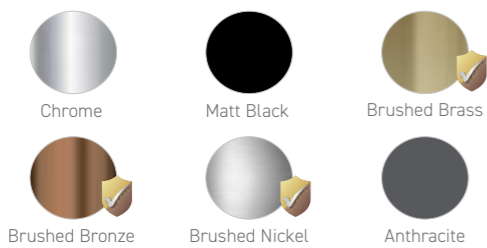
- Chrome VA002 £49
- Matt Black VA028 £49
- Brushed Brass VA032 £61
- Brushed Bronze VA041 £64
- Brushed Nickel VA039 £61
- Anthracite VA016 £49



Square Straight Valves



- Chrome VA004 £61
- Anthracite VA018 £61



PVD utilizes a Titanium Nitride that provides an extremely durable and hard-wearing coating. PVD coatings possess a far higher resistance to wear than traditional gold plating. It is a fact that the PVD coating will stay on the product longer than traditional electro-plating and powder coating.

THERMOSTATIC VALVES & RADIATOR VALVES



Thermostatic Angled Valve & Plain Valve



- Chrome VA009 £54
- Anthracite VA022 £54



Thermostatic Angled Twin Valve



- Chrome VA013 £49
- Anthracite VA024 £49

Thermostatic Straight Valve & Plain Valve



- Anthracite VA023 £49

Thermostatic Straight Twin Valve



- Chrome VA014 £49
- Anthracite VA025 £49

180mm x 15mm Water Pipes with Base Covers



- Chrome VA036 £29
- Matt Black VA034 £29
- Brushed Brass VA035 £30
- Brushed Bronze VA042 £32
- Brushed Nickel VA037 £30
- Anthracite VA033 £29

Thermostatic Corner Valve



- Chrome VA015 £49
- Anthracite VA026 £49

Minimalistic Drain Off Valve



- Chrome VA029 £19

Corner Valves



- Chrome VA007 £49

DUAL FUEL

Phoenix have developed **dual fuel radiators** which can be used with both a central heating system and as a stand-alone unit.




Dual fuel and electric only radiators allow your radiator to be heated independently of the central heating system, providing warmth on tap in a cost effective and carbon-friendly manner.

To give you even greater flexibility and control, you can also add our wi-fi enabled **Digital Touchscreen Programmable Thermostatic Timer** to your dual fuel or all electric radiator.

All our electric radiators are supplied pre-filled with anti-corrosion fluid to maintain product quality for years to come. The Heating Element is supplied in the box and can be fitted on either side of the radiator. Product compatibility is the responsibility of the installer.



Each radiator style will be marked with the relevant symbols for fuel types available:

-  DUAL FUEL
-  DIGITAL THERMO DUAL FUEL
-  PRE-FILLED ELECTRIC ++ (Production Item)



- Heating Element
- T-Piece
- Cover (6 Colour options)



IP55 Rated Heating Element, T-Piece & Cover

150 Watt Element

Chrome	HE001	£65
Matt Black	HE031	£65
Brushed Brass	HE021	£69
Brushed Bronze	HE061	£73
Brushed Nickel	HE041	£69
Anthracite	HE051	£65

300 Watt Element

Chrome	HE002	£68
Matt Black	HE032	£68
Brushed Brass	HE022	£72
Brushed Bronze	HE062	£76
Brushed Nickel	HE042	£72
Anthracite	HE052	£68

600 Watt Element

Chrome	HE003	£72
Matt Black	HE033	£72
Brushed Brass	HE023	£76
Brushed Bronze	HE063	£81
Brushed Nickel	HE043	£76
Anthracite	HE053	£72

Wi-Fi Digital Touchscreen Thermostatic Timer		Black Timer
Digital Touchscreen Timer Only		RAE016 £169
Black Timer & 150 Watt Element		
Chrome	HE015	£232
Matt Black	HE035	£232
Brushed Brass	HE025	£237
Brushed Bronze	HE065	£249
Brushed Nickel	HE045	£237
Anthracite	HE055	£232
Black Timer & 300 Watt Element		
Chrome	HE016	£234
Matt Black	HE037	£234
Brushed Brass	HE027	£239
Brushed Bronze	HE067	£251
Brushed Nickel	HE047	£239
Anthracite	HE057	£234
Black Timer & 600 Watt Element		
Chrome	HE017	£239
Matt Black	HE039	£239
Brushed Brass	HE029	£243
Brushed Bronze	HE069	£255
Brushed Nickel	HE049	£243
Anthracite	HE059	£239

PHOENIX[®]

COMPLETE PIECE OF MIND

For all your product and customer service requirements, visit our web pages below for your complete piece of mind.



GUARANTEE INFORMATION:
www.phoenix-uk.co.uk/guarantees



AFTER SALES INFORMATION:
www.phoenix-uk.co.uk/after-sales



TECHNICAL INFORMATION:
www.phoenix-uk.co.uk/technical

For our full Terms & Conditions, visit www.phoenix-uk.com

All photographs in this printed material are for general guidance only and colours are limited to the restraints of the printing process. E&OE. This issue supersedes all previous editions. All content Copyright ©2026 Phoenix Whirlpools Ltd. All rights reserved. All prices include VAT.



For more ideas & design inspiration for your new bathroom,
please visit your local **Phoenix accredited bathroom specialist**.
Scan the code above to go directly to the Phoenix retailer locator webpage.



Unit 8, Leeds 27 Industrial Estate, Bruntcliffe Avenue, Morley, Leeds, West Yorkshire LS27 0LL

Tel: +44 (0)113 201 2260

Email: sales@phoenix-uk.com **Web:** www.phoenix-uk.com